

Installation Manual MARINE RADAR

Model **FAR-2218(-BB)/2228(-BB)/2318/2328/
FAR-2238S(-BB/-NXT/-NXT-BB)/
FAR-2338S(-NXT)/2328W/2338SW**

| | | | |
|---|------------|--|-------------|
| SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS | i | 3.3 How to Adjust the Sweep Timing | 3-4 |
| SYSTEM CONFIGURATION | iii | 3.4 How to Suppress Main Bang | 3-4 |
| EQUIPMENT LISTS | ix | 3.5 Other Settings | 3-5 |
| | | 3.6 How to Control Charts..... | 3-22 |
| 1. INSTALLATION | 1-1 | | |
| 1.1 Antenna Unit (X-band Radar) | 1-1 | 4. INPUT/OUTPUT DATA | 4-1 |
| 1.2 Antenna Unit (S-band Radar) | 1-7 | 4.1 Processor Unit | 4-1 |
| 1.3 Monitor Unit..... | 1-12 | 4.2 Sub Monitor..... | 4-3 |
| 1.4 Control Unit..... | 1-13 | APPENDIX 1 JIS CABLE GUIDE | AP- |
| 1.5 Processor Unit | 1-16 | APPENDIX 2 DIGITAL INTERFACE.. | AP-2 |
| 1.6 Transceiver Unit..... | 1-19 | PACKING LISTS | A-1 |
| 1.7 Intelligent Hub (option)..... | 1-19 | OUTLINE DRAWINGS | D-1 |
| 1.8 Switching Hub (option)..... | 1-20 | INTERCONNECTION DIAGRAMS | S-1 |
| 1.9 Junction Box (option) | 1-21 | | |
| 2. WIRING | 2-1 | | |
| 2.1 Overview | 2-1 | | |
| 2.2 Antenna Unit for X-band, TR-UP Radar..... | 2-4 | | |
| 2.3 Antenna Unit for X-band, TR-DOWN Radar | 2-14 | | |
| 2.4 Antenna Unit for S-band, TR-UP Radar..... | 2-20 | | |
| 2.5 Antenna Unit for S-band, TR-DOWN Radar | 2-33 | | |
| 2.6 Transceiver Unit..... | 2-40 | | |
| 2.7 Processor Unit | 2-46 | | |
| 2.8 Monitor Unit..... | 2-52 | | |
| 2.9 LAN Signal Converter | 2-54 | | |
| 2.10 Junction Box (option) | 2-57 | | |
| 2.11 Intelligent HUB (option)..... | 2-58 | | |
| 2.12 VDR Connection | 2-58 | | |
| 3. ADJUSTMENTS | 3-1 | | |
| 3.1 How to Open the Radar Installation Menu .. | 3-2 | | |
| 3.2 How to Align the Heading | 3-3 | | |



FURUNO ELECTRIC CO., LTD.

www.furuno.com

All brand and product names are trademarks, registered trademarks or service marks of their respective holders.

ECF

(Elemental Chlorine Free)

The paper used in this manual
is elemental chlorine free.

FURUNO ELECTRIC CO., LTD.

9-52 Ashihara-cho,
Nishinomiya, 662-8580, JAPAN

• FURUNO Authorized Distributor/Dealer

All rights reserved. Printed in Japan

Pub. No. IME-36520-B

(AKMU) FAR-2xx8 series

A : NOV. 2017

B : JUN. 11, 2018



0 0 0 1 9 3 8 8 2 1 1



SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS

The installer must read the applicable safety instructions before attempting to operate or install the equipment.



DANGER

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury.



WARNING

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury.



CAUTION

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, can result in minor or moderate injury.



Warning, Caution



Prohibitive Action



Mandatory Action



DANGER



Wear a safety belt and hard hat when working on the antenna unit.

Serious injury or death can result if someone falls from the radar antenna mast.



WARNING



Radio Frequency Radiation Hazard

The radar antenna emits electromagnetic radio frequency (RF) energy which can be harmful, particularly to your eyes. Never look directly into the antenna aperture from a close distance while the radar is in operation or expose yourself to the transmitting antenna at a close distance. Distances at which RF radiation level of 100, 50 and 10 W/m² are given in the table below.

If the antenna unit is installed at a close distance in front of the wheel house, your administration may require halt of transmission within a certain sector of antenna revolution. See the installation manual for how to manage blind sectors.

| | Model | Transceiver | Magnetron | Antenna* | 100 W/m ² | 50 W/m ² | 10 W/m ² |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|----------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Magnetron radar | FAR-2218(-BB) FAR-2318 | RTR-105 (12 kW) | FNE1201 | XN12CF | 0.6 m | 1.4 m | 4.4 m |
| | | | | XN20CF | 0.4 m | 0.9 m | 3.0 m |
| | | | | XN24CF | 0.3 m | 0.6 m | 2.5 m |
| | FAR-2228(-BB) FAR-2328 | RTR-106 (25 kW) | MG5436 | XN12CF | 1.3 m | 2.7 m | 9.5 m |
| | | | | XN20CF | 1.0 m | 1.7 m | 6.8 m |
| | | | | XN24CF | 0.7 m | 1.3 m | 5.5 m |
| | | | | XN20CF | 0.5 m | 1.2 m | 5.5 m |
| | FAR-2328W | RTR-108 (25 kW) | MG5223F | XN24CF | 0.3 m | 0.9 m | 4.0 m |
| | | | | SN24CF** | 1.7 m | 2.4 m | 3.8 m |
| | FAR-2238S(-BB) FAR-2338S | RTR-107 (30 kW) | MG5223F | SN30CF** | 1.4 m | 2.1 m | 3.4 m |
| SN36CF | | | | N/A | 0.5 m | 4.6 m | |
| SN36CF | | | | N/A | 0.26 m | 2.3 m | |
| FAR-2338SW | RTR-109 (30 kW) | MG5223F | SN36CF | N/A | 0.26 m | 2.3 m | |
| | | | SN24CF** | N/A | N/A | N/A | |
| | | | SN30CF** | N/A | N/A | N/A | |
| Solid state radar | FAR-2238S-NXT(-BB) FAR-2338S-NXT | RTR-111 (250 W) | ———— | SN36CF | N/A | N/A | 1.0 m |
| | | | | SN36CF | N/A | N/A | 1.0 m |

*: XN12CF: 4 ft, XN20CF: 6.5 ft, XN24CF: 8 ft, SN24CF: 8 ft, SN30CF: 10 ft, SN36CF: 12 ft

** : Unavailable on IMO-type radars



WARNING

**Do not open the equipment.**

This equipment uses high voltage electricity which can shock, burn or cause serious injury. Only qualified personnel can work inside the equipment.

**Construct a suitable service platform from which to install the antenna unit.**

Serious injury or death can result if someone falls from the radar antenna mast.

**Turn off the power at the mains switchboard before beginning the installation.**

Fire, electrical shock or serious injury can result if the power is left on or is applied while the equipment is being installed.

**Be sure that the power supply is compatible with the voltage rating of the equipment.**

Connection of an incorrect power supply can cause fire or damage the equipment.

**Use only the specified power cable.**

Fire or damage to the equipment can result if a different cable is used.

**Do not install the units (other than the antenna unit) in a dusty environment, or one where the units may get wet from rain or water splash.**

Dust or water in the units can result in fire, electrical shock, or damage to the equipment.

**Attach protective earth securely to the ship's body.**

The protective earth (grounding) is required for the AC power supply to prevent electrical shock.



CAUTION

Observe the following compass safe distances to prevent deviation of a magnetic compass:

| Unit | Standard compass | Steering compass |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| Antenna Unit (X-band, TR-UP, 12 kW) | 2.15 m | 1.40 m |
| Antenna Unit (X-band, TR-UP, 25 kW) | 2.45 m | 1.60 m |
| Antenna Unit (S-band, TR-UP, magnetron radar) | 3.05 m | 1.90 m |
| Antenna Unit (S-band, TR-UP, solid state radar) | 1.90 m | 1.20 m |
| Antenna Unit (X-band, TR-DOWN) | 1.90 m | 1.60 m |
| Antenna Unit (S-band, TR-DOWN) | 1.55 m | 1.05 m |
| Processor Unit (RPU-025) | 2.85 m | 1.80 m |
| Monitor Unit (MU-190) | 1.65 m | 1.05 m |
| Monitor Unit (MU-231) | 0.85 m | 0.55 m |
| Monitor Unit (MU-270W) | 0.90 m | 0.55 m |
| Control Unit (RCU-014) | 0.50 m | 0.30 m |
| Control Unit (RCU-015) | 0.95 m | 0.60 m |
| Control Unit (RCU-016) | 0.95 m | 0.60 m |
| Transceiver Unit (RTR-108) | 2.00 m | 1.25 m |
| Transceiver Unit (RTR-109) | 4.50 m | 2.90 m |
| Intelligent HUB (HUB-3000) | 1.20 m | 0.75 m |
| Switching HUB (HUB-100) | 1.00 m | 0.60 m |
| Junction Box (RJB-001) | 1.10 m | 0.70 m |

Note: For more information, please refer to IMO SN/Circ.271 "Guidelines for the installation of shipborne radar equipment."

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

NOTICE

The radar(s) must be interconnected to the following type approved sensors:

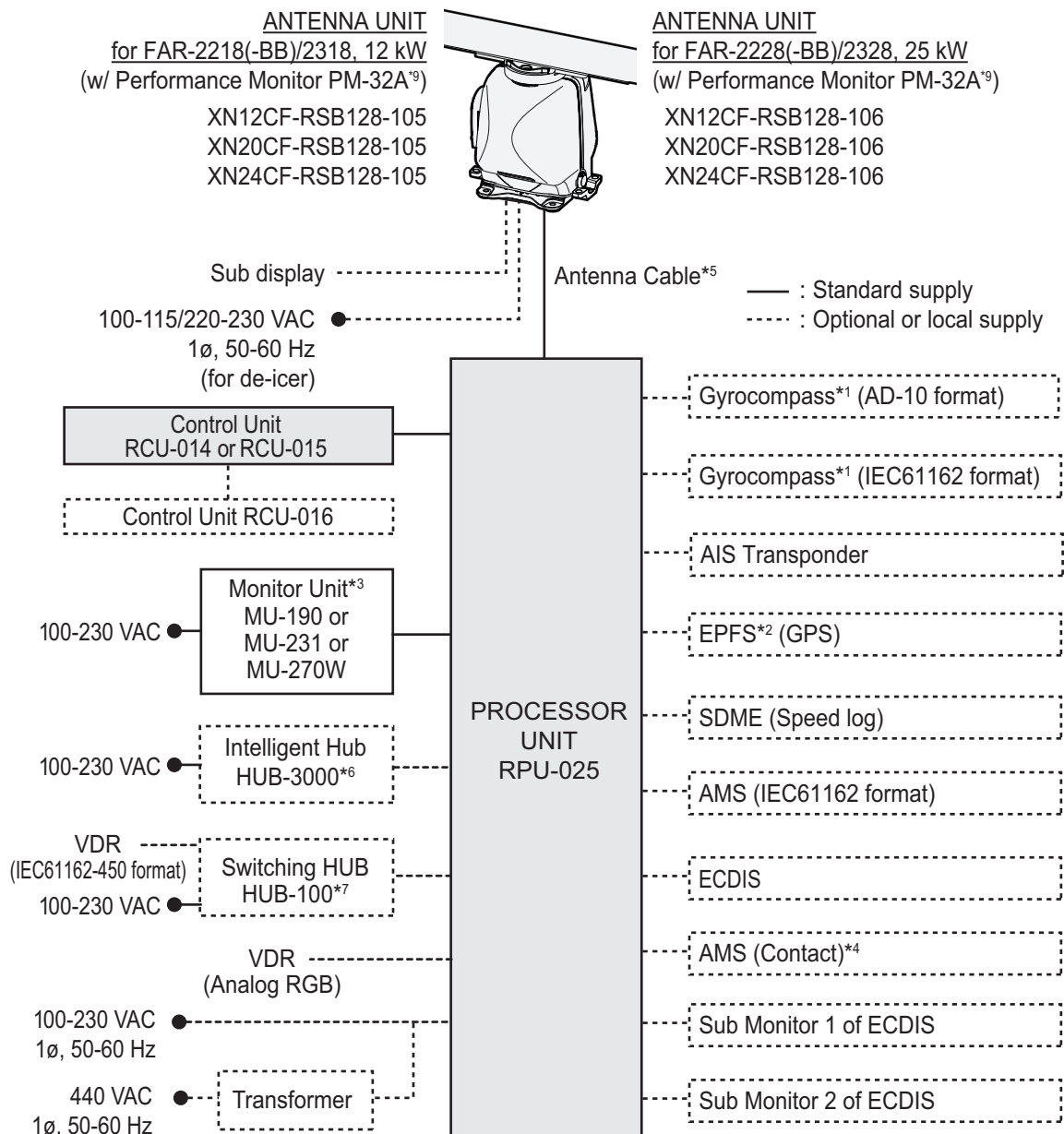
- EPFS meeting the requirements of the IMO resolution MSC.112(73).
- Gyrocompass (or equivalent devices) meeting the requirements of the IMO resolution A.424(XI).
- SDME meeting the requirements of IMO resolution MSC.96(72).

The radar may be interconnected via HUB-3000 to other FURUNO processing units having approved LAN ports.

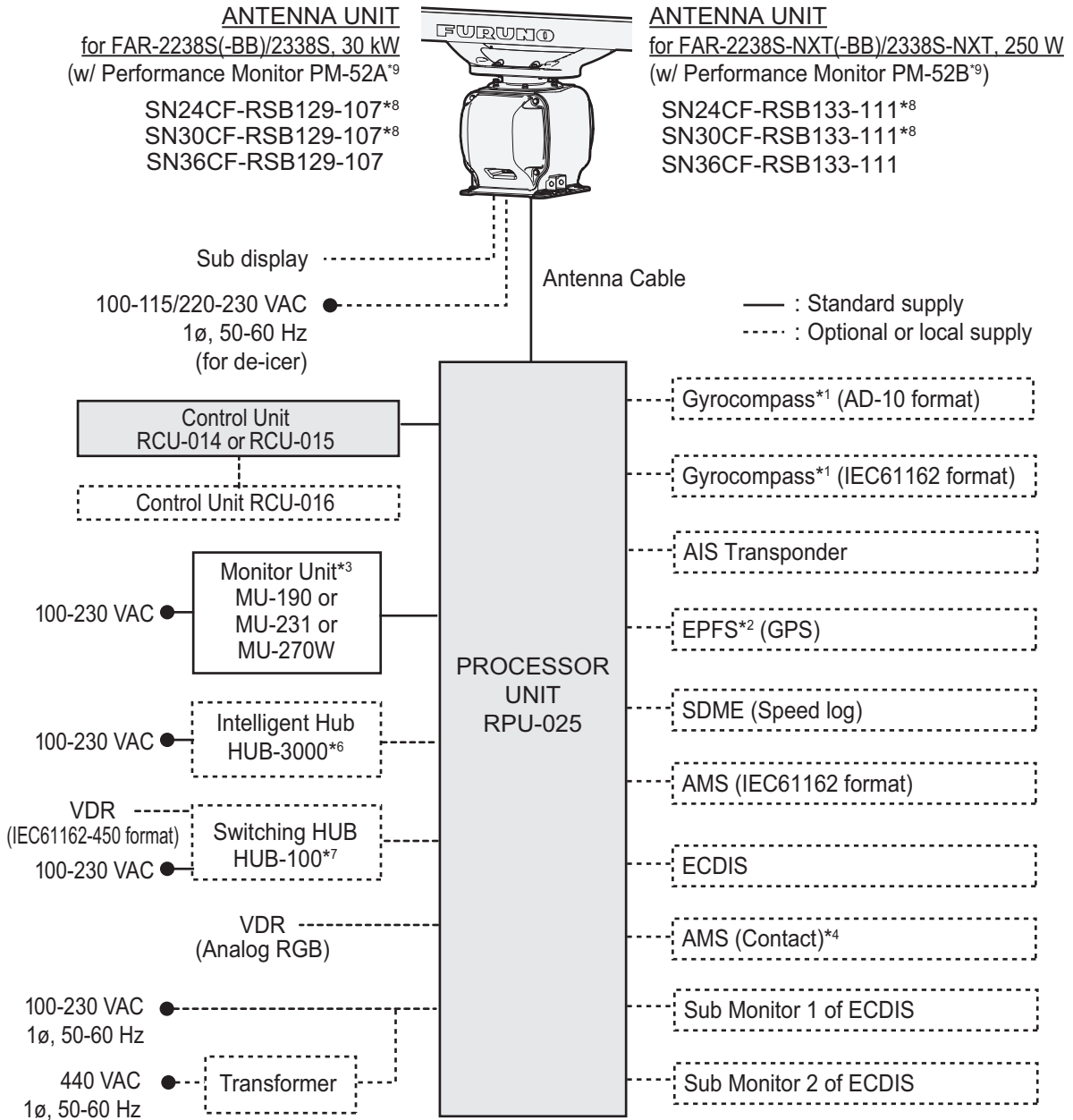
Standard connection

X-band (TR-UP)

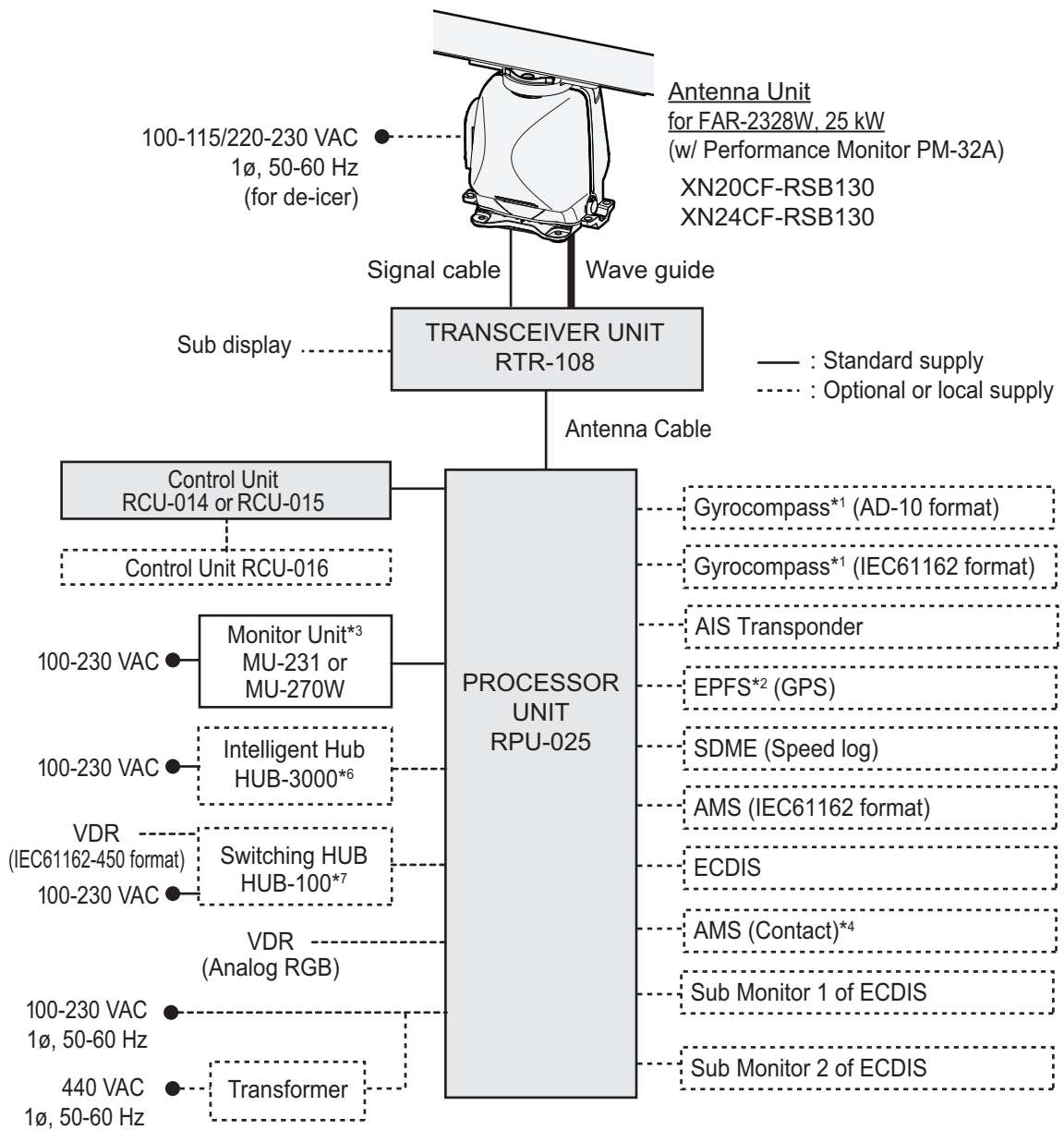
Basic configuration is shown with solid line. For footnotes, see "Notes" on page vii.



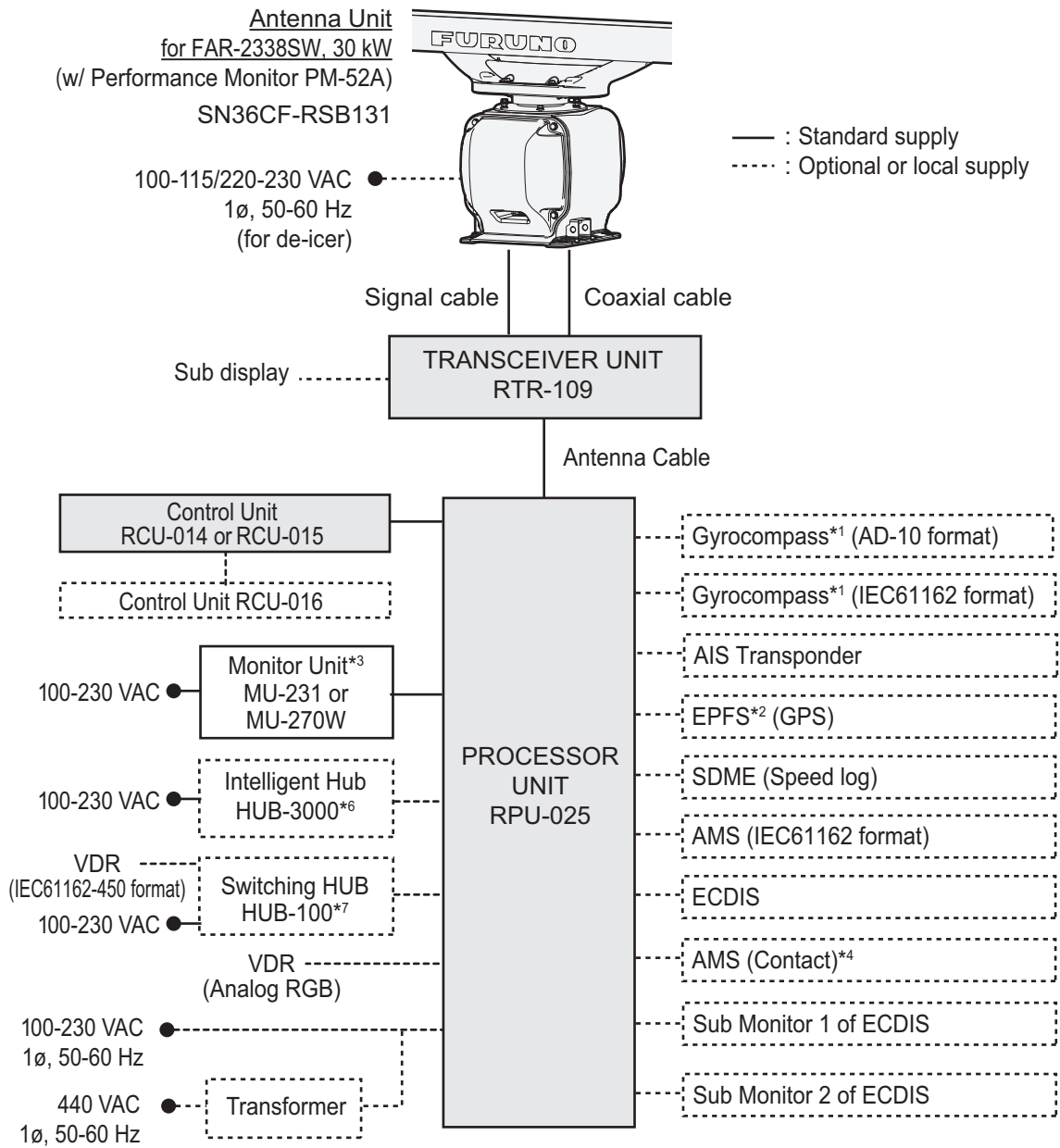
S-band (TR-UP)



X-band (TR-DOWN)



S-band (TR-DOWN)



Category of units

Antenna unit: Exposed to weather

Other units: Protected from the weather

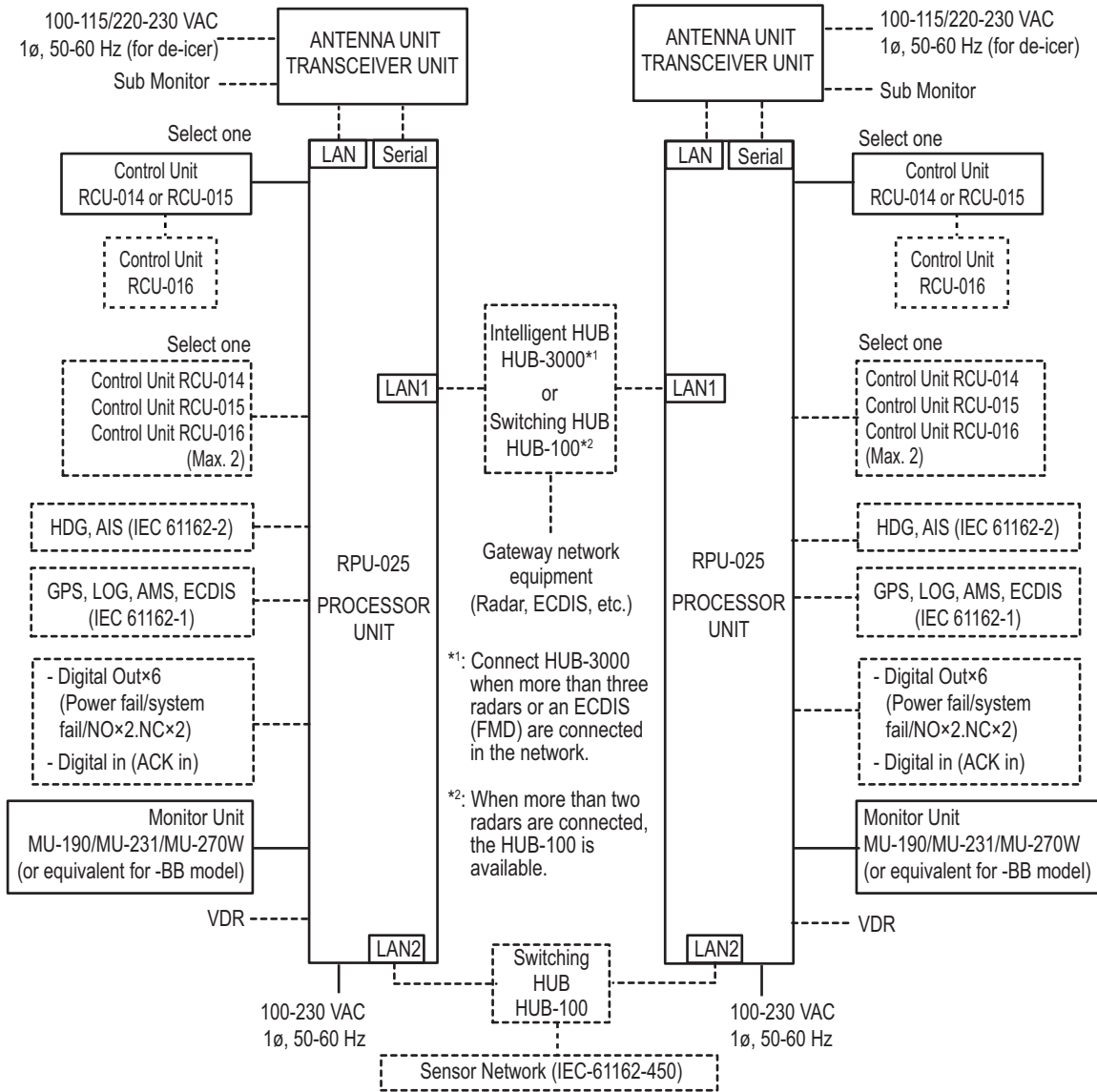
Notes

- 1) The gyrocompass must be type approved for compliance with IMO resolution A.424(XI) (and/or resolution A.821(19) for installation on HSC). The gyrocompass must also have an update rate that is adequate for the ship's rate of turn. The update rate must be better than 40 Hz (HSC) or 20 Hz (conventional vessel).
- 2) The EPFS must be type approved for compliance with IMO resolution MSC.96(72).
- 3) These monitors have been approved by the IMO, MU-190 for CAT 2C and CAT 2HC, MU-231/MU-270W for CAT 1C and CAT 1HC. If a different monitor is to be used on IMO vessels, its effective diameter must meet the Category requirements mentioned above.
- 4) Characteristics of contact output for Alarm:
 - (Load current) 250 mA
 - (Polarity) Normally Open: 2 ports, Normally Close: 2 ports
 - Serial I/O for alarm is also possible, which complies with IEC 61162-1.
- 5) Junction boxes are required for antenna cable length greater than 100 m (only for TR-UP radar of X-band). Max. cable length is 400 m.
- 6) For configurations with 3 or more radars/ECDIS (FMD-3100/FMD-3200/FMD-3300) connected, connect via the HUB-3000. For 2 radars, HUB-100 can be used.
- 7) For configurations with a VDR connected, connect via the HUB-3000.
- 8) Unavailable on IMO-type radars
- 9) Some antenna configurations do not have an in-built Performance Monitor. This type of antenna is not usable for IMO-type radars.

Interswitch connection

When multiple radars are used, connect units as shown in the figure below. This configuration lets each radar function as a standalone radar in case of HUB malfunction.

Solid lines indicate standard supply equipment. Dashed lines indicate optional or local supply equipment.



Radars Component Combinations

| RADAR MODEL | TRANSCEIVER UNIT | ANTENNA UNIT | Remarks |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|--|---|
| FAR-2218(-BB), FAR-2318 | RTR-105 | XN12CF-RSB-128 | |
| FAR-2228(-BB), FAR-2328 | RTR-106 | XN20CF-RSB-128 XN24CF-RSB-128 | |
| FAR-2328W | RTR-108 | XN20CF-RSB-130 XN24CF-RSB-130 | |
| FAR-2238S(-BB), FAR-2338S | RTR-107 | SN24CF-RSB-129 SN30CF-RSB-129 SN36CF-RSB-129 | SN24CF/SN30CF are NOT available on IMO-type radars. |
| FAR-2338SW | RTR-109 | SN36CF-RSB-131 | |
| FAR-2238S-NXT(-BB), FAR-2338S-NXT | RTR-111 | SN24CF-RSB-133 SN30CF-RSB-133 SN36CF-RSB-133 | SN24CF/SN30CF are NOT available on IMO-type radars. |

EQUIPMENT LISTS

Standard supply

For X-band TR-UP radar: FAR-2218(-BB)/2228(-BB)/2318/2328

| Name | Type | Code No. | Qty | Remarks |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|
| Antenna Unit | XN12CF-RSB128-105 | - | 1 | 4 ft, 12 kW |
| | XN12CF-RSB128-106 | - | | 4 ft, 25 kW |
| | XN20CF-RSB128-105 | - | | 6.5 ft, 12 kW |
| | XN20CF-RSB128-106 | - | | 6.5 ft, 25 kW |
| | XN24CF-RSB128-105 | - | | 8 ft, 12 kW |
| | XN24CF-RSB128-106 | - | | 8 ft, 25 kW |
| Processor Unit | RPU-025 | - | 1 | |
| Monitor Unit | MU-190 | - | 1 | For FAR-22x8 |
| | MU-231 | - | | For FAR-23x8 |
| | MU-270W | - | | |
| Control Unit | RCU-014 | - | 1 | Standard type |
| | RCU-015 | - | | Trackball type |
| Installation Materials | CP03-35201 | 001-249-860 | 1 | For radiator |
| | CP03-35401 | 001-254-980 | 1 | For RSB (no de-icer) |
| | CP03-35403 | 001-270-070 | | For RSB (w/de-icer) |
| | CP03-35500 [15M] | 000-024-096 | 1 | For antenna unit, 15 m |
| | CP03-35510 [30M] | 000-024-097 | | For antenna unit, 30 m |
| | CP03-35520 [40M] | 000-024-098 | | For antenna unit, 40 m |
| | CP03-35530 [50M] | 000-024-099 | | For antenna unit, 50 m |
| | CP03-37801 | 001-489-150 | 1 | For RPU-025 |
| CP03-25604 | 008-539-850 | 1 | For RCU-014/015 | |
| Accessories | FP03-09850 | 008-535-610 | 1 | For RCU-014 |
| | FP03-09860 | 008-535-690 | 1 | For RCU-015 |
| Spare Parts | SP03-17641 | 001-249-740 | 1 | Fuse • FGBO-A 250V 7A PBF, 2 pcs. |
| Hoist X-Band Antenna Instructions | C32-01302-* | - | 1 | |

*: Some antenna configurations do not have an in-built Performance Monitor. The Performance Monitor PM-32A is mandatory for IMO-type radars

EQUIPMENT LISTS

For S-band TR-UP magnetron radar: FAR-2238S(-BB)/2338S

| Name | Type | Code No. | Qty | Remarks | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|
| Antenna Unit | SN24CF-RSB129-107 | - | 1 | 8 ft, 30 kW | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unavailable on IMO-type radars. w/PM-52A* |
| | SN30CF-RSB129-107 | - | | 10 ft, 30 kW | |
| | SN36CF-RSB129-107 | - | | 12 ft, 30 kW | w/ PM-52A* |
| Processor Unit | RPU-025 | - | 1 | | |
| Monitor Unit | MU-190 | - | 1 | For FAR-2238S | |
| | MU-231 | - | | For FAR-2338S | |
| | MU-270W | - | | | |
| Control Unit | RCU-014 | - | 1 | Standard type | |
| | RCU-015 | - | | Trackball type | |
| Installation Materials | CP03-35202 | 001-249-880 | 1 | For radiator | |
| | CP03-35402 | 001-255-430 | 1 | For RSB (no de-icer) | |
| | CP03-35404 | 001-270-080 | 1 | For RSB (w/de-icer) | |
| | CP03-35500 [15M] | 000-024-096 | 1 | For antenna unit, 15 m | |
| | CP03-35510 [30M] | 000-024-097 | | For antenna unit, 30 m | |
| | CP03-35520 [40M] | 000-024-098 | | For antenna unit, 40 m | |
| | CP03-35530 [50M] | 000-024-099 | | For antenna unit, 50 m | |
| | | CP03-37801 | 001-489-150 | 1 | For RPU-025 |
| | CP03-25604 | 008-539-850 | 1 | For RCU-014/015 | |
| Accessories | FP03-09850 | 008-535-610 | 1 | For RCU-014 | |
| | FP03-09860 | 001-419-140 | 1 | For RCU-015 | |
| Spare Parts | SP03-17641 | 001-249-740 | 1 | Fuse for 24 rpm radar <ul style="list-style-type: none"> FGBO-A 250V 7A PBF, 2 pcs. | |
| | SP03-17651 | 001-249-750 | 1 | Fuse for 42 rpm radar <ul style="list-style-type: none"> FGBO-A 250V 3A PBF, 2 pcs. FGBO-A 250V 7A PBF, 2 pcs. | |
| Hoist S-band Antenna Manual | C32-01303-* | - | 1 | | |

*: Some antenna configurations do not have an in-built Performance Monitor. The Performance Monitor PM-52A is mandatory for IMO-type radars

For S-band TR-UP solid state radar: FAR-2238S-NXT(-BB)/FAR-2338S-NXT

| Name | Type | Code No. | Qty | Remarks | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|---|--|
| Antenna Unit | SN24CF-RSB133-111 | - | 1 | 8 ft, 250 W | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unavailable on IMO-type radars. w/PM-52B* |
| | SN30CF-RSB133-111 | - | 1 | 10 ft, 250 W | |
| | SN36CF-RSB133-111 | - | 1 | 12 ft, 250 W | w/PM-52B* |
| Processor Unit | RPU-025 | - | 1 | | |
| Monitor Unit | MU-190 | - | 1 | For FAR-2238S-NXT | |
| | MU-231 | - | | For FAR-2338S-NXT | |
| | MU-270W | - | | | |
| Control Unit | RCU-014 | - | 1 | Standard type | |
| | RCU-015 | - | | Trackball type | |
| Installation Materials | CP03-35202 | 001-249-880 | 1 | For radiator | |
| | CP03-35402 | 001-255-430 | 1 | For RSB (no de-icer) | |
| | CP03-35404 | 001-270-080 | 1 | For RSB (w/de-icer) | |
| | CP03-35500 [15M] | 000-024-096 | 1 | For antenna unit, 15 m | |
| | CP03-35510 [30M] | 000-024-097 | | For antenna unit, 30 m | |
| | CP03-35520 [40M] | 000-024-098 | | For antenna unit, 40 m | |
| | CP03-35530 [50M] | 000-024-099 | | For antenna unit, 50 m | |
| | CP03-37801 | 001-489-150 | 1 | For RPU-025 | |
| CP03-25604 | 008-539-850 | 1 | For RCU-014/015 | | |
| Accessories | FP03-09850 | 008-535-610 | 1 | For RCU-014 | |
| | FP03-09860 | 001-419-140 | 1 | For RCU-015 | |
| Spare Parts | SP03-17641 | 001-249-740 | 1 | Fuse for 24 rpm radar <ul style="list-style-type: none"> FGBO-A 250V 7A PBF, 2 pcs. | |
| | SP03-17651 | 001-249-750 | 1 | Fuse for 42 rpm radar <ul style="list-style-type: none"> FGBO-A 250V 3A PBF, 2 pcs. FGBO-A 250V 7A PBF, 2 pcs. | |
| Hoist S-band Antenna Manual | C32-01303-* | - | 1 | | |

*: Some antenna configurations do not have an in-built Performance Monitor. The Performance Monitor PM-52B is mandatory for IMO-type radars

For X-band TR-DOWN radar: FAR-2328W

| Name | Type | Code No. | Qty | Remarks |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-----|--|
| Antenna Unit | XN20CF-RSB130 | - | 1 | 6.5 ft |
| | XN24CF-RSB130 | - | | 8 ft |
| Transceiver Unit | RTR-108 | - | 1 | w/PM-32A* |
| Processor Unit | RPU-025 | - | 1 | |
| Monitor Unit | MU-231 | - | 1 | |
| | MU-270W | - | | |
| Control Unit | RCU-014 | - | 1 | Standard type |
| | RCU-015 | - | | Trackball type |
| Installation Materials | CP03-35201 | 001-249-860 | 1 | For radiator |
| | CP03-35901 | 001-300-540 | 1 | For RSB (no de-icer) |
| | CP03-35902 | 001-300-550 | | For RSB (w/de-icer) |
| | CP03-35500[15M] | 000-024-096 | 1 | For antenna unit, 15 m |
| | CP03-35510[30M] | 000-024-097 | | For antenna unit, 30 m |
| | CP03-35520[40M] | 000-024-098 | | For antenna unit, 40 m |
| | CP03-35530[50M] | 000-024-099 | | For antenna unit, 50 m |
| | CP03-37801 | 001-489-150 | 1 | For RPU-025 |
| | CP03-25604 | 008-539-850 | 1 | For RCU-014/015 |
| | CP03-16400 | 000-086-743 | 1 | w/CP03-16401 |
| | CP03-16410 | 000-086-744 | | Flexible waveguide, 20 m w/CP03-16411 |
| | CP03-16420 | 000-086-745 | | Flexible waveguide, 30 m w/CP03-16411 |
| | CP03-16430 | 000-086-746 | | Flexible waveguide, 50 m w/CP03-16411 |
| Accessories | FP03-09850 | 008-535-610 | 1 | For RCU-014 |
| | FP03-09860 | 001-419-140 | 1 | For RCU-015 |
| Spare Parts | SP03-17641 | 001-249-740 | 1 | Fuse • FGBO-A 250V 7A PBF, 2 pcs. |
| Hoist X-Band Antenna Instructions | C32-01302-* | - | 1 | |

*: The Performance Monitor PM-32A is mandatory for IMO-type radars

For S-band TR-DOWN radar: FAR-2338SW

| Name | Type | Code No. | Qty | Remarks |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-----|---|
| Antenna Unit | SN36CF-RSB131 | - | 1 | 12 ft, w/PM-52A* |
| Transceiver Unit | RTR-109 | - | 1 | |
| Processor Unit | RPU-025 | - | 1 | |
| Monitor Unit | MU-231 | - | 1 | |
| | MU-270W | - | | |
| Control Unit | RCU-014 | - | 1 | Standard type |
| | RCU-015 | - | | Trackball type |
| Installation Materials | CP03-35202 | 001-249-880 | 1 | For radiator |
| | CP03-35901 | 001-300-540 | 1 | For RSB (no de-icer) |
| | CP03-35902 | 001-300-550 | | For RSB (w/de-icer) |
| | CP03-35500[15M] | 000-024-096 | 1 | For antenna unit, 15 m |
| | CP03-35510[30M] | 000-024-097 | | For antenna unit, 30 m |
| | CP03-35520[40M] | 000-024-098 | | For antenna unit, 40 m |
| | CP03-35530[50M] | 000-024-099 | | For antenna unit, 50 m |
| | CP03-37801 | 001-489-150 | 1 | For RPU-025 |
| | CP03-25604 | 008-539-850 | 1 | For RCU-014/015 |
| | CP03-36300 | 000-025-573 | 1 | Coax cable, 20 m |
| | CP03-36310 | 000-025-574 | | Coax cable, 30 m |
| Accessories | FP03-09850 | 008-535-610 | 1 | For RCU-014 |
| | FP03-09860 | 001-419-140 | 1 | For RCU-015 |
| Spare Parts | SP03-17641 | 001-249-740 | 1 | Fuse for 24 rpm radar • FGBO-A 250V 7A PBF, 2 pcs. |
| | SP03-17651 | 001-249-750 | 1 | Fuse for 42 rpm radar • FGBO-A 250V 3A PBF, 2 pcs. • FGBO-A 250V 7A PBF, 2 pcs. |
| Hoist S-Band Antenna Instructions | C32-01303-* | - | 1 | |

*: The Performance Monitor PM-52A is mandatory for IMO-type radars

Console type

| Name | Type | Code No. | Qty. | Remarks |
|------------------------|------------|-------------|--|--|
| Standard Console | RCN-319 | - | 1 | For 19-inch monitor |
| | RCN-323 | - | | For 23-inch monitor |
| | RCN-327 | - | | For 27-inch monitor |
| Spare Parts | SP03-19200 | 000-034-305 | 1 | For X-band radar, S-band (24rpm) radar, without HUBs. |
| | SP03-19210 | 000-034-306 | | For S-band (42rpm) radar, without HUBs. |
| | SP03-19220 | 000-034-307 | | For X-band radar, S-band (24rpm) radar, w/ HUB-100. |
| | SP03-19230 | 000-034-308 | | For S-band (42rpm) radar, w/ HUB-100. |
| | SP03-19240 | 000-034-309 | | For X-band radar, S-band (24rpm) radar, w/ HUB-3000. |
| | SP03-19250 | 000-034-310 | | For S-band (42rpm) radar, w/ HUB-3000. |
| | SP03-19260 | 000-034-311 | | For X-band radar, S-band (24rpm) radar, w/ HUB-100 and HUB-3000. |
| | SP03-19270 | 000-034-312 | For S-band (42rpm) radar, w/ HUB-100 and HUB-3000. | |
| Installation Materials | CP03-38000 | 000-034-321 | 1 | |
| Accessories | FP03-12700 | 000-034-322 | 1 | |

Optional supply

| Name | Type | Code No. | Remarks |
|------------------------|-----------------|-------------|---|
| Control Unit | RCU-016 | - | Trackball type |
| Junction Box | RJB-001 | 000-083-355 | |
| AD Converter | AD-100-E | - | |
| Signal Cable Assy. | S03-9-5 (8-8P) | 008-206-640 | For sub monitor of ECDIS, 5 m, RW-4864 w/VH8 connector |
| | S03-9-10 (8-8P) | 008-206-650 | For sub monitor of ECDIS, 10 m, RW-4864 w/VH8 connector |
| | S03-9-15 (8-8P) | 008-209-160 | For sub monitor of ECDIS, 15 m, RW-4864 w/VH8 connector |
| Switching HUB | HUB-100 | - | |
| Intelligent HUB | HUB-3000 | - | |
| Deicer Kit | OP03-226 | 001-254-320 | For X-band, TR-UP radar |
| | OP03-227 | 001-254-330 | For S-band, TR-UP radar |
| | OP03-231 | 001-305-060 | For X-band, TR-DOWN radar |
| | OP03-232 | 001-305-070 | For S-band, TR-DOWN radar |
| Installation Materials | CP03-28900(10M) | 000-082-658 | LAN cable for sensor network |
| | CP03-28910(20M) | 000-082-659 | |
| | CP03-28920(30M) | 000-082-660 | |
| Monitor Unit | MU-190 | - | 19-inch monitor |
| | MU-231 | - | 23.1- inch monitor |
| | MU-270W | - | 27-inch wide monitor |

| Name | Type | Code No. | Remarks |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|----------------|---|
| Hood Assembly | OP26-6 | 001-080-930 | For MU-190 |
| | OP26-16 | 001-116-740-01 | For MU-231 |
| Hood Assembly (Front) | OP26-32 | 001-439-090 | For MU-270W |
| Hood Assembly (Rear) | OP26-33 | 001-439-110 | For MU-270W |
| Flush Mount Kit | OP26-12 | 001-116-280 | For MU-190 |
| | OP26-17 | 001-116-750 | For MU-231 |
| Flush Mount Assembly (Rear) | OP26-31 | 001-439-070 | For MU-270W |
| Flushmount Kit | FP03-09870 | 008-535-630 | For Control Unit |
| Connection Stand (20) | OP03-183 | 008-535-640 | |
| Connection Stand (23) | OP03-184 | 008-535-650 | |
| Connector | CP03-28901 | 008-542-460 | LAN modular plug |
| Signal Cable Assy. | S03-92-15(8P) | 001-259-890 | For sub monitor, 15 m, RW-00136 w/VH8 connector |
| | S03-92-30(8P) | 001-259-900 | For sub monitor, 30 m, RW-00136 w/VH8 connector |
| | S03-92-40(8P) | 001-259-910 | For sub monitor, 40 m, RW-00136 w/VH8 connector |
| | S03-92-50(8P) | 001-259-920 | For sub monitor, 50 m, RW-00136 w/VH8 connector |
| Bracket Assembly | OP26-21 | 001-139-310 | For MU-190 connection |
| Connection stand (19) | OP26-20 | 001-139-300 | For MU-190 connection |
| Clamp Assembly | OP03-182 | 008-535-620 | For RCU-014 |
| Cable Assy. | DVI-D/D S-LINK 5M | 001-133-960-10 | Between processor unit and monitor unit, 5 m |
| | DVI-D/D S-LINK 10M | 001-133-980-10 | Between processor unit and monitor unit, 10 m |
| LAN Cable Assembly | MOD-Z072-020+ | 001-167-880-10 | For LAN cable between RPU-025 and HUB-100, 2 m |
| | MOD-Z072-050+ | 001-167-890-10 | For LAN cable between RPU-025 and HUB-100, 5 m |
| Cable Assy. | DSUB9P-X2-A-L5M | 001-252-580 | Brilliance control cable for Hateland monitor, 5 m |
| | DSUB9P-X2-A-L10M | 001-252-590 | Brilliance control cable for Hateland monitor, 10 m |
| Cable Assembly | XH10P-W-6P L=20M | 001-437-540 | Processor unit-Control unit, 20 m |
| | XH10P-W-6P L=30M | 001-437-550 | Processor unit-Control unit, 30 m |
| Cable Assembly | XH10P-W-5P-A L=10M | 001-247-690 | For Control unit (RCU-016), 10 m |
| | XH10P-W-5P-A L=20M | 001-247-700 | For Control unit (RCU-016), 20 m |
| | XH10P-W-5P-A L=30M | 001-247-710 | For Control unit (RCU-016), 30 m |
| | XH10P-W-5P-A L=1.5M | 001-489-240 | For Control unit (RCU-016), 1.5 m |
| Connection Stand (23) | OP03-243-1 | 001-489-380 | For MU-231 connection |

EQUIPMENT LISTS

| Name | Type | Code No. | Remarks |
|---------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--|
| Connection Stand (27) | OP03-244-1 | 001-489-430 | For MU-270W connection |
| Flush Mount Kit | OP03-245 | 001-489-470 | For RCU-014 |
| Hood (19) Assembly | OP26-24 | 001-139-370 | MU-190 for RCN-319 |
| Hood (23) Assembly | OP26-25 | 001-139-380-01 | MU-190 for RCN-323 |
| Dust Cover | 03-193-7019 | 001-489-520 | For RCN-319/323/327 |
| Unit Mounting Base | OP24-51 | 001-461-600 | For RCN-319/323/327 |
| Cable Assembly | IOK-V0024-2 | 001-460-210 | For LAN cable between RPU-025 and HUB-3000 |
| Hub-Fan Kit | OP03-246 | 001-490-320 | For RCN-319/323/327 |
| Back Cover (19) | OP24-53 | 001-490-580 | For RCN-319 |
| Back Cover (23) | OP24-54 | 001-490-590 | For RCN-323 |
| Back Cover (27) | OP24-55 | 001-490-600 | For RCN-327 |
| Console Kit | RCN319N | - | |
| | RCN323/327N | - | |
| Bracket Assembly | OP26-5 | 000-016-270 | For MU-190 |
| | OP26-15 | 001-116-730 | For MU-231 |
| | OP26-30 | 001-439-060 | For MU-270W |
| LAN Signal Converter | OP03-247-1 | 001-496-560 | For RSB-133 |
| | OP03-247-2 | 001-496-570 | For RSB-129 |
| | OP03-247-3 | 001-496-580 | For RSB-128 |
| Cable Extension Kit | OP03-251-1 | 001-496-600 | For RSB-133 |
| | OP03-251-2 | 001-496-610 | For RSB-129 |
| | OP03-251-3 | 001-496-620 | For RSB-128 |
| High Speed Kit | OP03-248 | 001-496-640 | For S-band radar |
| PM Installation Kit | OP03-254-1 | 001-505-240 | For RSB-133 |
| | OP03-254-2 | 001-505-250 | For RSB-129 |
| | OP03-254-3 | 001-505-290 | For RSB-128 |
| Retrofit Cable Kit | OP03-255-1 | 001-505-320 | For RSB-129/133 |
| | OP03-255-3 | 001-505-350 | For RSB-128 |
| Standard Cable Kit | OP03-256-1 | 001-508-020 | For RSB-129/133 |
| | OP03-256-3 | 001-508-030 | For RSB-128 |
| Console Replacement Kit | OP03-253-1 | 001-508-160 | For FAR-2xx7 console, w/ AD-100 |
| | OP03-253-2 | 001-508-170 | For FAR-2xx7 console, no AD-100 |
| RP Board Installation Kit | OP03-258-1 | 001-523-270 | |
| Installation Materials | CP24-02900(10M) | 001-208-050 | LAN cable for HUB-3000 |
| | CP24-02910(20M) | 001-208-060 | LAN cable for HUB-3000 |
| | CP24-02920(30M) | 001-208-070 | LAN cable for HUB-3000 |
| DVI-BNC Cable Kit | OP03-252 | 001-496-900 | For connecting a VDR |
| Operator's Manual | OME-36520-* | | English |
| | OMJ-36520-* | | Japanese |
| Waveguide Tool | BSH-15279 | 001-461-510 | For S-band, TR-DOWN radar |

| Name | Type | Code No. | Remarks |
|--|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|
| Waveguide Twist | RWA-1050 C-109 | 001-304-660 | For X-band, TR-DOWN radar |
| Rectangular Guide Clamp | OP03-148 | 008-477-540 | |
| FR-9 Termination | FR-9-00 | 001-102-740 | |
| Waveguide Drain | 03-009-0360 | 001-351-950 | |
| H-type Waveguide Clamp | CP03-00600-W | 008-198-420 | |
| E-Bend Waveguide | RWA-1030 B-107 | 001-304-640 | |
| Thru-deck Cable Gland | CP03-00702 | 008-197-350 | For S-band, TR-DOWN radar |
| Cable Clamping Fixture | 03-011-3228 | 001-074-670-10 | |
| Magnetron Replacement Instruction Manual | E32-01306-* | | English |
| | J32-01306-* | | Japanese |

About the category sticker

This radar meets the requirements in IEC62388 (Marine navigation and radiocommunication equipment and systems-Shipborne radar-Performance requirements, method of testing and required test results). Check the appropriate box on the sticker which is pre-attached to the processor unit, according to your radar's specification. Refer to the following table to confirm your category. The radar category depends on the installed monitor.

| Comply with MSC.192(79) | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> CAT 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> CAT 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> CAT 3 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CAT 1H | <input type="checkbox"/> CAT 2H | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CAT 1C | <input type="checkbox"/> CAT 2C | <input type="checkbox"/> CAT 3C |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CAT 1HC | <input type="checkbox"/> CAT 2HC | |

Sticker for category

| Category | Radar type | ANT. rotation speed |
|----------|--|---------------------|
| CAT 1 | FAR-2318, FAR-2328, FAR-2328W, FAR-2338S, FAR-2338SW, FAR-2338-NXT | 24 rpm |
| CAT 1H | Same models as above | 42 rpm |
| CAT 2 | FAR-2218, FAR-2228, FAR-2238S, FAR-2238S-NXT | 24 rpm |
| CAT 2H | Same models as above | 42 rpm |
| CAT 3 | FAR-2218, FAR-2228, FAR-2238S, FAR-2238S-NXT | 24 rpm |

For BB type, a monitor unit meeting the category requirements of IMO must be prepared by the user.

This page is intentionally left blank.

1. INSTALLATION

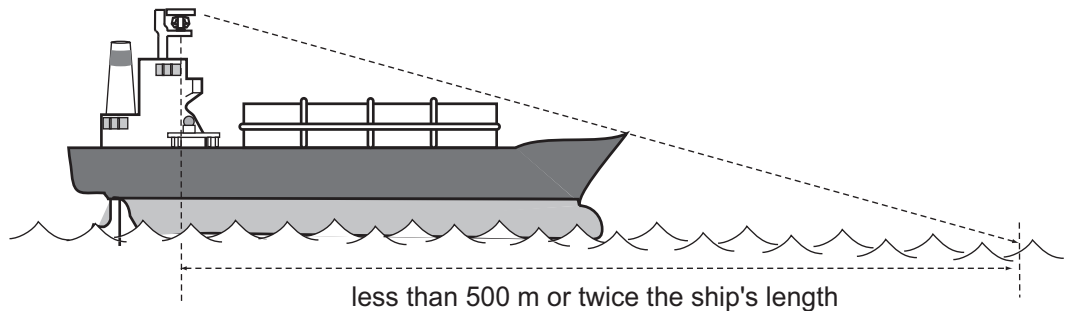
NOTICE

Do not apply paint, anti-corrosive sealant or contact spray to coating or plastic parts of the equipment. Those items contain organic solvents that can damage coating and plastic parts, especially plastic connectors.

1.1 Antenna Unit (X-band Radar)

1.1.1 Installation Considerations

- The antenna unit is generally installed either on top of the wheelhouse or on the radar mast, on a suitable platform. Locate the antenna unit in an elevated position to permit maximum target visibility.
- A line of sight from the antenna unit to the bow of the ship must hit the surface of the sea in not more than 500 m or twice the ship's length, depending whichever value is smaller, for all load and trim conditions.



- Install the antenna unit so that any blind sectors caused by objects (mast, etc.) are kept to a minimum. A blind sector must not exist in arc of the horizon from right ahead to 22.5° aft of the beam to either side (see the figure below). Also, individual blind sectors of more than 5° , or the total arc of both blind sectors of more than 20° , must not occur in the remaining arc (Figure 2). Note that any two blind sectors separated by 3° or less are regarded as one sector.

Figure 1

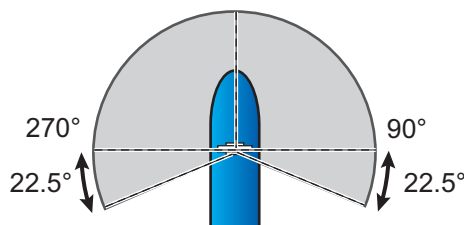
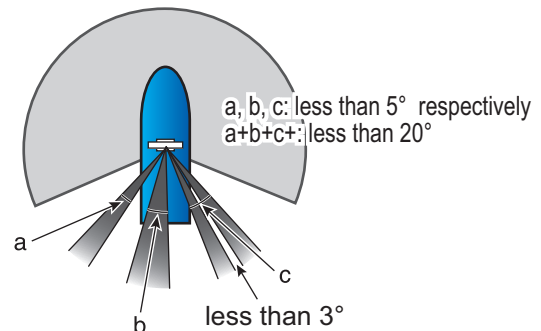


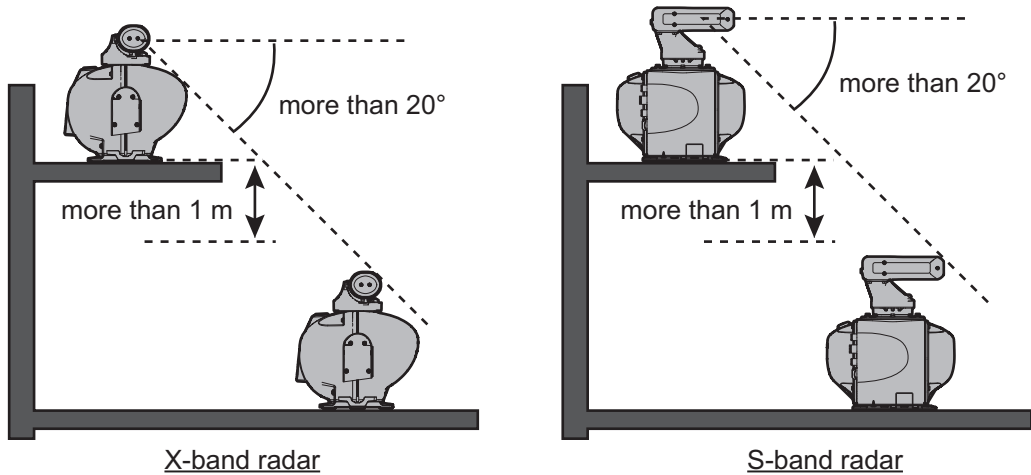
Figure 2



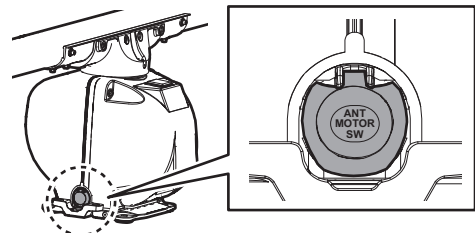
- Do not install the antenna where extreme winds may strike the port and starboard sides of the antenna.

1. INSTALLATION

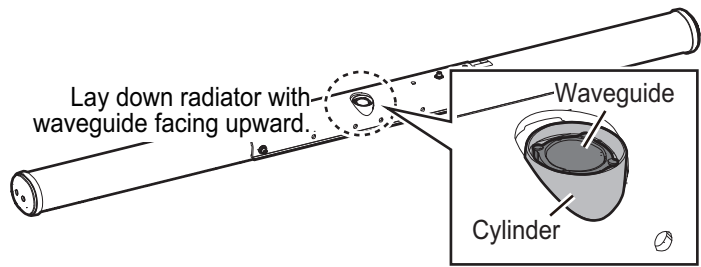
- Install the antenna unit away from interfering high-power energy sources and TX radio antennas.
- Keep the lower edge of the antenna unit above the safety rail by at least 500 mm.
- Install two antenna units as shown in the figure below.



- No funnel, mast or derrick shall be within the vertical beamwidth of the antenna unit in the bow direction, especially zero degree $\pm 5^\circ$, to prevent blind sectors and false echoes on the radar picture.
- It is rarely possible to place the antenna unit where a completely clear view in all directions is available. Therefore, determine the angular width and relative bearing of any shadow sectors for their influence on the radar at the first opportunity after fitting.
- Locate the antenna of an EPFS clear of the radar antenna to prevent interference to the EPFS. A separation of more than two meters is recommended.
- A magnetic compass will be affected if the antenna unit is placed too close to the compass. Observe the compass safe distances on page ii to prevent interference to a magnetic compass.
- Do not paint the radiator aperture, to ensure proper emission of the radar waves.
- Ground the unit with the ground wire (supplied).
- Deposits and fumes from a funnel or other exhaust vent can affect the aerial performance and hot gases may distort the radiator portion. Do not install the antenna unit where the temperature is more than 55 °C.
- Leave sufficient space around the unit for maintenance and servicing. See the antenna unit outline drawing for recommended maintenance space.
- For X-band radar, an antenna switch is provided on the chassis to stop the antenna. Make sure the mounting location provides easy access to the switch.



- For X-band radar, if it is necessary to lay down the radiator before you fasten it to the antenna unit, lay it down with the waveguide up, to prevent damage to the cylinder that surrounds the waveguide.



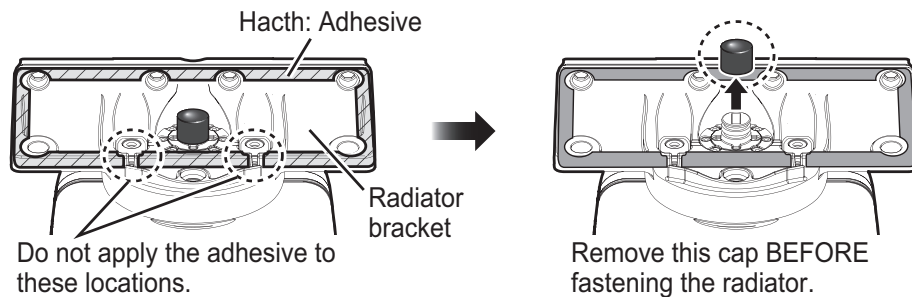
- If the de-icer is installed, a two-pole breaker (supplied locally) must also be installed.

Note: For more information, please refer to IMO SN/Circ.271 "Guidelines for the installation of shipborne radar equipment."

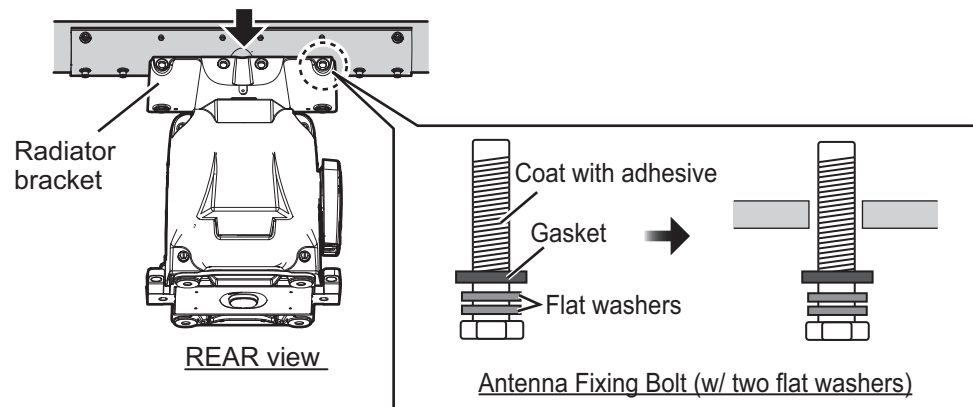
1.1.2 How to assemble the antenna unit

The antenna unit consists of the antenna radiator and the antenna unit chassis, and they are packed separately. Fasten the antenna radiator to the antenna unit chassis as follows:

1. Coat the hatched area shown in the figure in step 2 with the supplied adhesive.
2. Remove the protective waveguide cap from the waveguide on the radiator bracket.

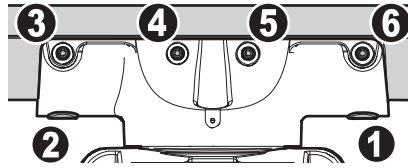


3. Pass the Gasket (03-182-3186, supplied) to six sets of the Antenna fixing bolts (03-182-4188, supplied, w/two flat washers), and then coat the threads of the Antenna fixing bolts with the supplied adhesive. Set the radiator on the radiator bracket.

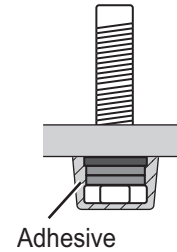


1. INSTALLATION

4. Fasten the antenna radiator to the radiator bracket with the six sets of Antenna fixing bolts. **Fasten the bolts in the order shown below.** The torque must be 15.0 N•m.



5. Coat the Antenna fixing bolts fixed at step 4 with the supplied adhesive as shown in the right figure.



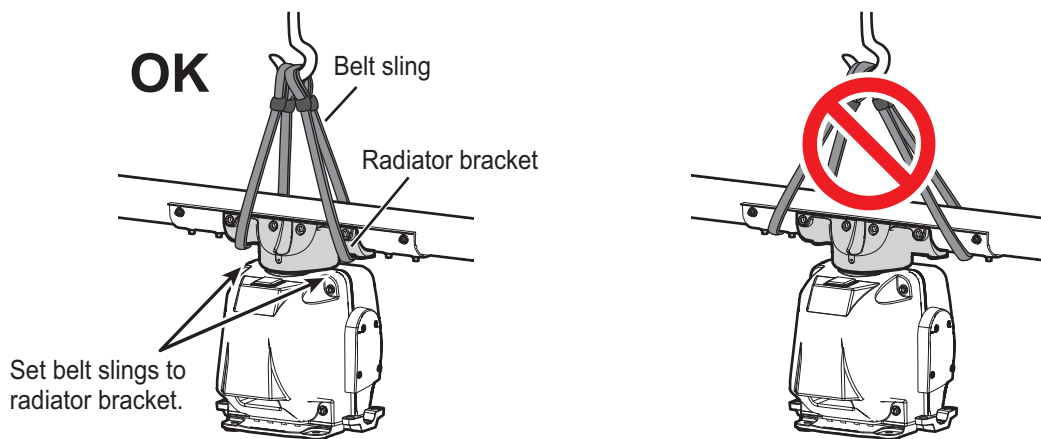
1.1.3 How to hoist the antenna unit

The antenna unit may be assembled before hoisting it to the mounting platform. Attach lifting belt slings to the “Radiator Bracket”, NOT the antenna radiator, as shown in the figure below.

Also, hoist the antenna unit slowly. Hoisting swiftly may cause a damage to the antenna radiator or damage the radiator chassis.

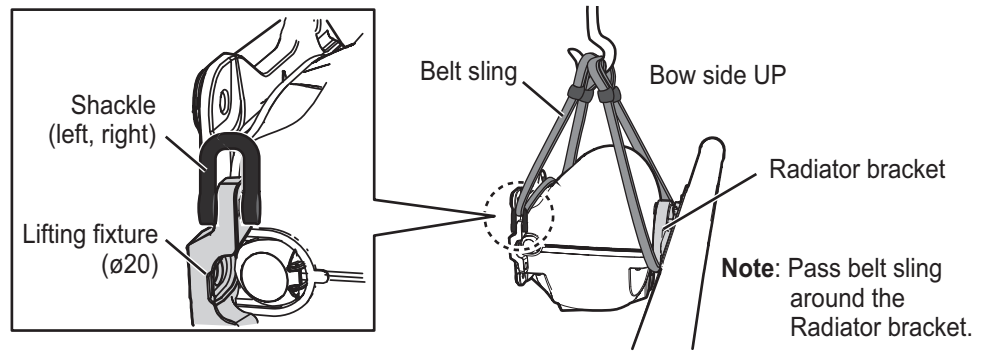
There are two methods to hoist the antenna unit.

Method 1



Method 2

Fasten belt sling to a shackle, pass belt sling around radiator bracket and fasten other end of belt sling to other shackle.

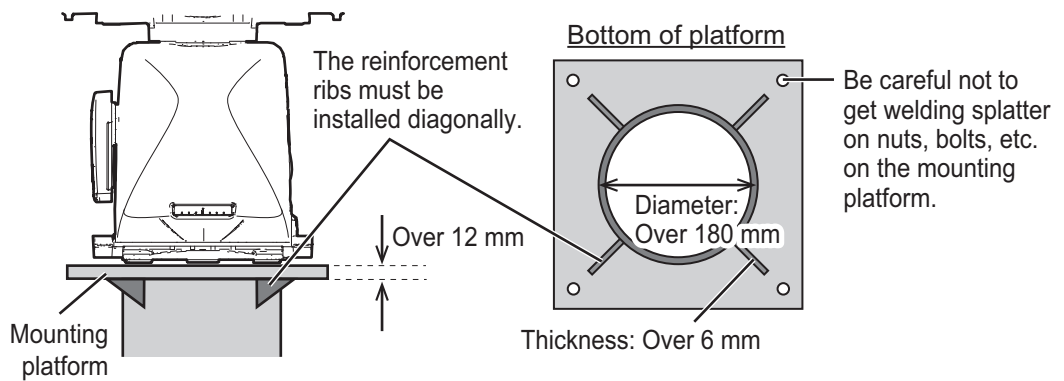


1.1.4 How to fasten the antenna unit to the mounting platform

1. Construct a suitable mounting platform referring to the outline drawing at the end of this manual.

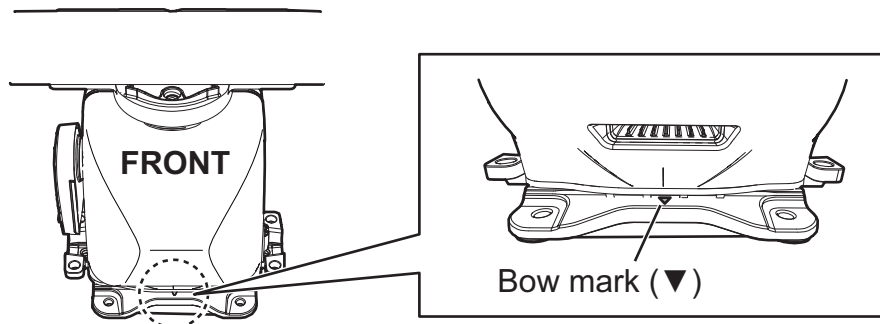
Note: The mounting platform must be flat, level and firmly secured.

- The diameter of the mast for fixing the antenna unit platform must be over 180 mm.
- The thickness of the antenna unit platform must be over 12 mm.
- The reinforcement rib must be installed diagonally.



2. Referring to the outline drawing at the back of this manual, drill four mounting holes ($\phi 15$ mm) in the mounting platform.
3. Place the antenna unit on the platform, then orient the unit so the bow mark on its base is facing the ship's bow.

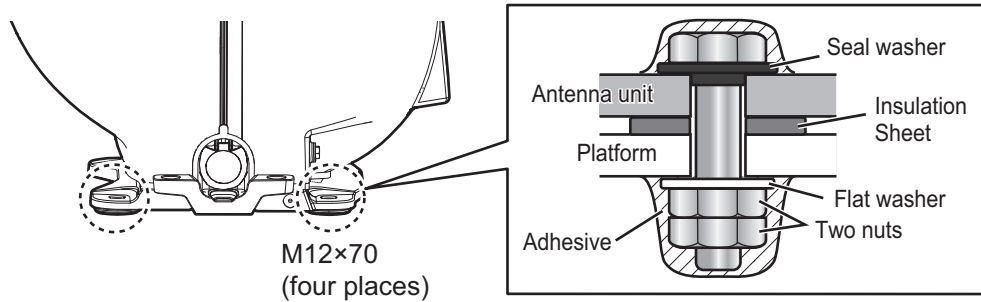
Note: When the antenna unit is placed on the platform, make sure that the platform is not inclined.



1. INSTALLATION

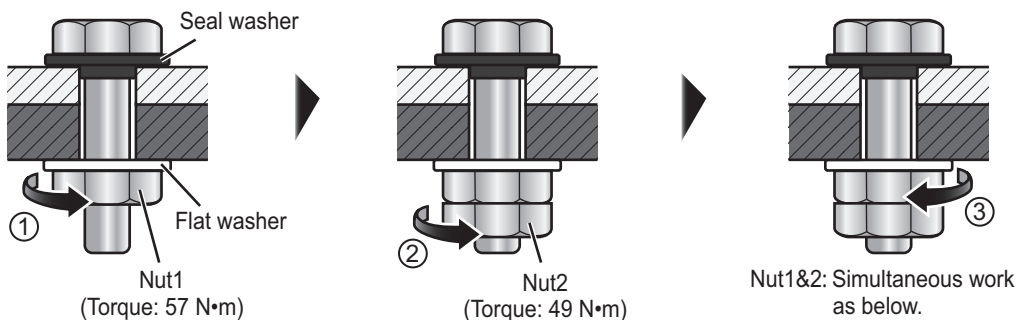
- Insert four sets of hex bolts (M12×70) attached the seal washers to the mounting holes of the antenna chassis. Lift the antenna chassis slightly then insert the bolts attached the insulation sheets.

Note: DO NOT insert the bolts from the underside of the platform. The cover cannot be opened.

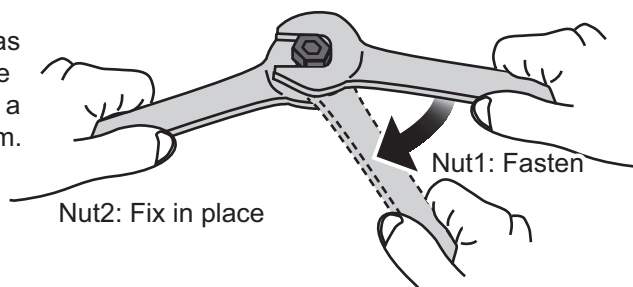


- Adjust the direction of the antenna unit so the bow mark on its base is facing the ship's bow.
- Fasten the antenna unit to the mounting platform with four sets of hex bolts (M12×70), nuts, flat washers and seal washers. Insert the bolts from the topside of the platform. The torque must be 49 N•m. For how to fasten double nuts, see the following procedure.

How to fasten double nuts



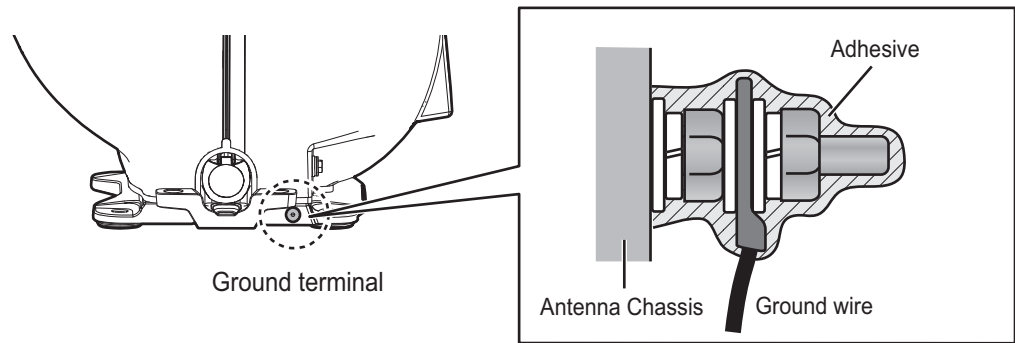
Note: Fasten the double nuts as shown in the figure to the right. Use spanners with a length of approx. 200 mm.



- Using a hex bolt (M6×25), nut (M6) and flat washer (M6), establish the ground system on the mounting platform. The location must be within 340 mm of the ground terminal on the antenna unit. Connect the ground wire (RW-4747, 340 mm, sup-

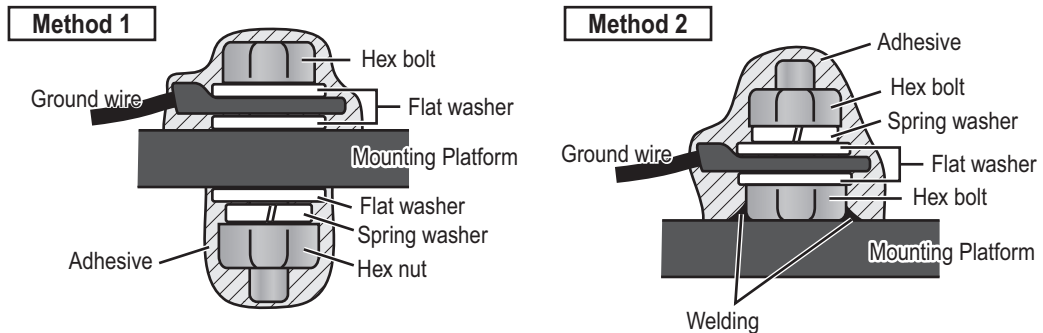
plied) between the grounding point and ground terminal on the antenna unit. Coat the hardware of the ground system with the supplied adhesive.

Antenna chassis side



Mounting platform side

Arrange a ground terminal as close as possible to antenna unit. There are two methods to connect the ground wire for mounting platform side.



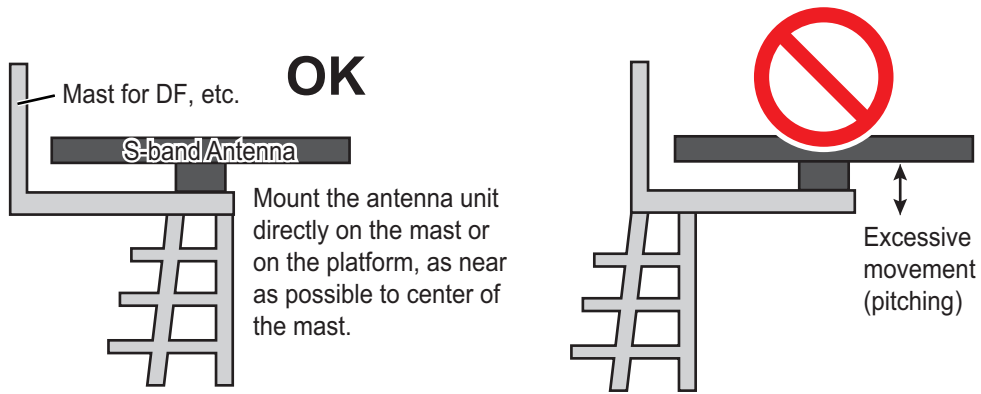
1.2 Antenna Unit (S-band Radar)

For installation considerations regarding the antenna unit, see section 1.1.1.

1.2.1 Installation precaution for S-band antenna unit

Due to the S-band radiator length, there may be excessive stress placed on the radiator caused by vibrations, rolling and general ship movement. To prevent damage to the antenna unit and radiator, do not install the antenna near the end of a platform. If there is no other location available, reinforce the platform before installing the antenna unit.

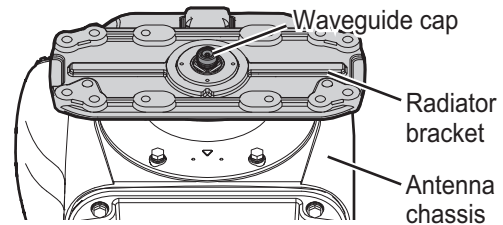
1. INSTALLATION



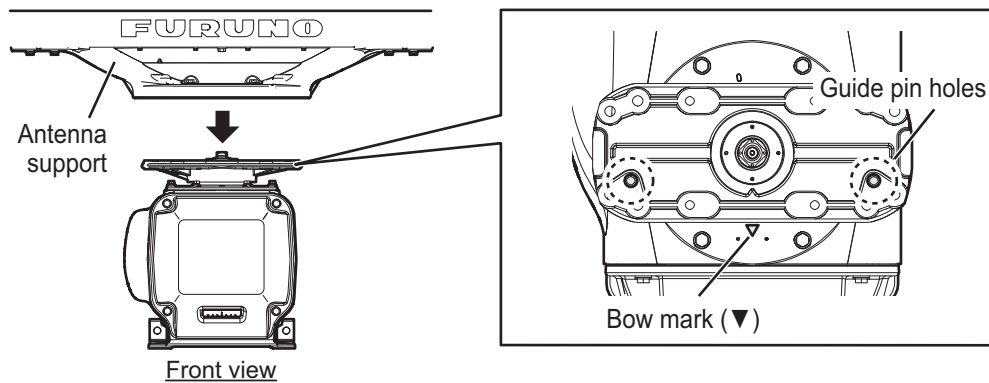
1.2.2 How to assemble the antenna unit

The antenna unit consists of the antenna radiator (w/antenna support) and the antenna unit chassis, and they are packed separately. Fasten the antenna radiator to the antenna unit chassis as follows:

1. Remove the protective waveguide cap from the waveguide on the radiator bracket.

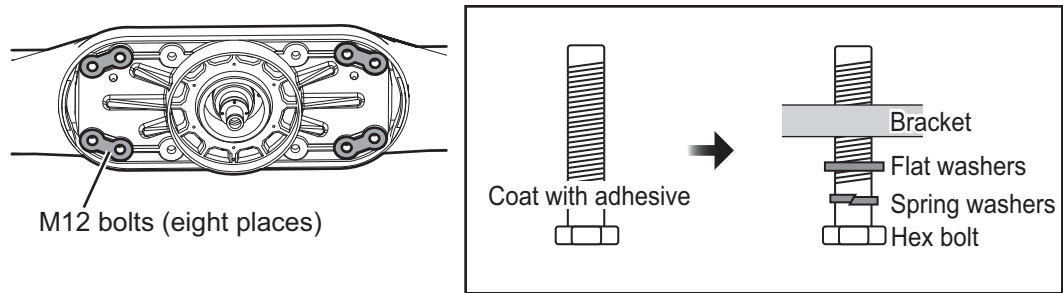


2. Set the radiator on the radiator bracket (w/antenna support) so the guide pins of the antenna support fit into the guide pin holes on the radiator bracket. (Orient the logo of the radiator to the side with bow mark on the bracket. If reversely oriented, the radiator cannot be set to the bracket.)

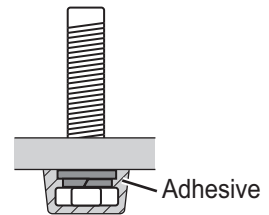


3. Coat the threads of eight hex bolts (M12×50, supplied) with the supplied adhesive.

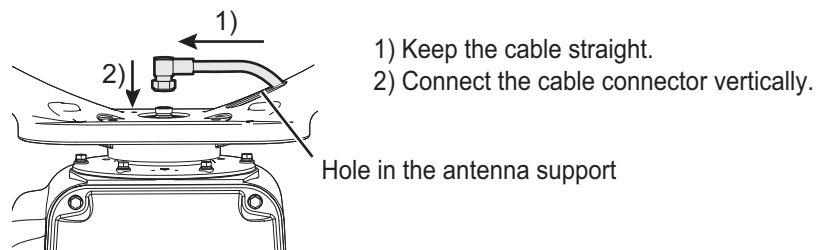
- Fasten the antenna radiator to the radiator bracket from the bottom of the bracket with the eight hex bolts, spring washers and flat washers. The torque must be 49 N•m.



- Coat the bolt heads fastened at step 4 with the supplied adhesive as shown in the figure to the right.



- Connect the coaxial cable from the antenna unit to the rotary joint. The torque must be 25 N•m.

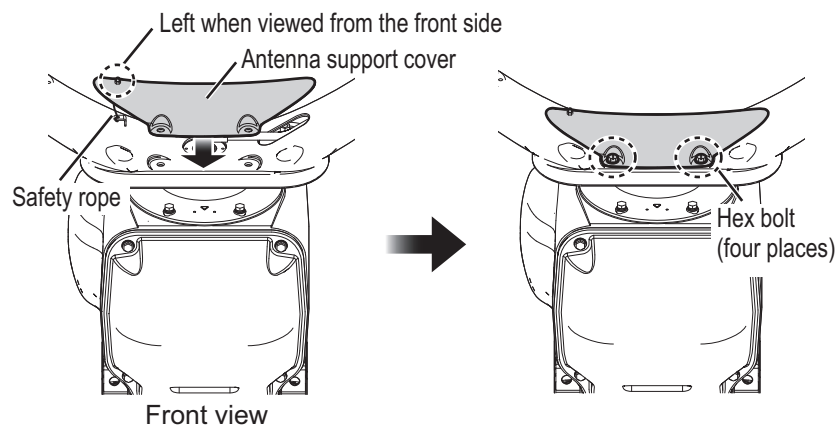


Note 1: The coaxial cable connector must be connected vertically.

Note 2: The coaxial cable must be horizontal and must not contact the antenna support hole.

Note 3: If the coaxial cable is long, bend the cable some distance from the connector. Insert surplus cable into antenna support. Connect the cable to the rotary joint, taking care that the threads of the cable and rotary joint are aligned.

- Coat the hex bolts (M12×40, 4 pcs.) for the support cover with the supplied adhesive).
- Fasten the support cover with the hex bolts, spring washers and flat washers. The torque must be 20 N•m.



Note 1: Make sure the safety rope does not contact the antenna support cover.

1. INSTALLATION

Note 2: Set the screw for the safety rope to come to the left when viewed from the front side of the antenna.

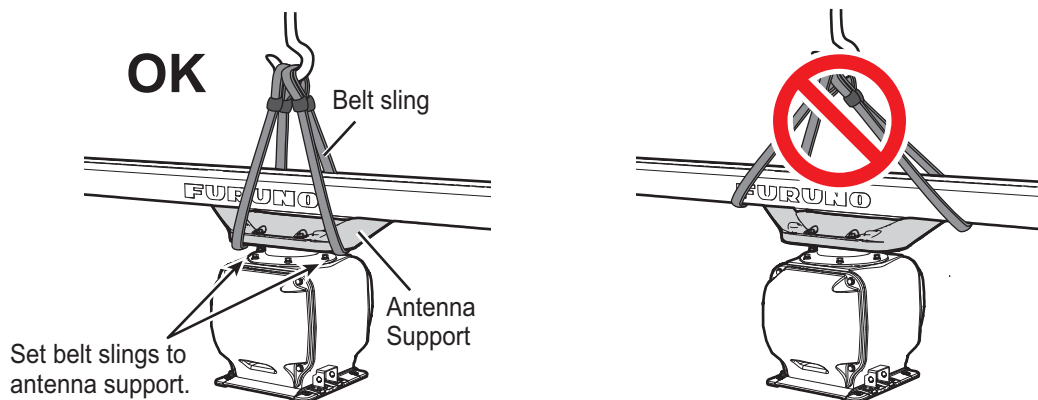
1.2.3 How to hoist the antenna unit

The antenna unit may be assembled before hoisting it to the mounting platform. Attach lifting belt slings to the “Antenna Support”, NOT the antenna radiator, as shown in the figure below.

Also, hoist the antenna unit slowly. Hoisting swiftly may cause a damage to the antenna radiator or damage the radiator chassis.

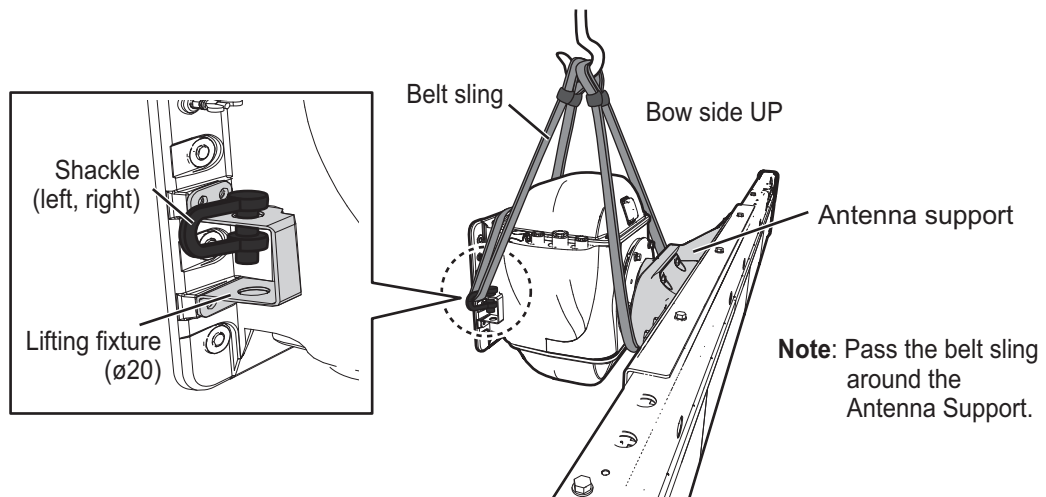
There are two methods to hoist the antenna unit.

Method 1



Method 2

Fasten the belt sling to a shackle, pass the belt sling around the antenna support and fasten the other end of the belt sling to the other shackle.

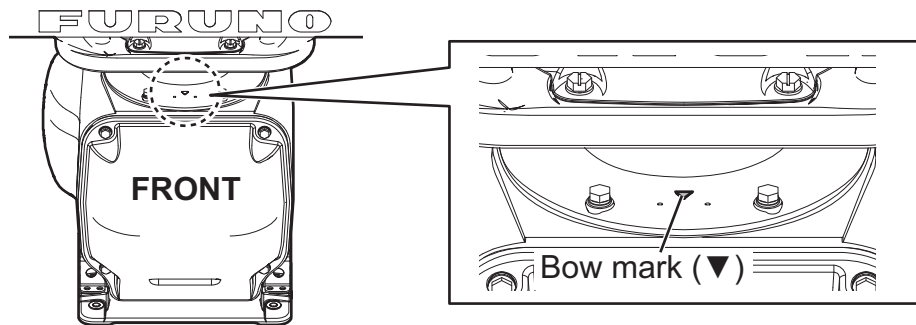


1.2.4 How to fasten the antenna unit to the mounting platform

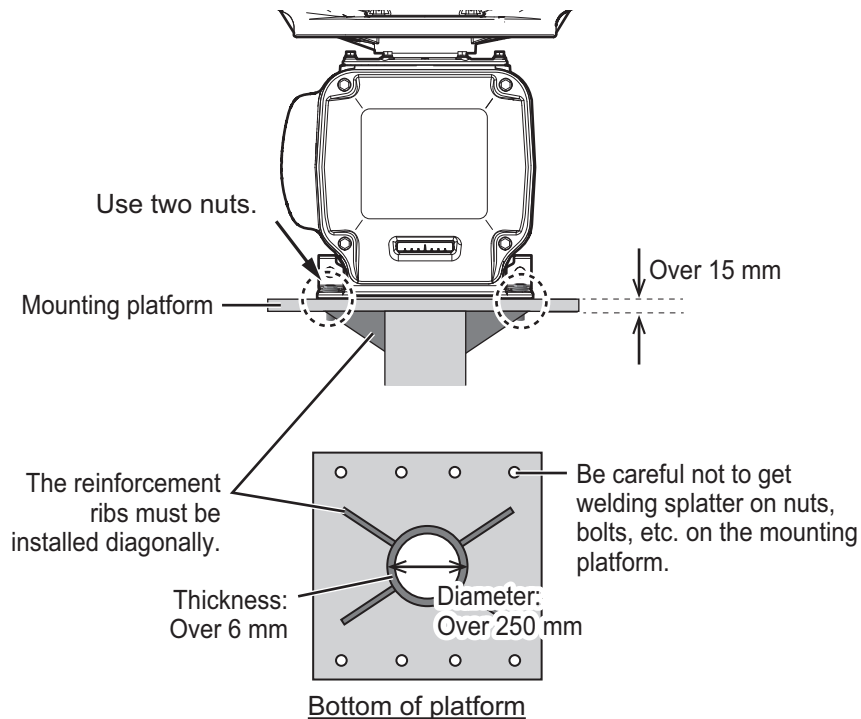
1. Construct a suitable mounting platform referring to the outline drawing at the back of this manual.

Note: The mounting platform must be flat, level and firmly secured.

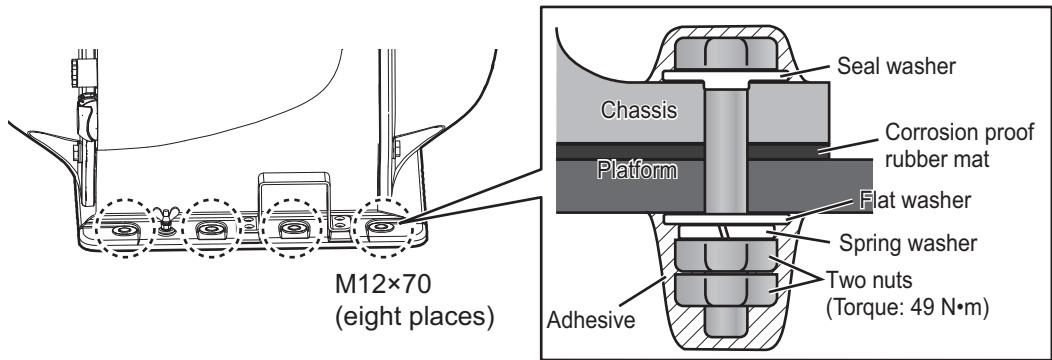
- The diameter of the mast for fixing the antenna unit platform must be be over 250 mm.
 - The thickness of the antenna unit platform must be over 15 mm.
 - The reinforcement ribs must be installed diagonally shown in the following figure.
2. Referring to the outline drawing, drill four mounting holes ($\phi 16$ mm) in the mounting platform.
 3. Place the antenna unit on the mounting platform, then orient the unit so the bow mark on its base is facing the ship's bow.
- Note:** When the antenna unit is placed on the platform, make sure that the platform is not inclined.



4. Fasten the antenna unit to the mounting platform with M12×70 hex bolts, nuts, flat washers, spring washers and seal washers (supplied). The torque must be 49 N•m. Fasten the double nuts, referring to "How to fasten double nuts" on page 1-6.
- Note:** The bolts can also be inserted from the underside of the platform.

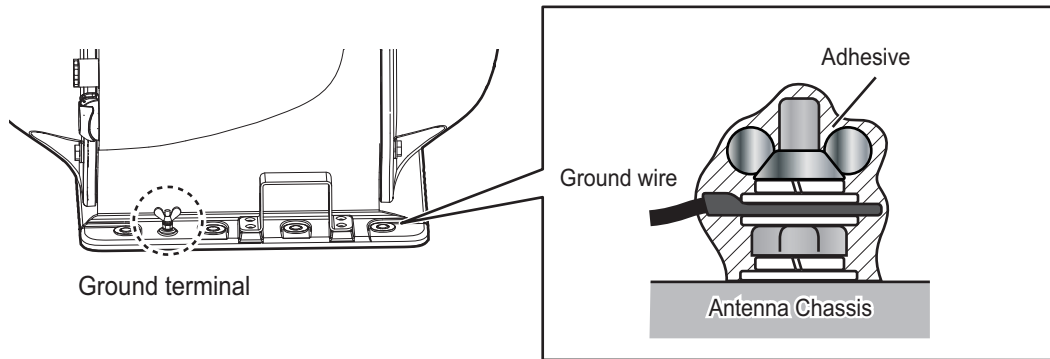


1. INSTALLATION



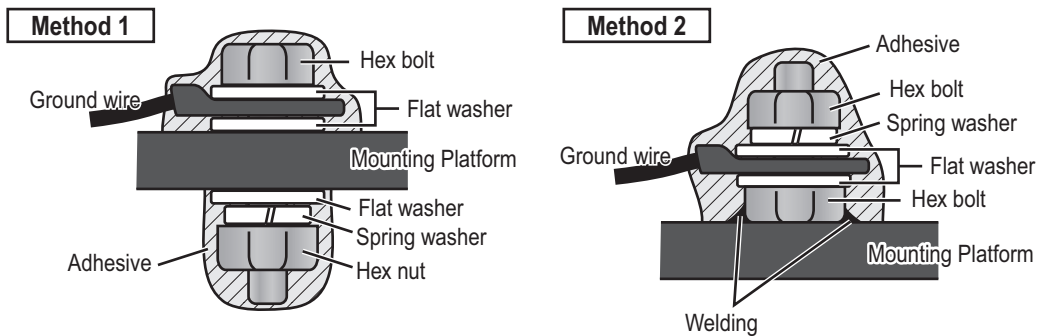
- Using a hex bolt (M6×25), nut (M6), spring washer (M6) and flat washer (M6), establish the ground system on the mounting platform as shown in the following figure. The location must be within 340 mm of the ground terminal on the antenna unit. Connect the ground wire (RW-4747, 340 mm, supplied) between the grounding point and ground terminal on the antenna unit. Coat the hardware of the ground system with the supplied adhesive.

Antenna chassis side



Mounting platform side

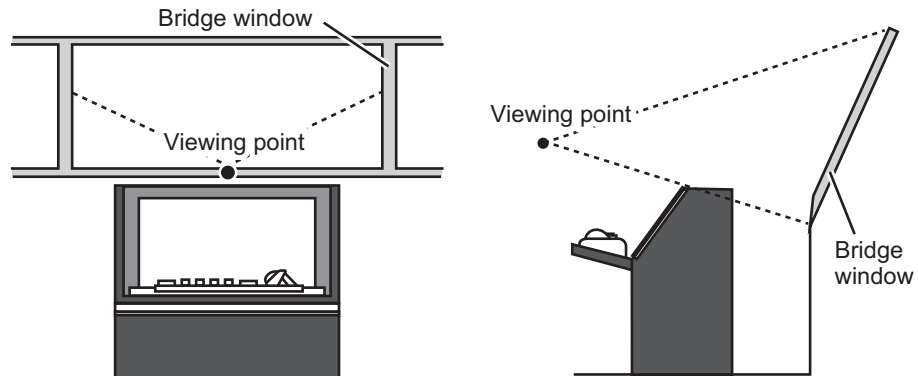
Arrange ground terminal as close as possible to antenna unit. There are two methods to connect ground wire for mounting platform side.



1.3 Monitor Unit

See the operator's manual for MU-190 (OMC-44670), MU-231 (OMC-44690) or MU-270W (OMC-44930) for the installation procedure. Keep in mind the following points when selecting a location.

- Locate the monitor unit where no framing is installed immediately in front of the monitor.
- Locate the monitor where the display is easily visible in all ambient lighting conditions.



1.4 Control Unit

The control units can be installed on a desktop or flush mounted in a console.

Installation considerations

Keep in mind the following points when selecting a location.

- Select a location where the control unit can be operated easily.
- Locate the unit away from heat sources because of heat that can build up inside the cabinet.
- Locate the equipment away from places subject to water splash and rain.
- Leave sufficient space at the sides and rear of the unit to facilitate maintenance.
- Determine the location considering the length of the signal cable between the control unit and the processor unit.
- A magnetic compass will be affected if the control unit is placed too close to the magnetic compass. Observe the compass safe distances in the SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS to prevent interference to the compass.

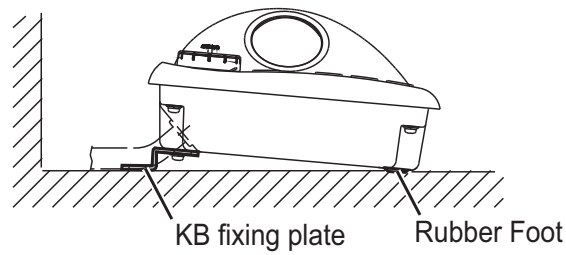
1.4.1 Desktop installation

For desktop installation, the unit can be laid flat or tilted.

How to mount the unit tilted

1. Fit the KB fixing plate (in FP03-09850 for RCU-014, in FP03-09860 for RCU-015/016) to the bottom of the control unit.
2. Attach the rubber feet (three for RCU-014, two for RCU-015/016) to the bottom of the control unit as shown in the following figure.
3. Install the control unit at the desired location with self-tapping screws (local supply).

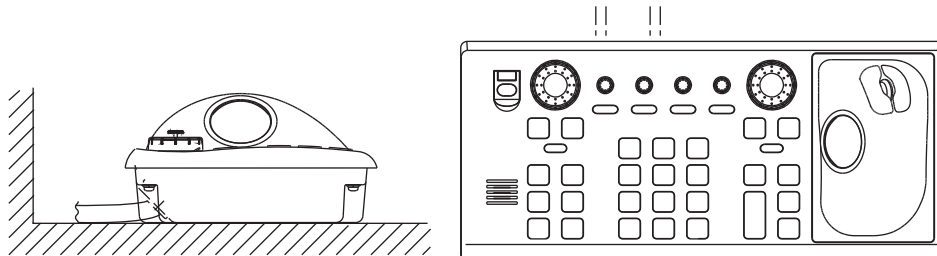
1. INSTALLATION



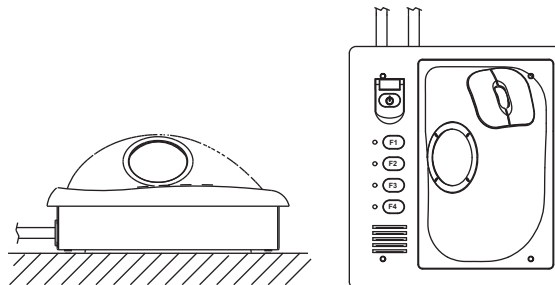
Side view of control units

How to mount the unit flush with mounting surface

1. Drill four mounting holes of 5 mm diameter referring to the outline drawing at the back of this manual.
2. Fix the control unit with four screws (M4) from the underside of the desktop. (The M4 screws with a sufficient length for the thickness of the desktop should be provided locally.)



Control Unit RCU-014



Control Unit RCU-015/RCU-016

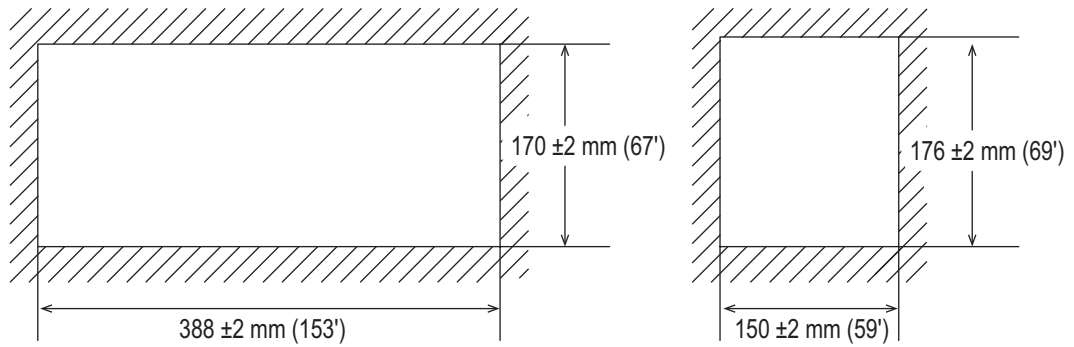
1.4.2 Flush mount Installation (option)

Note: For flush mounting in a panel, the mounting surface must be flat. Do not install the unit on an uneven surface.

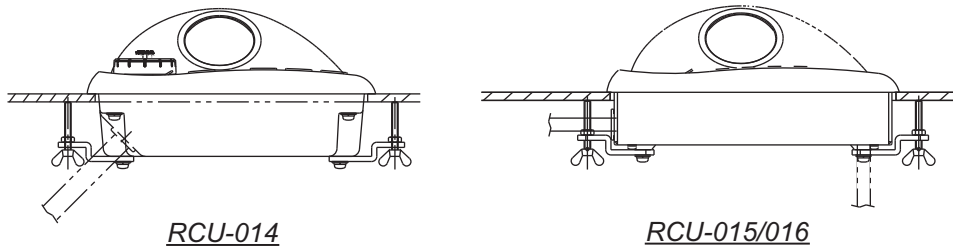
Flush mount, fixed at rear (for RCU-014/015/016)

Use the optional flush mount kit FP03-09870 to mount the control unit to a console panel. See the outline drawing at the back of this manual.

1. Prepare a cutout in the location as shown in the figure as below.

*RCU-014**RCU-015/016*

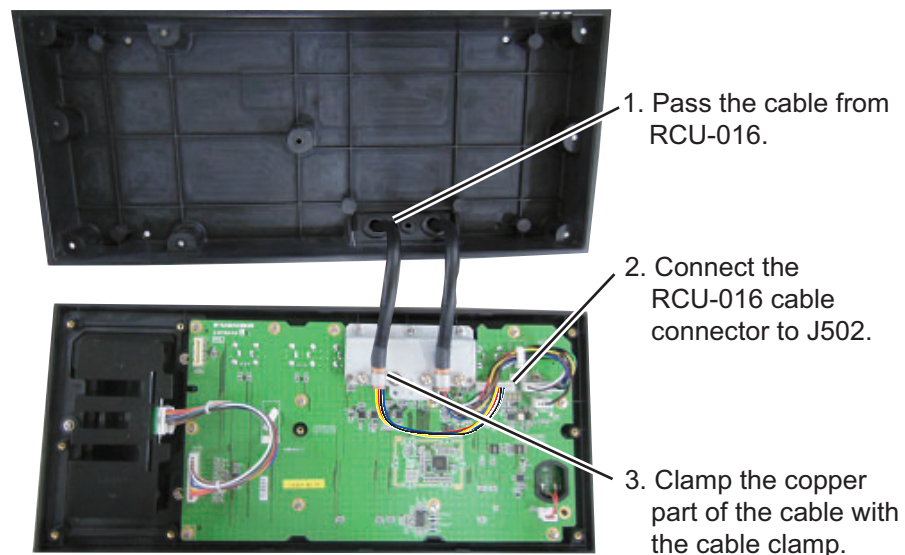
2. Set the control unit to the cutout.
3. Attach the flush mount fixtures to the control unit with four screws from the rear side.
4. Screw the wing screw to each mounting plate and then insert hex. bolt to each wing screw.
5. Fasten each wing screw and then fasten the hex. nuts as shown in figure below.

*RCU-014**RCU-015/016**Side view of control units*

Flush mount, using with panel (for RCU-014 only)

Use the optional flush mount kit OP03-198 to mount the control unit to a console panel using with the panel. See the mounting procedure in the kit for details.

1.4.3 Installation of RCU-016 connected with RCU-014

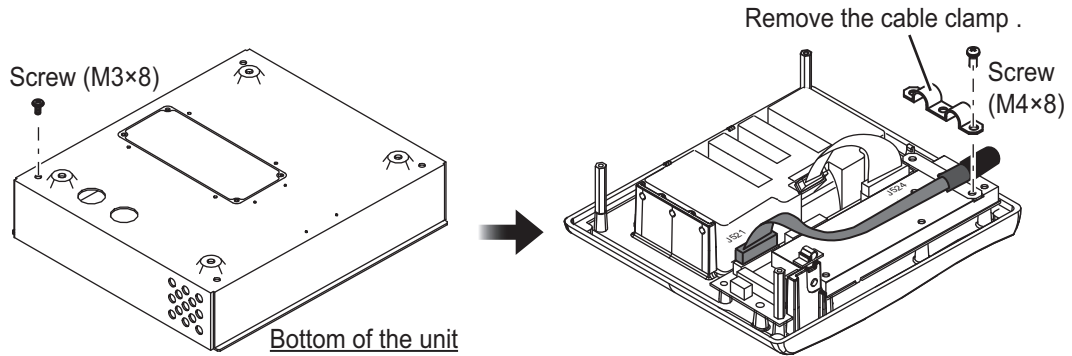


1. INSTALLATION

1.4.4 How to change the cable entry of RCU-015/016

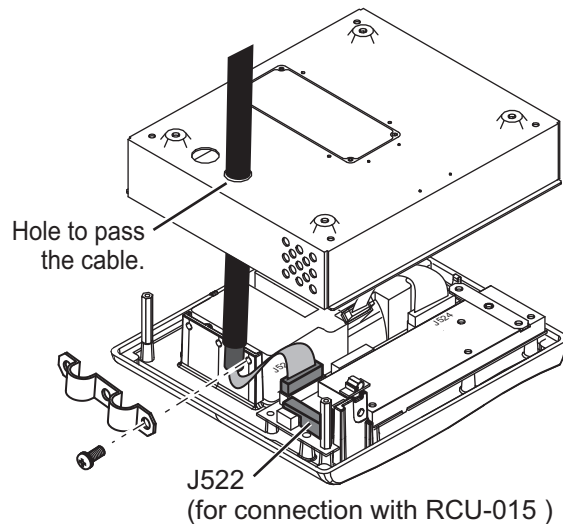
To change the cable entry from the side (default) to the bottom, modify the unit as shown in the following procedure.

1. Turn the chassis upside-down and remove four screws (M3×8) to open the back cover.
2. Remove the cable clamp, then remove the cable.



3. Pass the cable through the hole in the figure shown in the figure to the right, then clamp the copper part of the cable with the cable clamp removed at step 1.

Note: If the RCU-016 is connected in series with RCU-015, connect J522 instead of J521.



4. Close the back cover of RCU-016.

1.5 Processor Unit

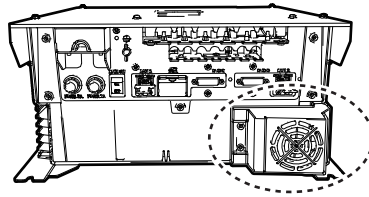
This unit can be installed on a bulkhead, wall or on the floor.

1.5.1 Installation considerations

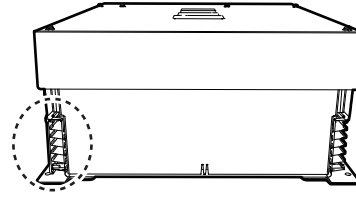
Keep in mind the following points when selecting a location.

- Locate the processor unit away from heat sources because of heat that can build up inside the cabinet.
- Select a location where the vibration is minimal.
- Locate the equipment away from places subject to water splash and rain.
- Leave sufficient space at the sides and rear of the unit to facilitate maintenance.

- A magnetic compass will be affected if the processor unit is placed too close to the magnetic compass. Observe the compass safe distances in the SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS to prevent interference to a magnetic compass.
- Allow for a service clearance of 100 mm in front of the vent hole (front and rear sides).



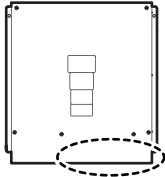
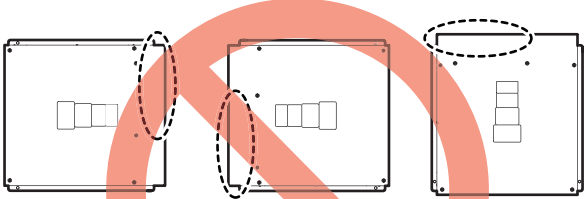
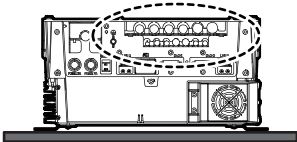
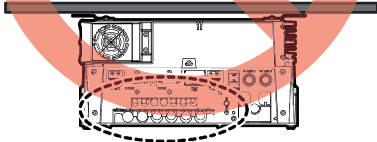
Front view
(Cable entrance side)



Rear view

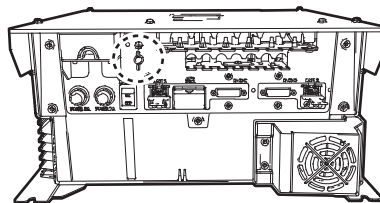
○ : Vent hole

- Install the processor unit on the floor, or on a bulkhead with the following direction. For bulkhead, the cable entry must face the deck.

| | | |
|----------------------------|--|--|
| Installation on a bulkhead | <p>OK</p>  |  |
| Installation on a floor | <p>OK</p>  |  |

○ : Cable entry

- Connect the ground wire (IV-8sq, local supply) between the earth terminal on the chassis and the ship's earth, using the supplied crimp-on-lug FV2-M3 BLU.

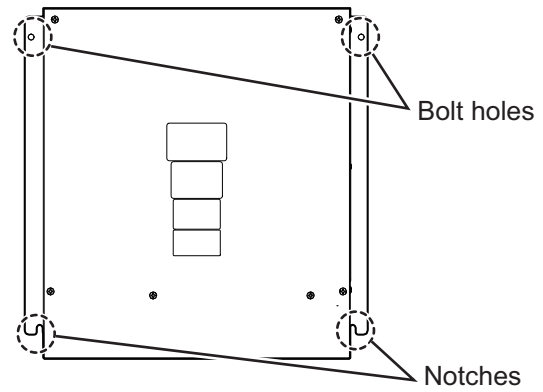


1. INSTALLATION

1.5.2 How to install the processor unit

Use four bolts (M6, local supply) to fasten the processor unit.

For bulkhead mounting, fasten two bolts for the lower notches, leaving 5 mm of thread exposed from the bolt head. Set the notches of the processor unit on the two bolts, then fasten two bolts for the upper bolt holes. Then secure the processor unit in place with all four bolts fastened tightly.



Note: For bulkhead installations, the cable entry must face the deck.

1.6 Transceiver Unit

The transceiver unit is required for TR-DOWN Radar.

Installation considerations

Keep in mind the following points when selecting a location.

- Locate the unit away from heat sources because of heat that can build up inside the cabinet.
- Locate the equipment away from places subject to water splash and rain.
- Leave sufficient space at the sides and rear of the unit to facilitate maintenance.
- Determine the location considering the length of the cable between the transceiver unit and the antenna unit and the cable between the transceiver unit and the power supply unit.
- A magnetic compass will be affected if the transceiver unit is placed too close to the magnetic compass. Observe the compass safe distances in the SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS to prevent interference to the compass.
- Be sure to connect the ground wire (between the earth terminal on the chassis and the ship's earth).

How to mount the transceiver unit

Fix the unit to the mounting location with M6 bolts or $\phi 6$ coach screws. See the outline drawing for mounting dimensions.

1.7 Intelligent Hub (option)

Use the optional Intelligent Hub HUB-3000 to connect gateway network equipment. Do not connect this network to the shipborne LAN network. Further, do not connect a PC to this network, other than for maintenance.

Installation considerations

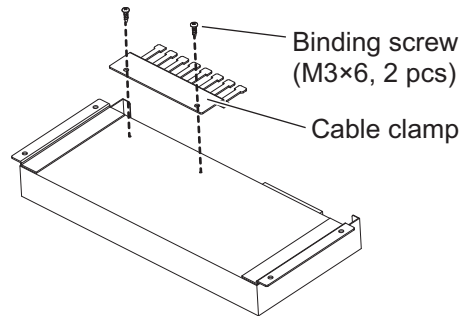
Keep in mind the following considerations when selecting a location.

- Locate the hub away from heat sources because of heat that can build up inside the cabinet.
- Select a location where the vibration is minimal.
- Locate the hub away from places subject to water splash and rain.
- Be sure to connect a ground (between the earth terminal on the hub and the ship's earth).
- Leave sufficient space at the sides and rear of the unit to facilitate maintenance.
- A magnetic compass will be affected if the hub is placed too close to the magnetic compass. Observe the compass safe distances in the SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS to prevent interference to a magnetic compass.

1. INSTALLATION

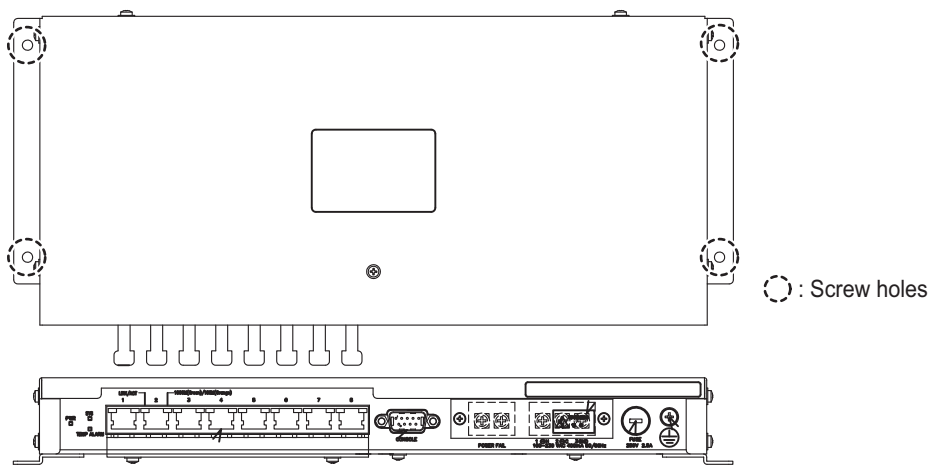
How to install the Intelligent Hub

1. Use two binding screws (M3×6, supplied) to attach the cable clamp (supplied) to the bottom of the HUB-3000.



Bottom view

2. Fasten four self-tapping screws (φ4×20, supplied) to secure the unit.



1.8 Switching Hub (option)

Use the HUB-100 to connect sensor networks. This network cannot be connected to the shipborne LAN network. Further do not connect a commercial PC to this network, other than for the maintenance.

For the installation procedure, see the operator's manual for HUB-100 (Pub. No. OMC-35191).

Installation considerations

Keep in mind the following points when selecting a location.

- Locate the hub away from heat sources because of heat that can build up inside the cabinet.
- Select a location where the vibration is minimal.
- Locate the equipment away from places subject to water splash and rain.
- Make sure that the ground wire is connected between the earth terminal on the hub and the ship's earth.
- Leave sufficient space at the sides and rear of the unit to facilitate maintenance.

- A magnetic compass will be affected if the hub is placed too close to the compass. Observe the compass safe distances in the SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS to prevent compass malfunction.

1.9 Junction Box (option)

If the length of the antenna cable is more than 100 m, junction boxes are required. Install the boxes in a location protected from the weather, because their waterproofing standard is IPX3.

Fasten the junction boxes to the mounting location with four sets of M8 bolts and nuts. See the outline drawing for mounting dimensions.

1. INSTALLATION

This page is intentionally left blank.

2. WIRING

2.1 Overview

Cable considerations

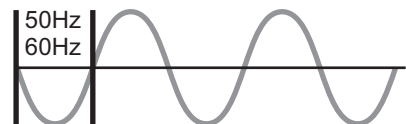
To lessen the chance of picking up electrical interference where possible, avoid routing the antenna cable (power and LAN lines) near other onboard electrical equipment (radars, TX radio antennas, etc.). Also avoid running the cable in parallel with power cables. When crossing with other cable, the angle must be 90° to minimize the magnetic field coupling.

The antenna cable between the antenna and processor units is available in lengths of 15 m, 30 m, 40 m, and 50 m. Whatever length is used, it must be unbroken; namely, no splicing allowed. Use the antenna cable as short as possible to minimize attenuation of the signal.

The radar must be connected to an emergency power source, as required by SOLAS II-1.

About wiring

- The length of LAN cables must be within 50 m.
- Use Cat5e or Cat6 LAN cable for the network if available locally.
- If LAN cables are not available locally, use the optional LAN cables (FR-FTPC-CY for sensor network, DTI-C5E350 VCV for gateway network).
- If extension or division of the DVI or RGB cables is necessary, use the dividers shown below.
 - DVI cable divider: DVI-12A (maker: IMAGENICS)
 - RGB divider: CIF-12H, DD-106 or WBD-14F (maker: IMAGENICS)
- Make sure that the ground wires are connected between the ground terminals on each equipment and the ship's earth.
- Pass the cables through the specified clamp or the locking wire saddle.
- If a UPS (user supply) is connected to this equipment, be sure that the grounding lamp does not light.
- The output from the UPS must be a sine wave, as shown in the figure to the right.



About network construction

- Use the optional Switching Hub HUB-100 to connect the sensor networks. For the gateway networks, use the optional Intelligent Hub HUB-3000.
- Do not connect the ship's LAN network to the optional HUBs. Also, commercial PCs cannot be connected to the gateway network, other than for maintenance.
- To connect the FAR-2xx7 series via LAN network, use the Gateway network.
- This unit does not support IGMP snooping or CGMP enabled switch.
- This unit does not have a router or repeater hub function.
- The Switching HUB HUB-100 does not support IGMP snooping or GCMP enabled switch.

2. WIRING

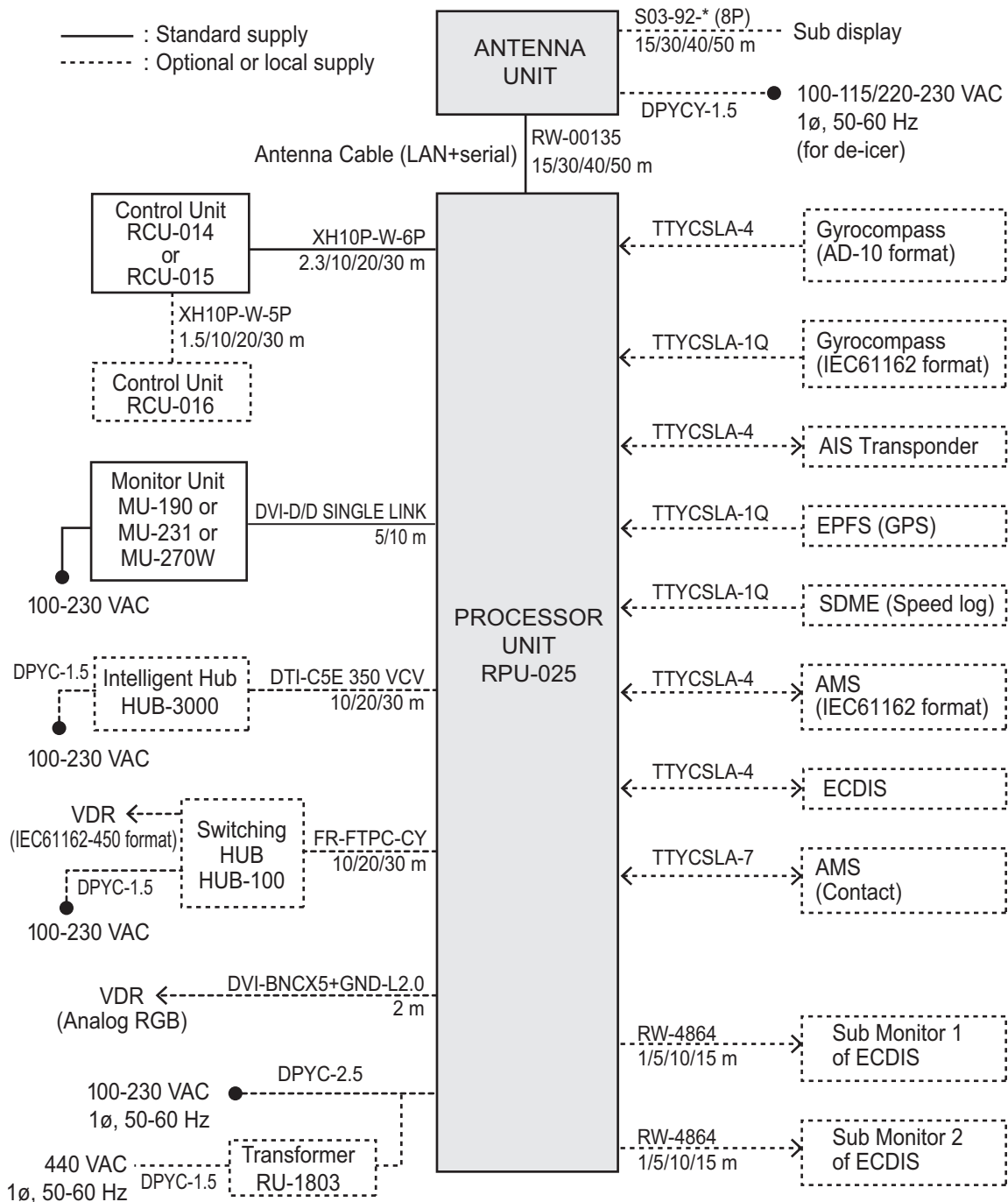
2.1.1 Standard wiring

A Cat 5e LAN cable (RW-00135) connects between the antenna unit and the Processor Unit. The maximum length of the cabling between the Processor Unit and the antenna unit is 80 m.

Retrofit (using antenna cable RW-9600/4896) or foremast installation is also possible, with the installation of a pair of LAN Signal Converters, one in the antenna unit, the other in the Processor Unit. See section 2.9.

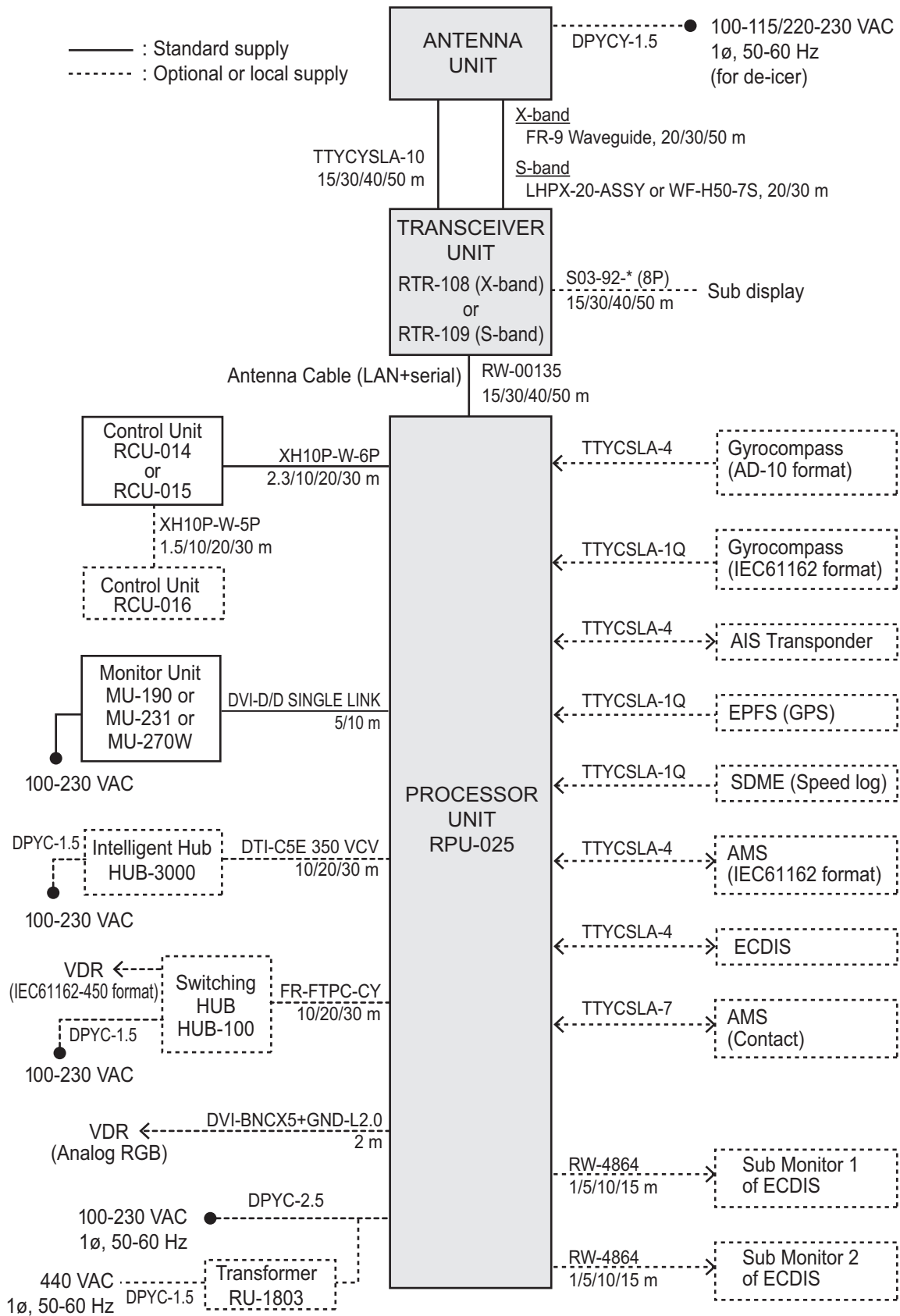
X-band/S-band (TR-UP) radars

The appropriate radars are FAR-22x8(-BB), FAR-23x8, FAR-22x8S(-BB), FAR-23x8S(-NXT) and FAR-2238S-NXT(-BB).



X-band/S-band (TR-DOWN) radars

The appropriate radars are FAR-2328W and FAR-2338SW.



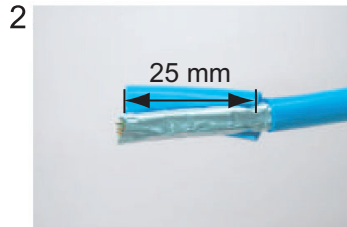
2.2 Antenna Unit for X-band, TR-UP Radar

2.2.1 How to fabricate the cables

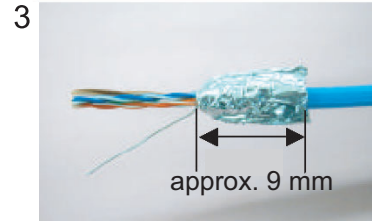
LAN cable



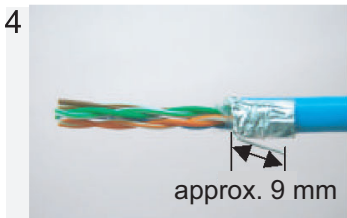
Expose inner vinyl sheath.



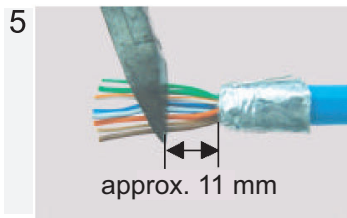
Remove the inner vinyl sheath by approx. 25 mm. Be careful not to damage inner shield and cores.



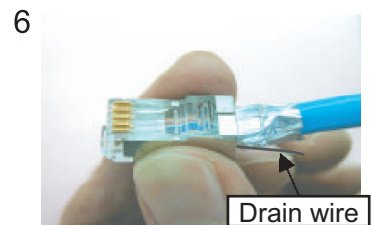
Fold back the shield, wrap it onto the inner vinyl sheath and cut it, leaving approx. 9 mm.



Fold back drain wire and cut it, leaving approx. 9 mm.



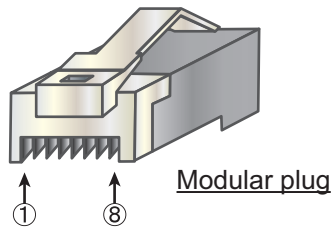
Straighten and flatten the cores in colored order and cut them, leaving approx. 11 mm.



Insert the cable into the modular plug so that the folded part of the shield enters into the plug housing. The drain wire should be located on the tab side of the jack.

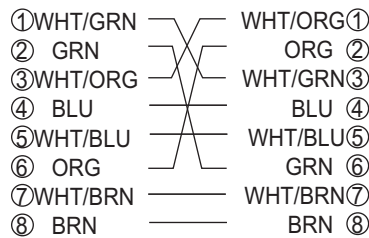


Using special crimping tool MPT5-8AS (PANDUIT CORP.), crimp the modular plug. Finally, check the plug visually.

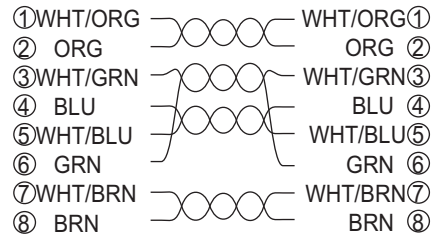


Modular plug

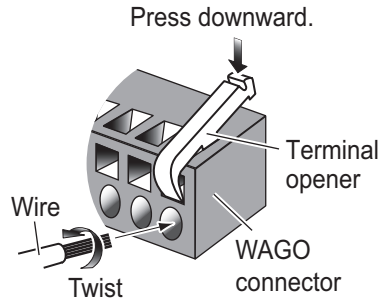
[Crossover cable]



[Straight cable]

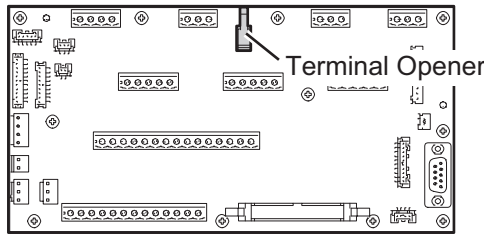


WAGO connector

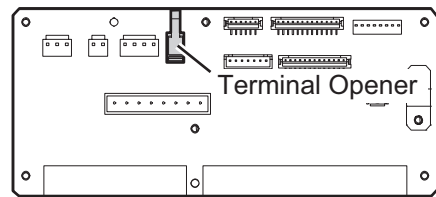


- Procedure
1. Twist the cores.
 2. Press the terminal opener downward.
 3. Insert the wire to hole.
 4. Remove the terminal opener.
 5. Pull the wire to confirm that it is secure.

A terminal opener is provided on the circuit board as below.



TB Board 03P9648
(Processor Unit)



RF-TB Board 03P9570
(Antenna Unit/Transceiver Unit)

RW-00135

For X-band radar, the end of the antenna cable RW-00135 which connects to the antenna unit is pre-fabricated.

RW-9600/6895/4873 (for retrofit or foremast installation)

The existing cable (RW-9600/6895/4873) can be used for the following cases.

- Cable extension for foremast installation (only for RW-9600 cable)
- Retrofit

Depending on your installation, one or more of the following kits (available as optional extras) may be required. For the LAN Coaxial Converter, see section 2.9 "LAN Signal Converter" and for details.

- LAN Signal Converter: Type: OP03-247-3
- Retrofit Cable Kit: Type: OP03-255-3

| Cable type | Antenna specification | Cable entrance | LAN Signal Converter | Retrofit Cable Kit |
|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| RW-9600 | w/LAN signal converter | Cable cover | — | — |
| | | Bottom of chassis | — | ✓ |
| | w/o LAN signal converter | Cable cover | ✓ | — |
| | | Bottom of chassis | ✓ | ✓ |
| RW-6895 RW-4873 | w/o LAN signal converter | Bottom of chassis | ✓ | ✓ |

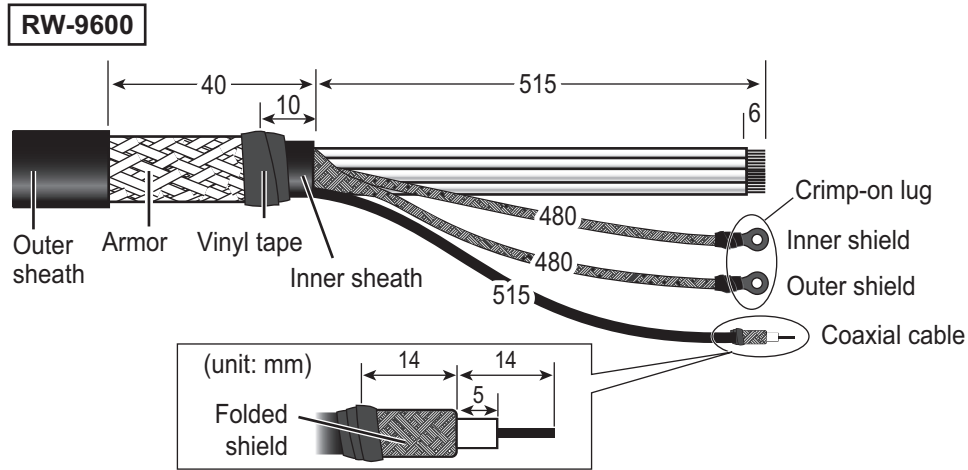
("✓": Required, "—": Not required)

Note: The maximum antenna cable length is 100 m for RW-9600, 50 m for RW-6895/4873. If the existing antenna cable is longer than the above maximum length, replace the antenna cable with RW-00135.

2. WIRING

For wiring the RW-9600 cable via the cable cover, the cable fabrication is shown below. In other cases, see the installation manual in the optional kit.

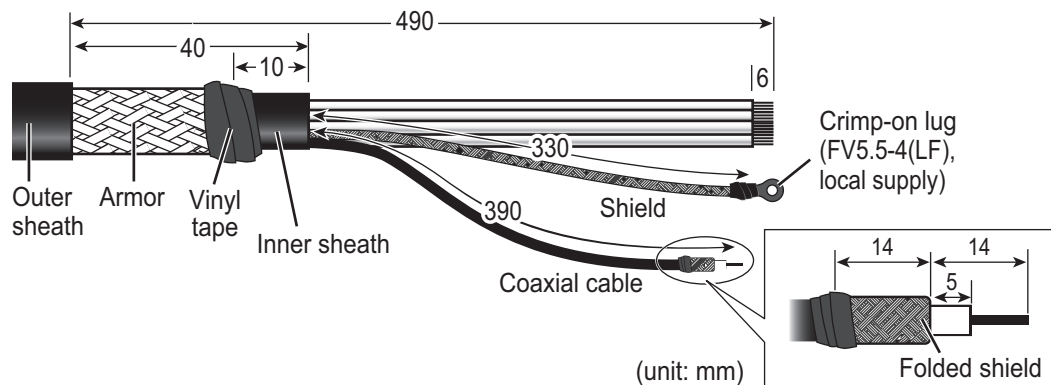
The unused power lines are tied up and attached to the crimp-on lug FV5.5-S4 (LF), supplied locally. Connect these unused lines to the ground terminal with the shield line. See the interconnection diagram at the back of this manual for details.



S03-92-15/30/40/50 (RW-00136 + connector, for a sub monitor)

Note: The maximum cable length is 50 m.

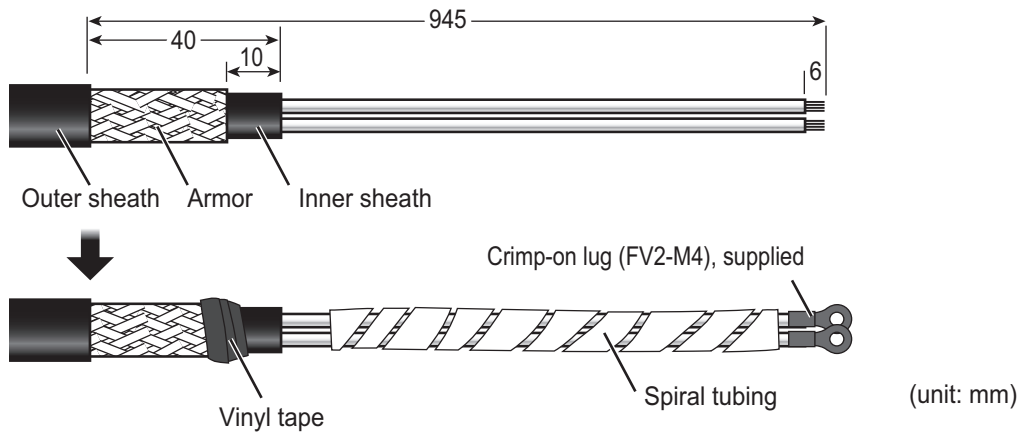
Clamp the armor with the cable clamp.



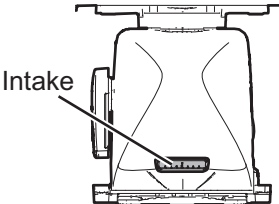
DPYCY-1.5 (for the optional de-icer)

- Before beginning any work on the antenna unit, turn off the breaker for the de-icer at the mains switchboard. (Turning off the display unit has no effect.)
- The neck of the antenna unit becomes VERY HOT when the de-icer is working. (The de-icer turns on when ambient temperature goes down to 5°C and heats to 55°C.)

Clamp the armor with the cable clamp.

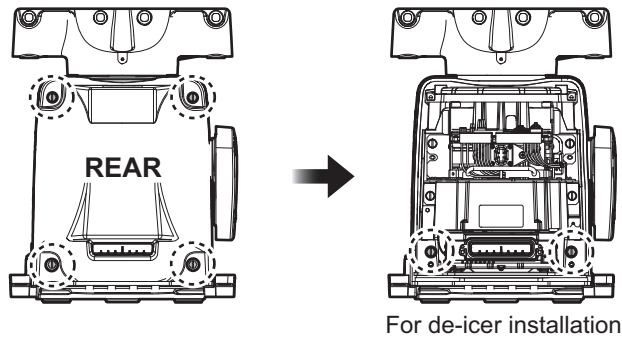


2.2.2 How to connect the cables for X-band radar (TR-UP)

| NOTICE | |
|---|---|
| <p>If there is a chance of inclement weather when the RF unit is removed, cover the intakes on both covers with packing tape for waterproofing. Be sure to remove the tape after completing the installation.</p> |  |

Some parts or wiring have been omitted from the illustrations for clarity.

1. Unfasten four bolts from the rear cover to remove the rear cover. If the de-icer is already installed or will be installed, remove two bolts inside the antenna to remove the front cover.



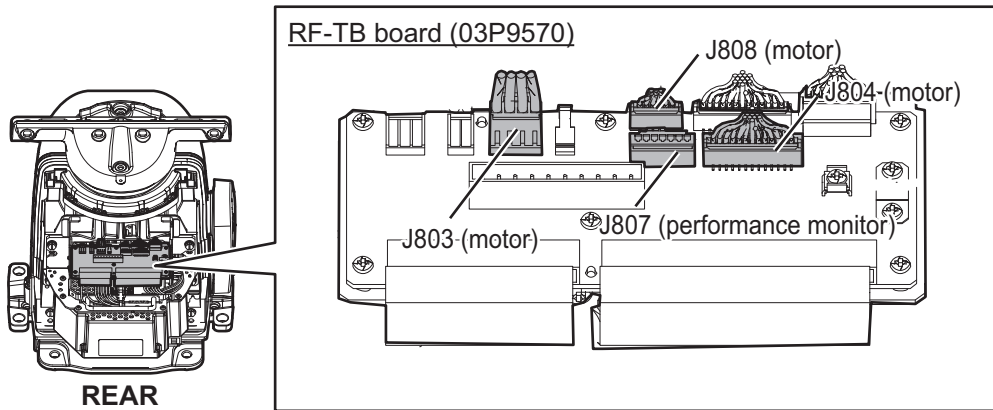
Note 1: The cable for the performance monitor is connected between the rear cover and the RF-TB Board in the antenna unit. Open the cover slowly to prevent damage to the cable and connector.

Note 2: If the de-icer is to be installed, spread open the right and left heater elements on the cover, then remove the front cover, being careful not to hit the elements on the radiator or chassis.

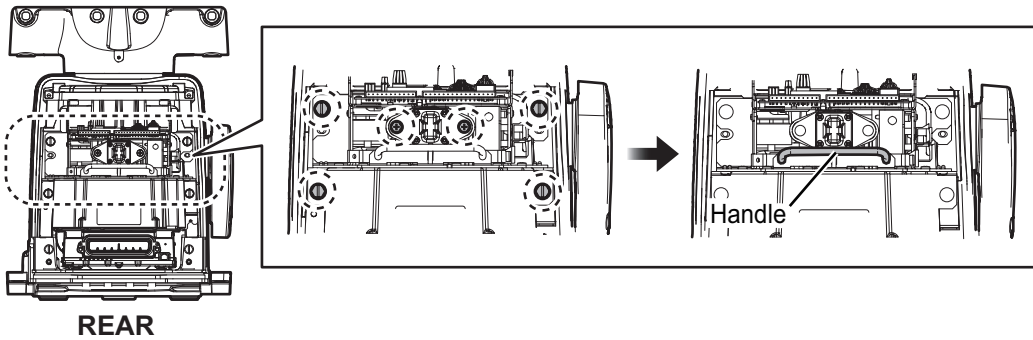
Note 3: If this a retrofit or foremast installation, a LAN Signal Converter is required, in both the antenna unit and the processor unit. See section 2.9.

2. WIRING

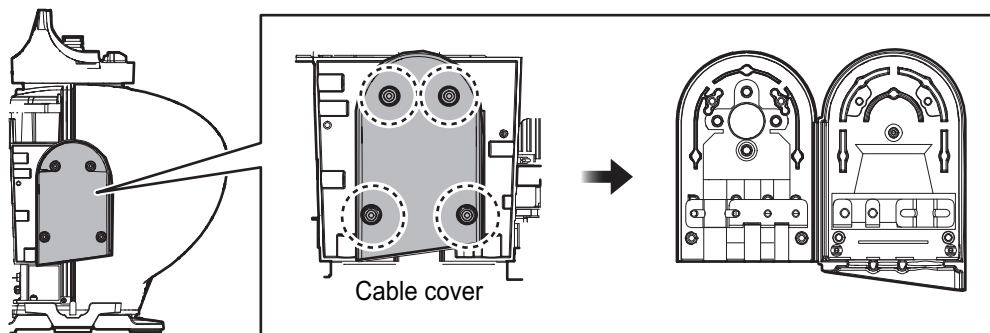
2. Disconnect the performance monitor connector (J807) and the motor drive connectors (J803, J804 and J808) from the RF-TB Board.



3. Unfasten the six bolts circled in the figure below to enable removal of the transceiver unit. Then, pull the handle on the transceiver unit to remove the unit. **Lay the unit on its side or on top of non-ferrous material, to prevent demagnetization of the magnetron**

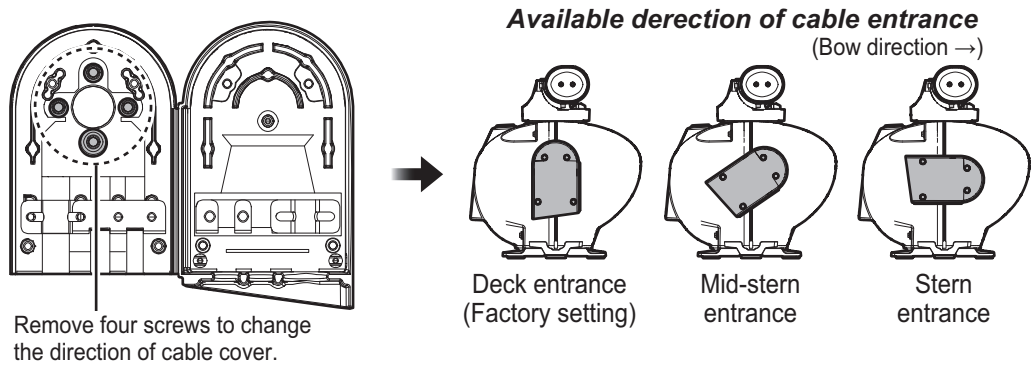


4. Unfasten four screws to open the cable entrance cover.

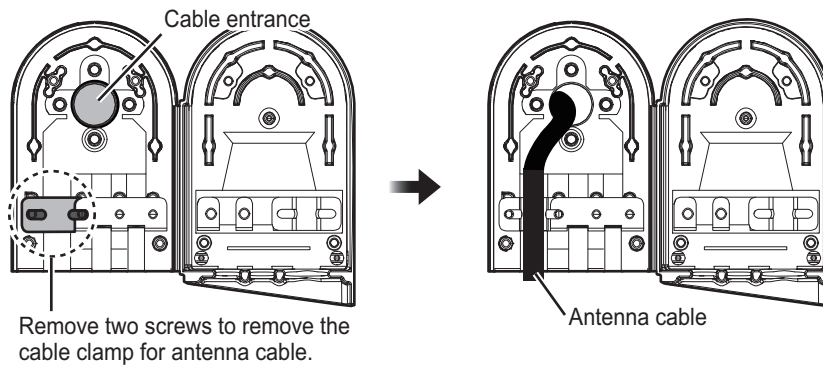


How to change the orientation

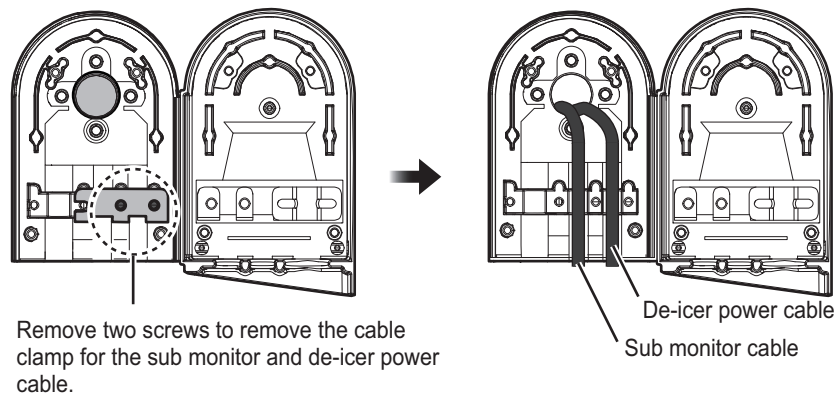
The orientation of the cable entrance can be changed, in one of the three orientations shown in the following figure. **No other orientation is allowed, to maintain watertight integrity.** The default orientation is "deck". To change the entrance, unfasten the four screws circled in the following figure, then orient the cable entrance in the required direction. Refasten the screws.



5. Unfasten the two screws fixing the cable clamp for antenna cable, then pass the antenna cable through the cable entrance.



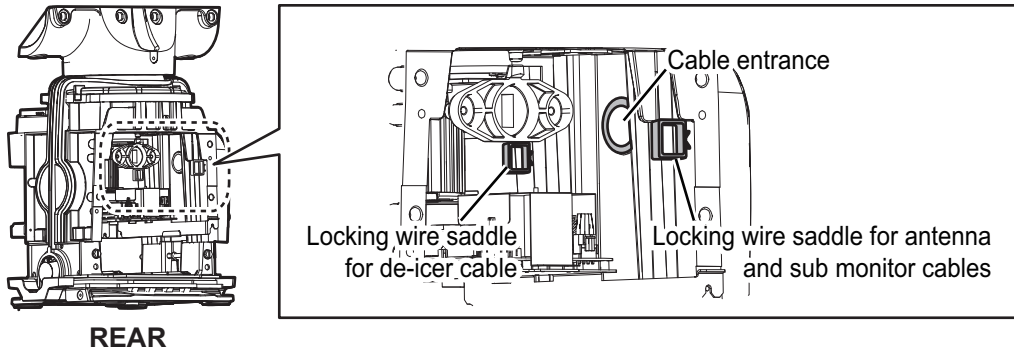
If applicable, unfasten the two screws fixing the cable clamp for the sub monitor and de-icer power cable, then pass the cables through the cable entrance.



Note: The dummy plug is provided to insert into the unused cable slot. Insert the plug for waterproofing.

6. Pass the cables through their respective locking wire saddles in the chassis from the cable entrance.

Note: Make sure to pass the cable through the specified locking wire saddle.



REAR

7. Re-mount the transceiver unit then reconnect the connectors for the motor (J803, J804 and J808).
8. Attach the appropriate WAGO connectors (pre-attached) to the appropriate cables, and then connect the antenna and sub monitor cables to the RF-TB Board as shown in the following figure. For how to connect the WAGO connector, see "WAGO connector" on page 2-5. For pin arrangement, see the interconnection diagram at the back of this manual.

Note 1: Make sure to pass the cable through the specified locking wire saddle.

Note 2: A terminal opener is provided on the RF-TB Board.

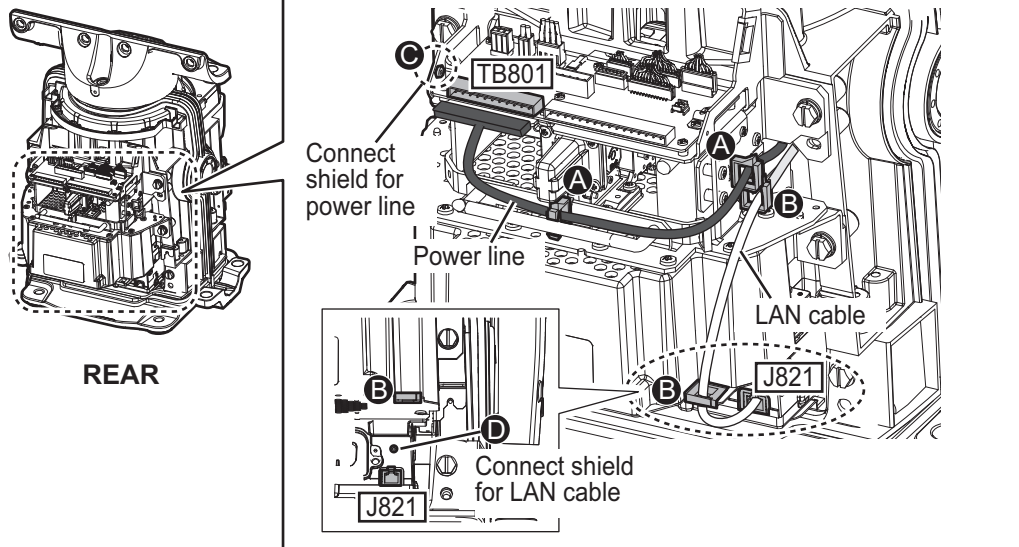
- Destination of antenna cable

Power line: TB801 through the locking wire saddles (A, two places).

LAN cable: J821 through the locking wire saddles (B, two places).

Shield of power line: Screw on fixing plate (C)

Shield of LAN cable: Screw (D)



REAR

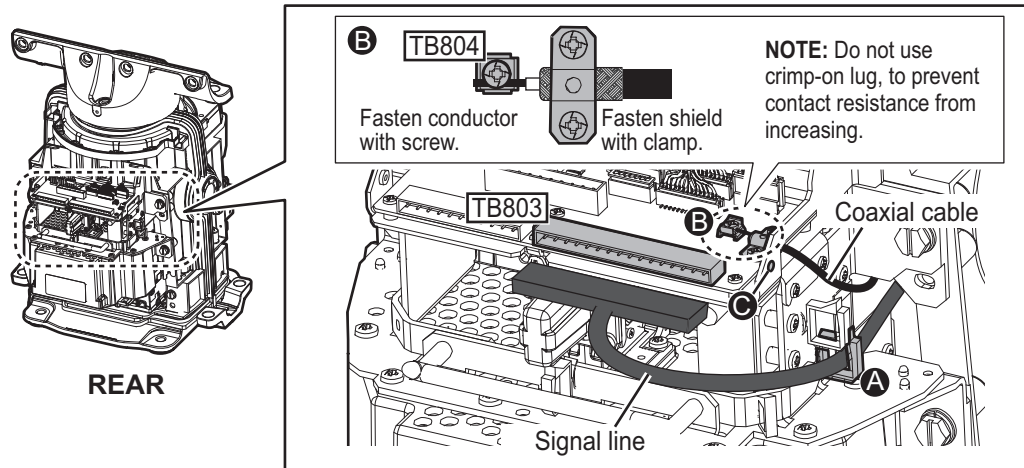
Note: For the antenna cable RW-9600/6895/4873, connect the crimp-on lug (that binds unused wires) together with the shield of the power line.

- Destination of sub monitor cable

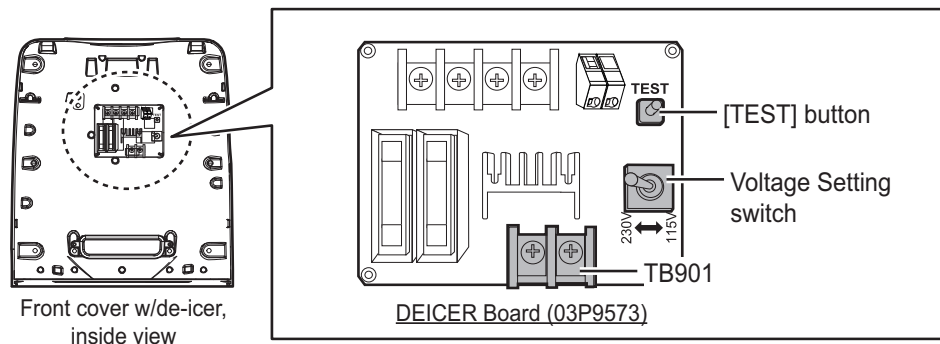
Signal line: TB803 through the locking wire saddle (A).

Coaxial cable: TB804 (B)

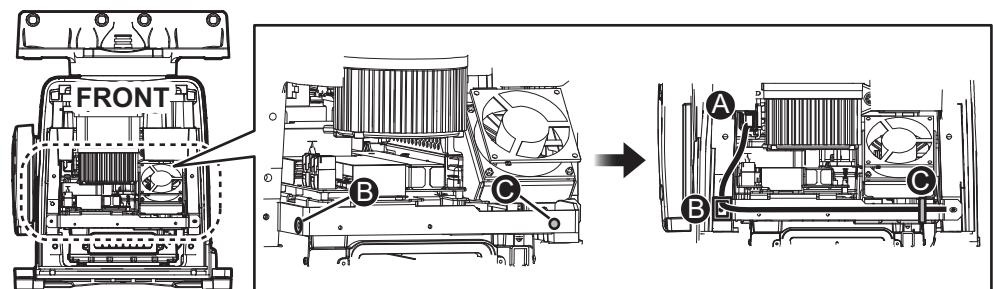
Shield of signal cable: Screw on fixing plate (C)



9. **DE-ICER INSTALLATION.** See also "De-icer Kit Installation Instructions" (for TR-UP radar, C32-01313), issued separately, for the de-icer not fitted at the factory. If the de-icer is not provided, go to step 10.

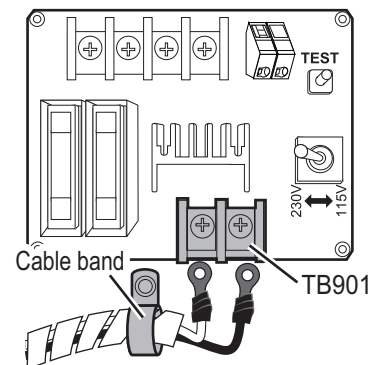


- 1) Set a locking wire saddle (supplied) at locations (B) and (C) shown in the following figure. Pass the de-icer power cable from cable entrance through the locking wire saddles (A), (B) and (C) and pull it to the front side.



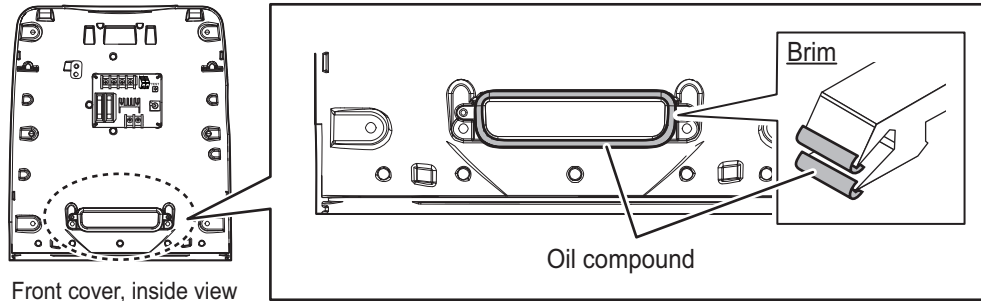
- 2) Unfasten the cable band* on the front cover. Pass the de-icer power cable through the band then fasten the band. Connect the cable to TB901 on the DE-ICER board (03P9573), using the supplied crimp-on lugs.

*: For the DE-ICER installation kit, unfasten the cable band on the cover supplied. (The original cover can be discarded.)

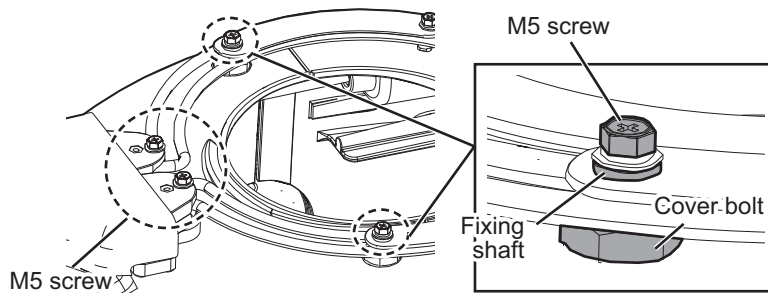


2. WIRING

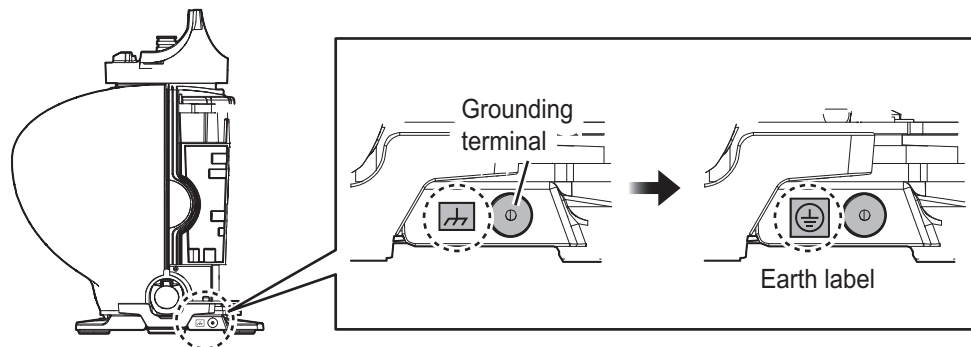
- 3) Set the Voltage Setting switch according to the power source for the de-icer; 115 V or 230 V. The default setting is 230 V.
- 4) Apply power to the de-icer then press and hold the **TEST** button for about ten seconds. Check that the heater gets hot and then release the **TEST** button.
- 5) Coat the gasket (all brims) of the intake with the supplied oil compound. Be sure to coat the gasket completely.



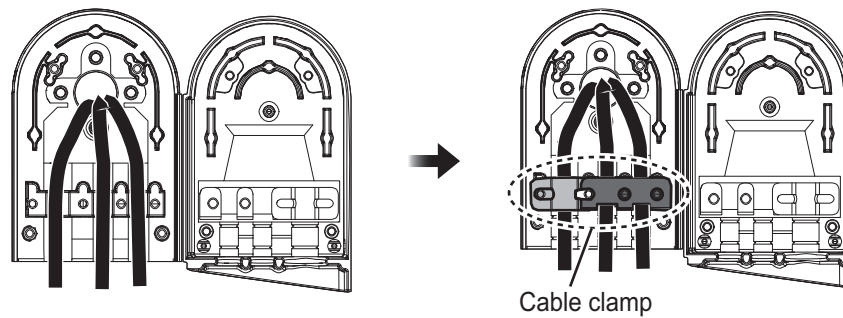
- 6) Set the front cover to the antenna unit. Take care not to hit the heater elements on the chassis or radiator.
- 7) Fasten the base of the heater as shown in the following figure, using the supplied installation materials.



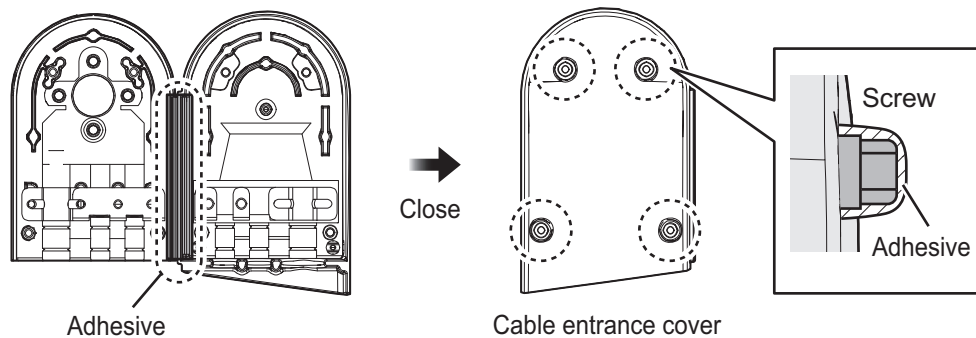
- 8) Attach the supplied earth label over the earth label currently attached near the grounding terminal.



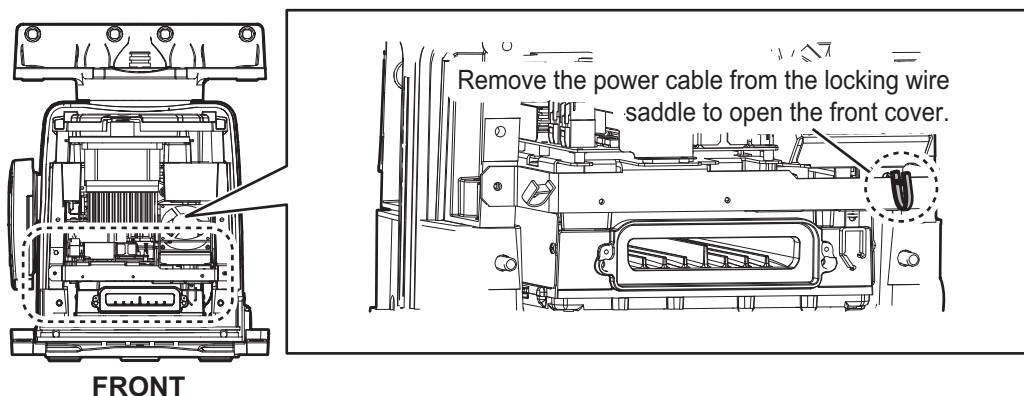
10. Position the cables so their armors lie beneath their respective cable clamps in the cable entrance. Fasten the cable clamps.



11. Coat the hinge with the supplied adhesive for hinge waterproof then close the cable entrance cover. Fix the cable cover with four screws, then coat the screws with the supplied adhesive.



12. Reconnect the performance monitor connector (J807) to the rear cover.
13. **Check that the gasket on the front and rear covers is seated properly**, then close the covers. The torque for the fixing bolts must be 10.0 N·m.
- Note 1:** If it is necessary to open the front cover after installing the de-icer kit, remove the de-icer power cable from the locking wire saddle as shown in the following figure, then detach the cover slowly to prevent damage to the heater element.



- Note 2:** For the de-icer, take care not to hit the heater elements on the chassis or radiator. If the heater hits something, unfasten the fixing screws for the heater to adjust the position of the heater. Then fix the heater again.

2.3 Antenna Unit for X-band, TR-DOWN Radar

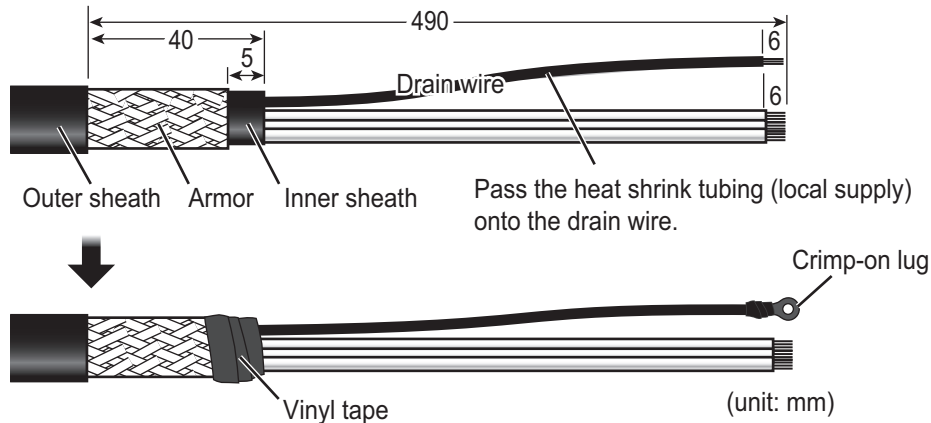
2.3.1 How to fabricate the cables

Three cables are connected to the antenna unit: the serial cable from the transceiver unit, waveguide, and de-icer power cable (option).

For how to connect the WAGO connector, see "WAGO connector" on page 2-5.

TTYCYSLA-10 (for serial cable)

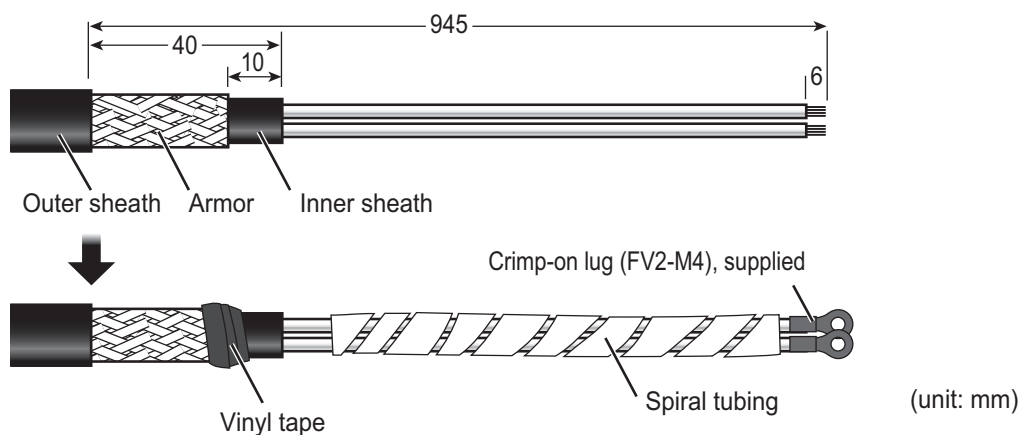
Clamp the armor with the cable clamp.



DPYCY-1.5 (for the optional de-icer)

- Before beginning any work on the antenna unit, turn off the breaker for the de-icer at the mains switchboard. (Turning off the display unit has no effect.)
- The neck of the antenna unit becomes VERY HOT when the de-icer is working. (The de-icer turns on when ambient temperature goes down to 5°C and heats to 55°C.)

Clamp the armor with the cable clamp.



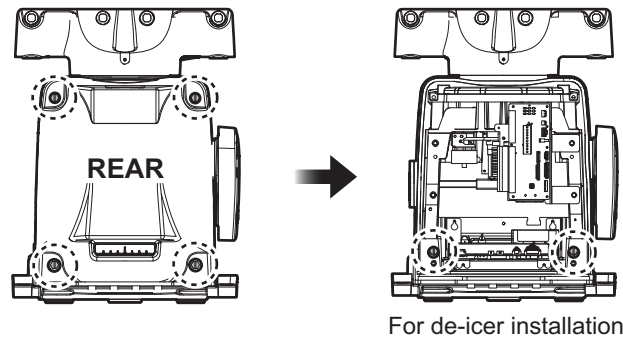
Flexible waveguide

The connector at the antenna side is pre-attached to the flexible waveguide. The bending radius shown below must be observed to prevent damage to the waveguide.

Bending radius → E-bend: 200 mm, H-bend: 400 mm

2.3.2 How to connect the cables for X-band (TR-DOWN) radar

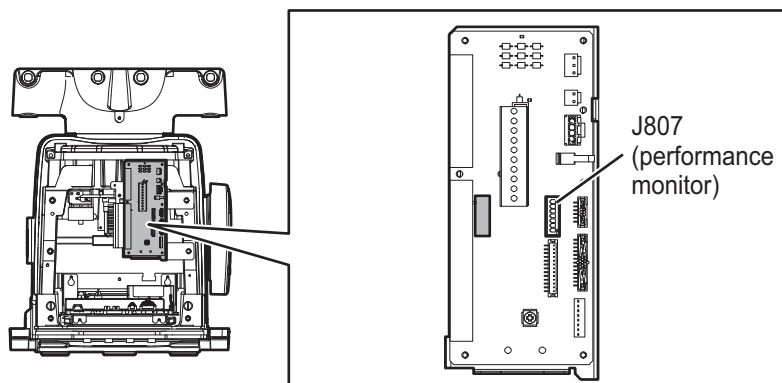
1. Unfasten four bolts from the rear cover to remove the rear cover. If the de-icer is already installed or will be installed, remove two bolts inside the antenna to remove the front cover.



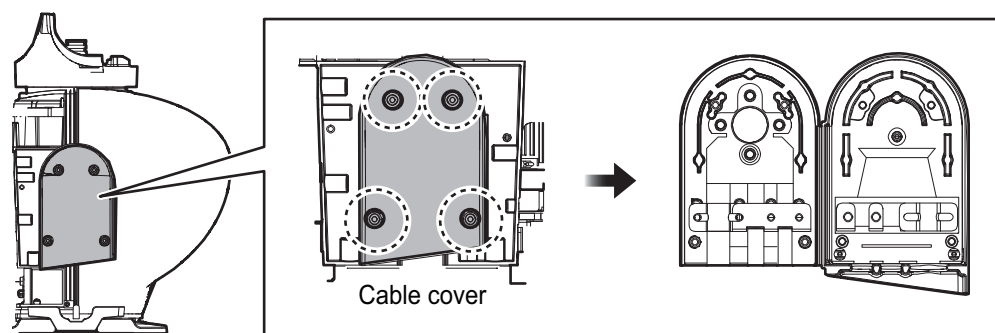
Note 1: The cable for the performance monitor is connected between the rear cover and the RF-TB Board in the antenna unit. Open the cover slowly to prevent damage to the cable and connector.

Note 2: If the de-icer is to be installed, spread open the right and left heater elements on the cover, then remove the front cover, being careful not to hit the elements on the radiator or chassis.

2. Disconnect the performance monitor connector (J807) from the RF-TB Board.



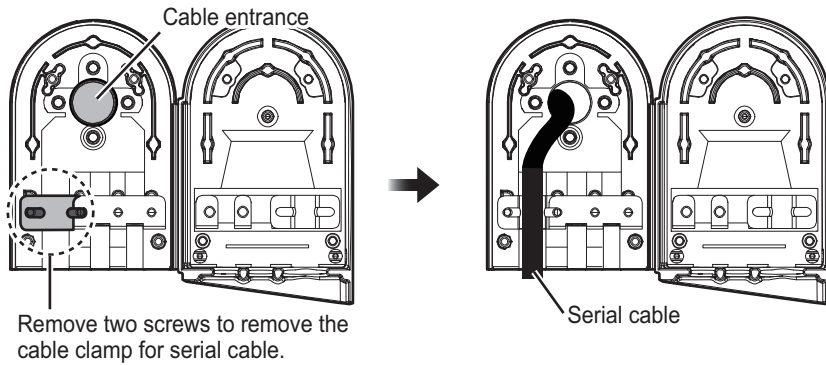
3. Unfasten four screws to open the cable entrance cover.



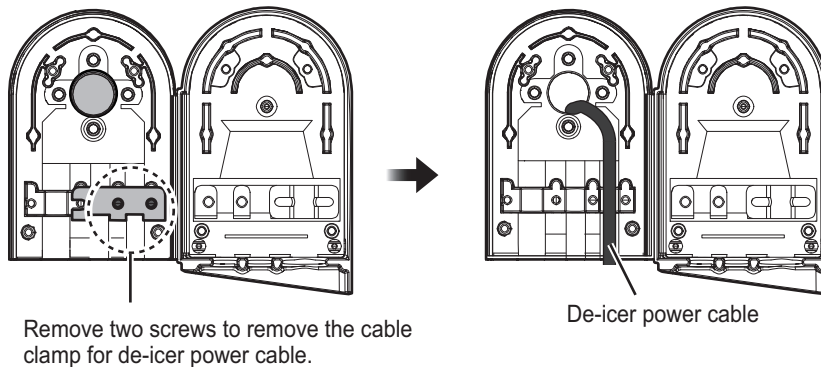
Note: The orientation of the cable entrance can be changed. See "How to change the orientation" on page 2-8.

2. WIRING

4. Unfasten the two screws fixing the cable clamp for the serial cable, then pass the serial cable (TTYCYSLA-10) through the cable entrance.



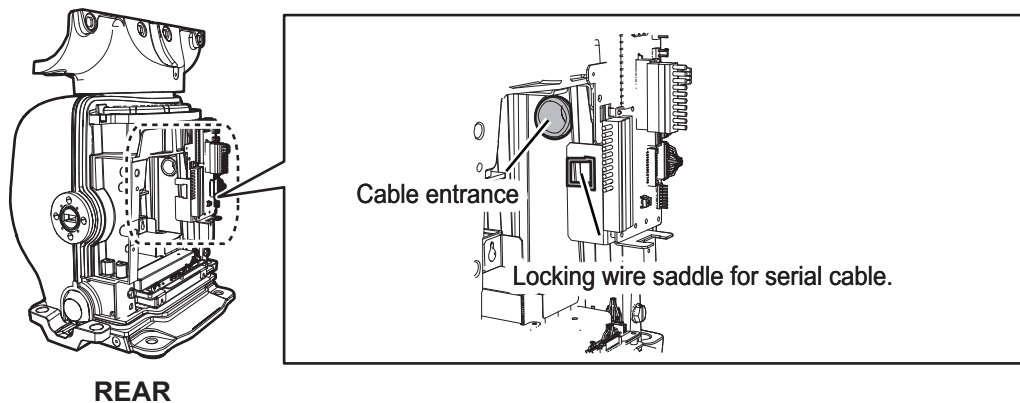
If applicable, unfasten the two screws fixing the cable clamp for the de-icer power cable, then pass the cables through the cable entrance.



Note 1: The dummy plug is provided to insert into the unused cable slot. Insert the plug for waterproofing.

Note 2: The sub monitor cable is connected to the transceiver unit. See section 2.6.2.

5. Pass the serial cable through the cable entrance and locking wire saddle.
Note: Make sure to pass the cable through the specified locking wire saddle.

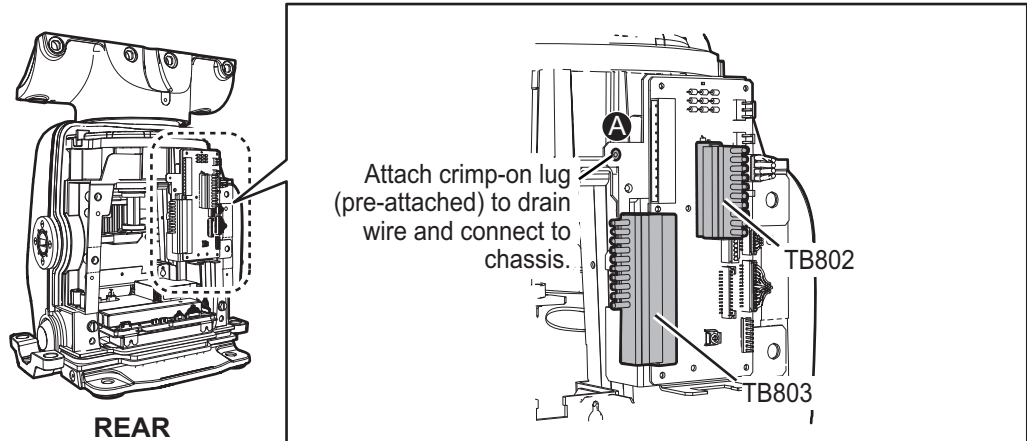


6. Attach the appropriate WAGO connectors (pre-attached) to the serial cable, and then connect the serial cable to the RF-TB Board as shown in the following figure. For how to connect the WAGO connector, see "WAGO connector" on page 2-5. For pin arrangement, see the interconnection diagram at the back of this manual.
Note: A terminal opener is provided on the RF-TB Board.

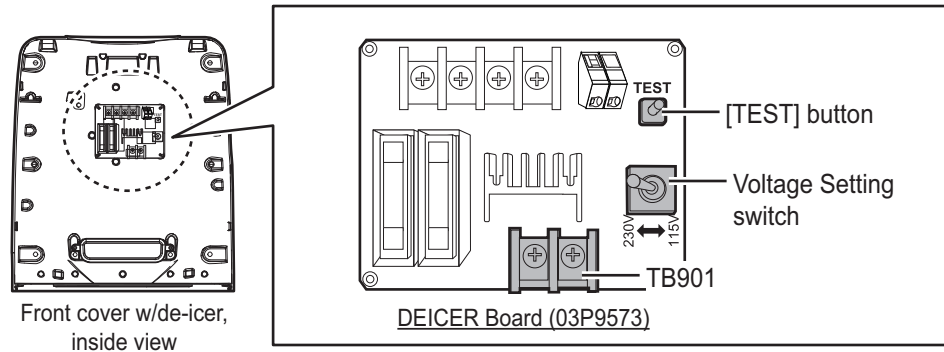
Destination of serial cable

Serial line: TB802 (8-pin) and TB803 (16-pin)

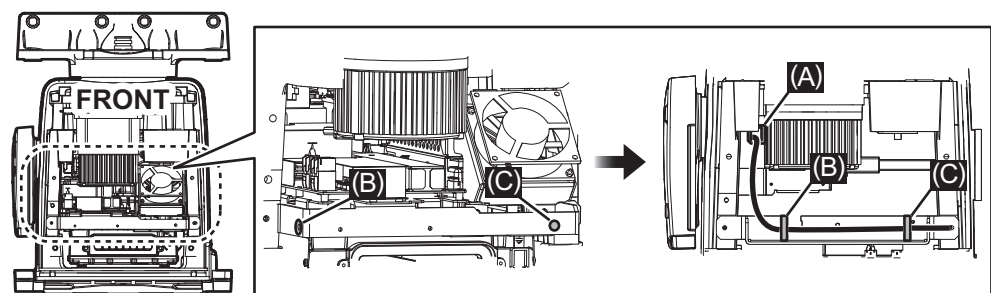
Shield (drain wire): Screw (A)



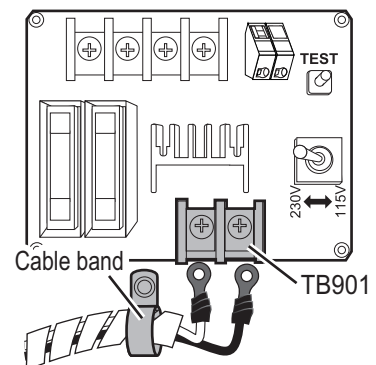
- 7. DE-ICER INSTALLATION.** See also “De-icer Kit Installation Instructions” (for TR-DOWN radar, C32-01406), issued separately, for the de-icer not fitted at the factory. If the de-icer is not provided, go to step 8.



- 1) Set a locking wire saddle (supplied) at locations (B) and (C) shown in the following figure. Pass the de-icer power cable through the locking wire saddles (A) through (C) and pull it to the front side.



- 2) Unfasten the cable band* on the front cover. Pass the de-icer power cable through the band then fasten

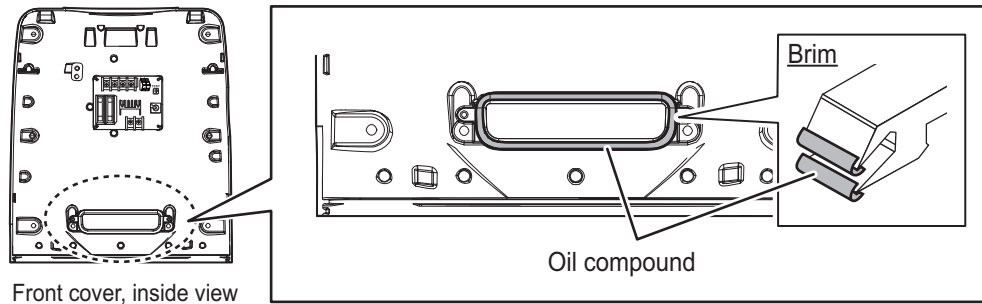


2. WIRING

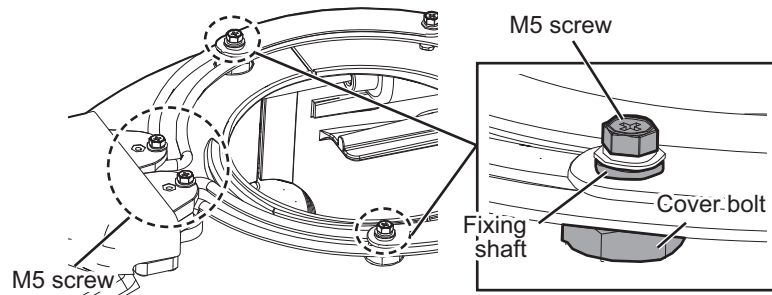
the band. Connect the cable to TB901 on the DE-ICER board (03P9573), using the supplied crimp-on lugs.

*: For the DE-ICER installation kit, unfasten the cable band on the supplied cover. (The original cover can be discarded.)

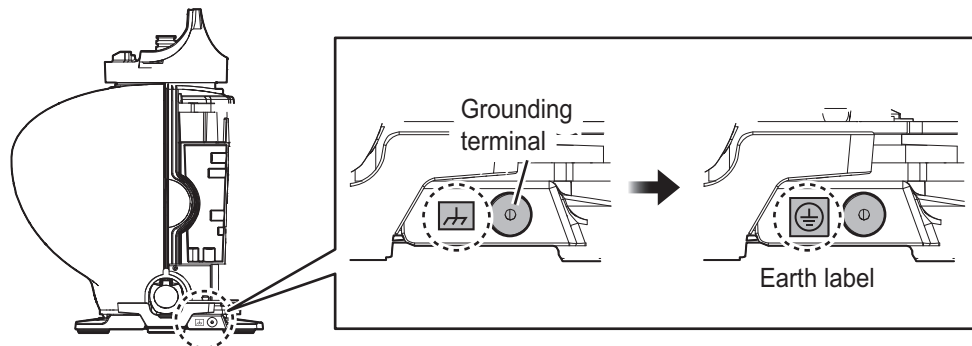
- 3) Set the Voltage Setting switch according to the power source for the de-icer; 115 V or 230 V. The default setting is 230 V.
- 4) Apply power to the de-icer then press and hold the **TEST** button for about ten seconds. Check that the heater gets hot and then release the **TEST** button.
- 5) Coat the gasket (all brims) of the intake with the supplied oil compound. Be sure to coat the gasket completely.



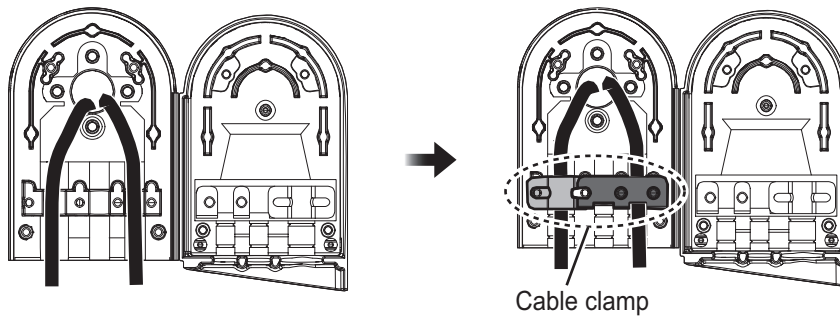
- 6) Set the front cover to the antenna unit. Take care not to hit the heater elements on the chassis or radiator.
- 7) Fasten the base of the heater as shown in the following figure, using the supplied installation materials.



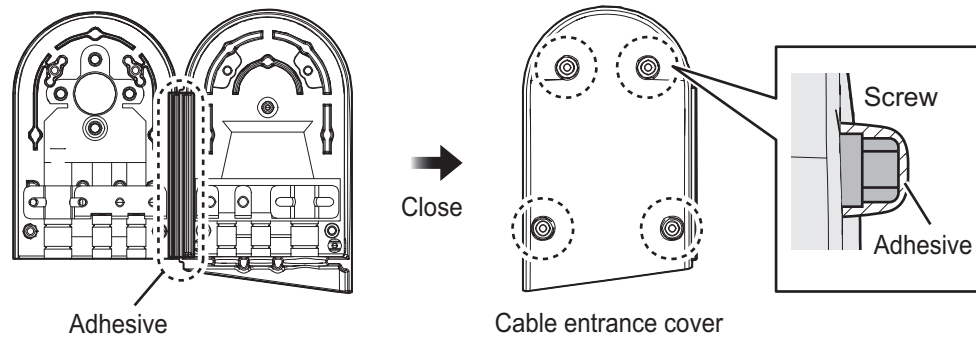
- 8) Attach the supplied earth label over the earth label currently attached near the grounding terminal.



8. Position the cables so their armors lie beneath their respective cable clamps in the cable entrance. Fasten the cable clamps.

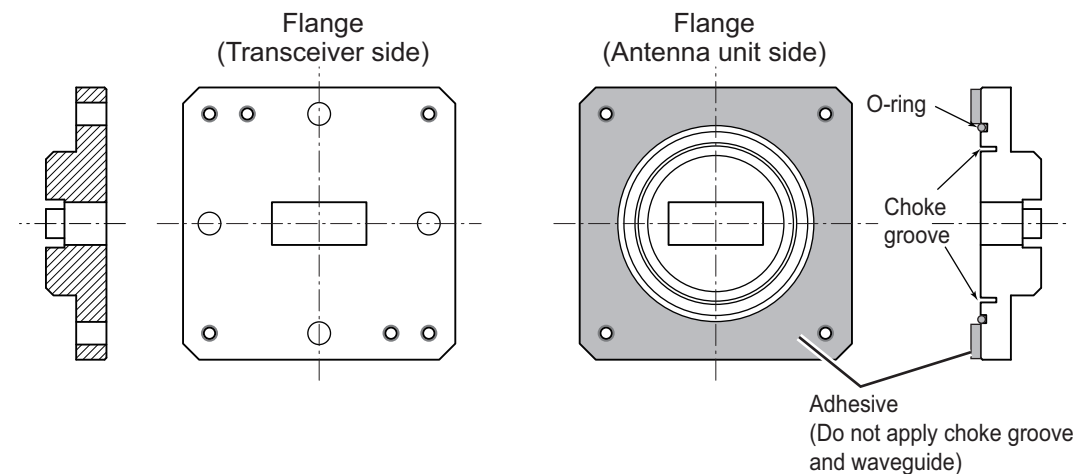


9. Coat the hinge with the supplied adhesive for hinge waterproof then close the cable entrance cover. Fix the cable cover with four screws, then coat the screws with the supplied adhesive.



10. Reconnect the performance monitor connector (J807) to the RF-TB Board.
11. Connect the waveguide to the antenna with either an E-bend or H-bend waveguide. See FURUNO Technical Information TIE-00160 for further information.
 - 1) Wipe the surface of the waveguide flange with a clean, dry cloth to remove any foreign material.
 - 2) Grease the O-ring and set it in its groove on the antenna unit.
 - 3) Evenly coat the waveguide flange for the antenna unit side with supplied adhesive.

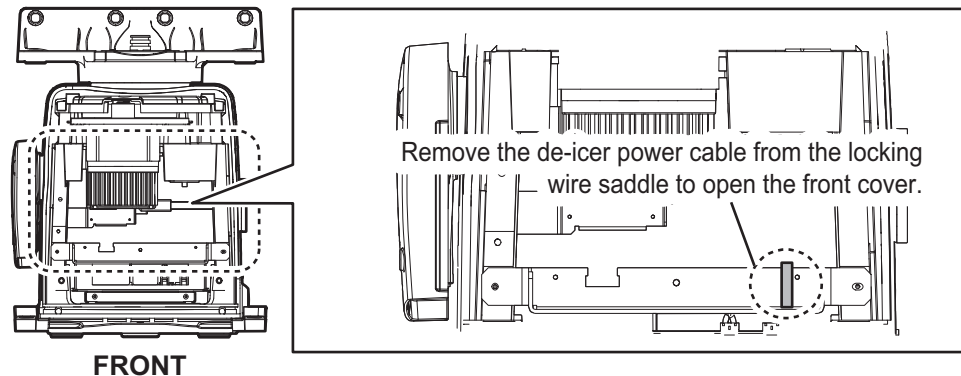
Note: Apply an even coat of the supplied adhesive to the waveguide flange. It should leak out slightly when the fixing bolts are tightened. Be sure no adhesive contacts the choke groove and waveguide.



2. WIRING

- 4) Connect the waveguide flange and then fix with the bolt.

Note 1: If it is necessary to open the front cover after installing the de-icer kit, remove the de-icer power cable from the locking wire saddle shown in the following figure then detach the cover slowly to prevent damage to the heater element.



Note 2: For the de-icer, take care not to hit the heater elements on the chassis or radiator. If the heater hits something, unfasten the fixing screws for the heater to adjust the position of the heater. Then fix the heater again.

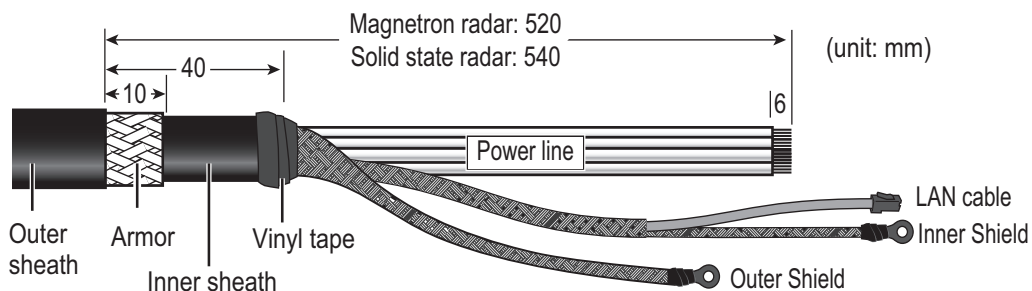
- 5) Wipe out the excess adhesive of the flange.
12. Check that the gasket on the front and rear covers is seated properly, then close the covers. The torque for the fixing bolts must be 10.0 N•m.

2.4 Antenna Unit for S-band, TR-UP Radar

2.4.1 How to fabricate the cables

For how to connect the LAN modular plug, see "LAN cable" on page 2-4. For how to connect the WAGO connector, see "WAGO connector" on page 2-5.

RW-00135



RW-9600/6895 (for retrofit)

To use the existing cable (RW-9600/6895) for the retrofit, two optional kits are required. For the LAN Coaxial Converter, see section 2.9 "LAN Signal Converter" for details.

- LAN Signal Converter: Type: OP03-247-2 (for Magnetron radar)
Type: OP03-247-1 (for solid state radar)
- Retrofit Cable Kit: Type: OP03-255-1

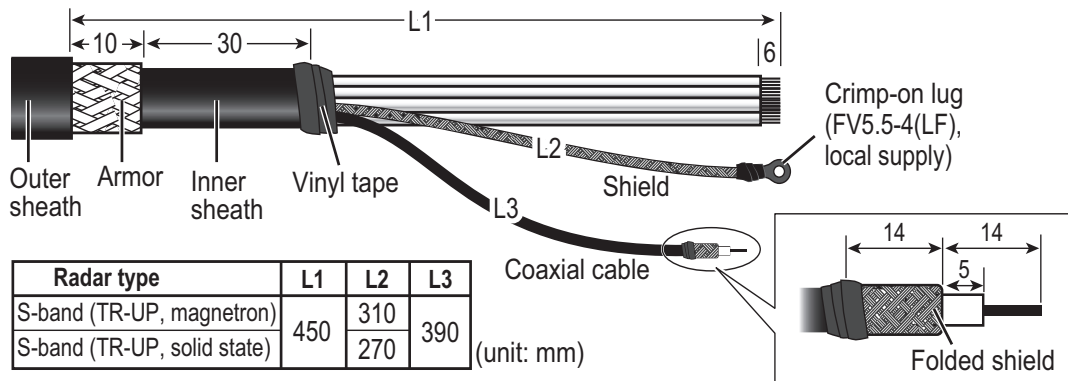
Note: The maximum antenna cable length is 100 m for RW-9600, 50 m for RW-6895. If the existing antenna cable is longer than the above maximum length, replace the antenna cable with RW-00135.

For cable fabrications and wiring, see the installation manuals in the optional kits.

The unused power lines are tied up and attached to the crimp-on lug FV5.5-S4 (LF), supplied locally. Connect these unused lines to the ground terminal with the shield line. See the interconnection diagram at the back of this manual for details.

S03-92-15/30/40/50 (RW-00136 + connector, for a sub monitor)

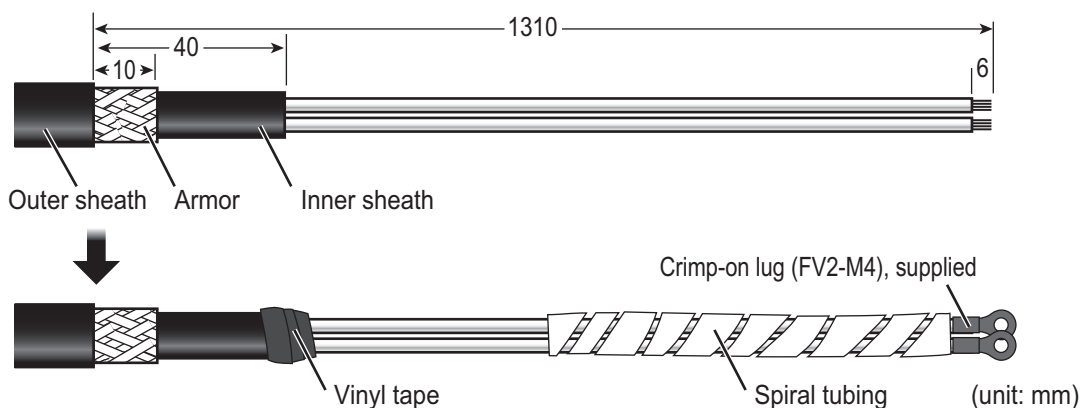
Note: The maximum cable length is 50 m.



DPYCY-1.5 (for the optional de-icer)

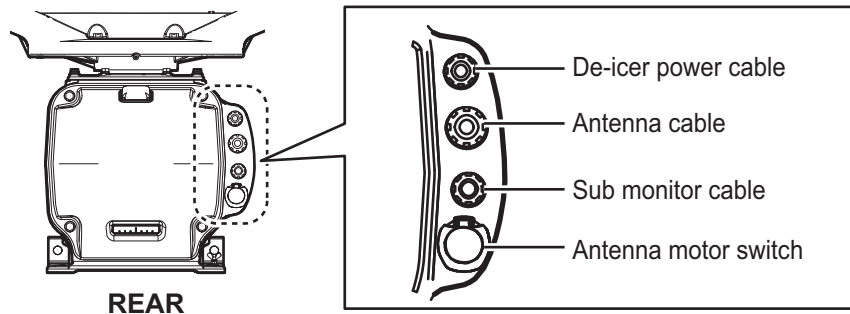
- Before beginning any work on the antenna unit, turn off the breaker for the de-icer at the mains switchboard. (Turning off the display unit has no effect.)
- The neck of the antenna unit becomes VERY HOT when the de-icer is working. (The de-icer turns on when ambient temperature goes down to 5°C and heats to 55°C.)

Wrap the spiral tubing near the crimp-on lugs.



2.4.2 How to connect the cables for S-band (TR-UP, magnetron) radar

Three cables are connected to the antenna unit: antenna, sub monitor* and de-icer* power cables (*: option). The procedure shows how to connect all cables. Disregard the descriptions for the optional equipment if not applicable.



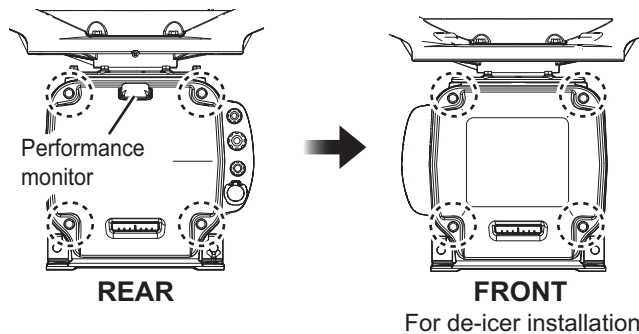
NOTICE

If there is a chance of inclement weather when the RF unit is removed, cover the intakes on both covers with packing tape for waterproofing. Be sure to remove the tape after completing the installation.

Intake

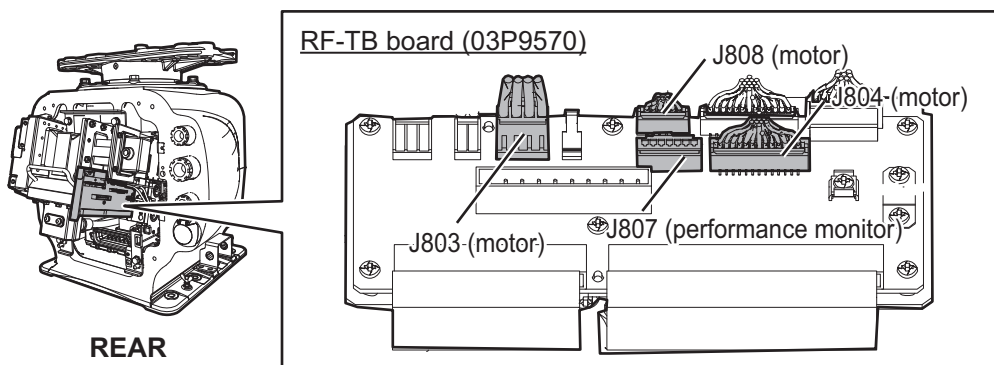
Some parts or wiring have been omitted from the illustrations for clarity.

- Loosen four bolts on the rear cover to remove the rear cover. If the de-icer is already installed or will be installed, remove also four bolts on the front cover to remove the front cover.

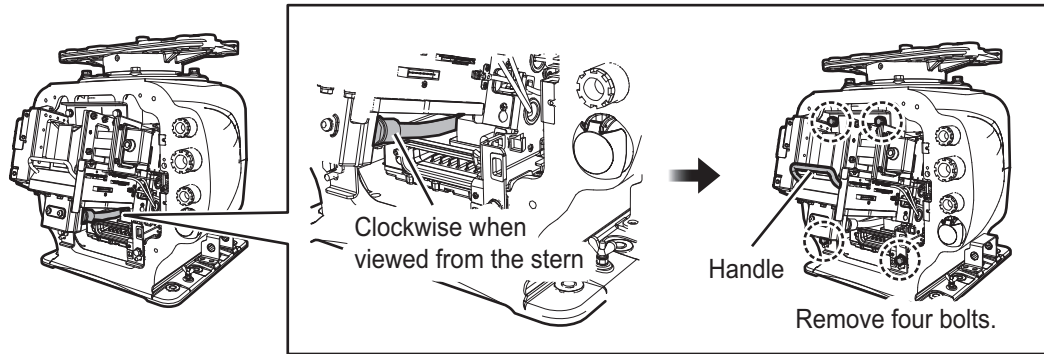


Note: The cable for the performance monitor is connected between the rear cover and the RF-TB Board in the antenna unit. Open the cover slowly to prevent damage to the cable and connector.

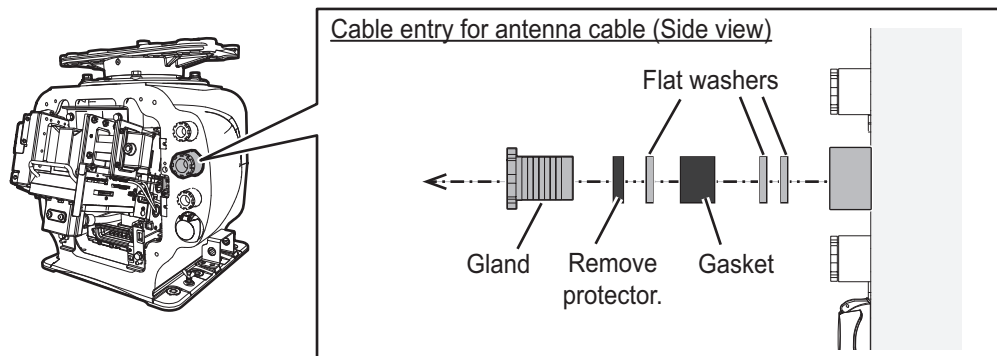
- Disconnect the performance monitor connector (J807) and the motor drive connectors (J803, J804 and J808) from the RF-TB Board.



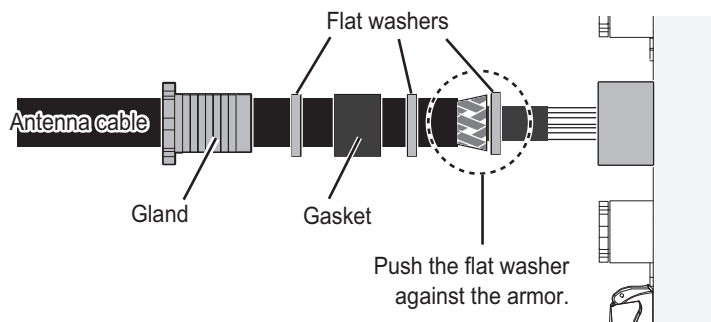
3. Disconnect the coaxial cable and unfasten four bolts to enable removal of the RF unit.



4. Remove the RF unit with the handle.
Note: Lay the unit on its side or on top of non-ferrous material, to prevent demagnetization.
5. Unfasten the cable gland for the antenna cable and remove the gasket and three flat washers and remove the protector.



6. Slide the cable gland, the gasket and three flat washers onto the cable.
7. Push the flat washer against the armor.
8. Trim the armor so that it does not extend past the flat washers.
9. Pass the antenna cable through the cable entrance.
If applicable, unfasten the appropriate cable glands and pass the sub monitor and de-icer power cables through the cable entrance. Pass the cables through their respective locking wire saddle.
10. All other cables are connected to the RF unit and should be pulled out of the chassis after passing them through their respective cable entrances. The de-icer power cable is connected to the de-icer board as shown in step 14.
11. Apply the supplied adhesive to the threads of the cable glands, and then fasten it tightly with the hook spanner wrench.
Note: Use the wrench of the correct size. If you do not have the hook spanner wrench, contact your dealer.



2. WIRING

12. Re-mount the RF unit then reconnect the connectors for the motor (J803, J804 and J808), the four bolts and the coaxial cable (see step 3). The torque for fixing the coaxial cable must be 27.5 N•m.
13. Attach the appropriate WAGO connectors (pre-attached) to the appropriate cables, and then connect the antenna and sub monitor cables to the RF-TB Board shown in the following figure. For how to connect the WAGO connector, see "WAGO connector" on page 2-5. For pin arrangement, see the interconnection diagram at the back of this manual.

Note 1: Make sure to pass the cable through the specified locking wire saddle.

Note 2: A terminal opener is provided on the RF-TB Board.

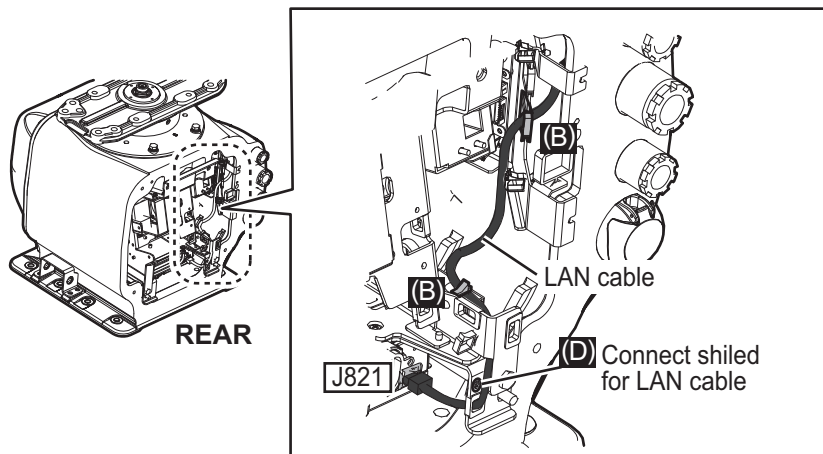
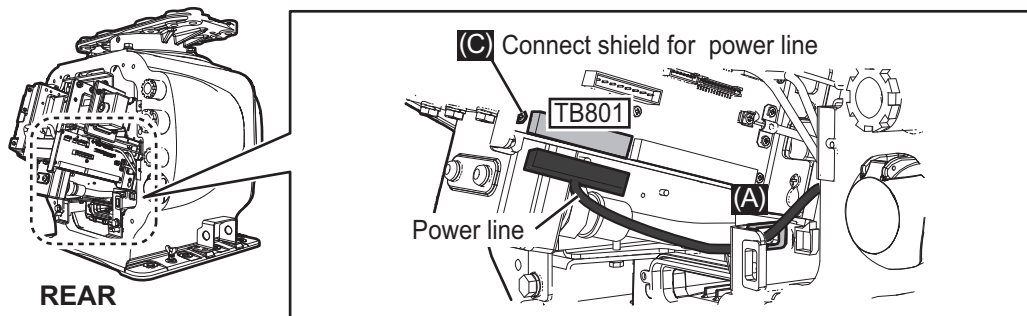
- Destination of Antenna cable:

Power line: TB801 through the locking wire saddle (A)

LAN cable: J821 through the locking wire saddles (B, two places)

Shield of power line: Screw (C)

Shield of LAN cable: Screw (D)



Note: For the antenna cable RW-9600/6895/4873, connect the crimp-on lug (that binds unused wires) together with the shield of the power line.

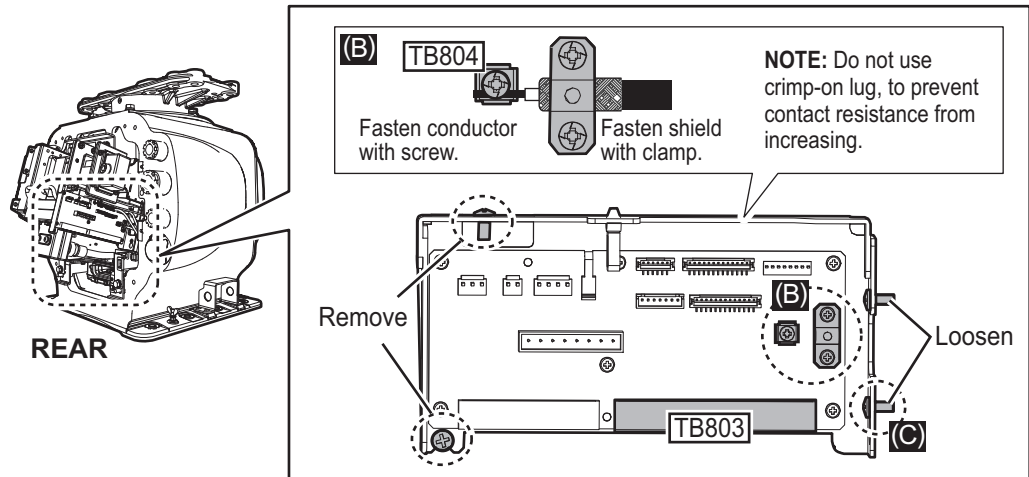
- Destination of sub monitor cable

Note: Remove (or Loosen) four bolts as shown in the following figure to remove the RF-TB Board from the RF unit.

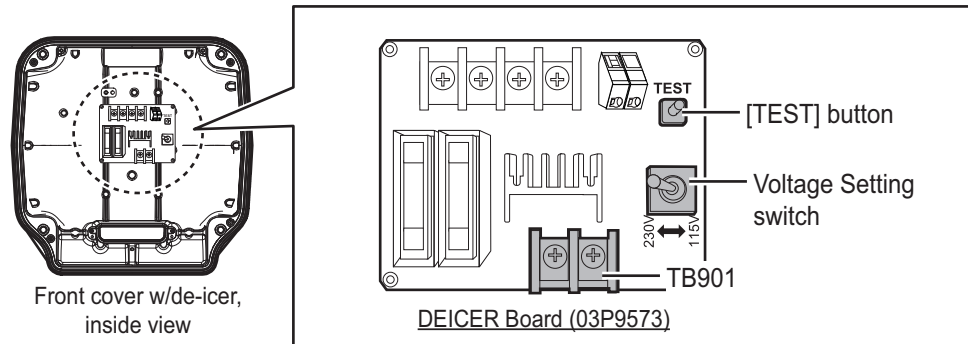
Signal line: TB803 through the locking wire saddle (A), see the figure for the "Destination of Antenna cable:"

Coaxial cable: TB804 (B)

Shield of signal line: Screw (C)



14. **DE-ICER INSTALLATION.** See “De-icer Kit Installation Instructions” (for TR-UP radar, C32-01313), issued separately, for the de-icer not fitted at the factory. If the de-icer is not provided, go to step 12.

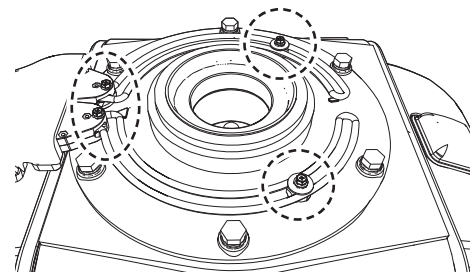


- 1) Remove four bolts then spread open the right and left heater elements on the front cover.
Note: Lift the elements slightly when opening so as not to hit the elements on the bolts on the chassis.

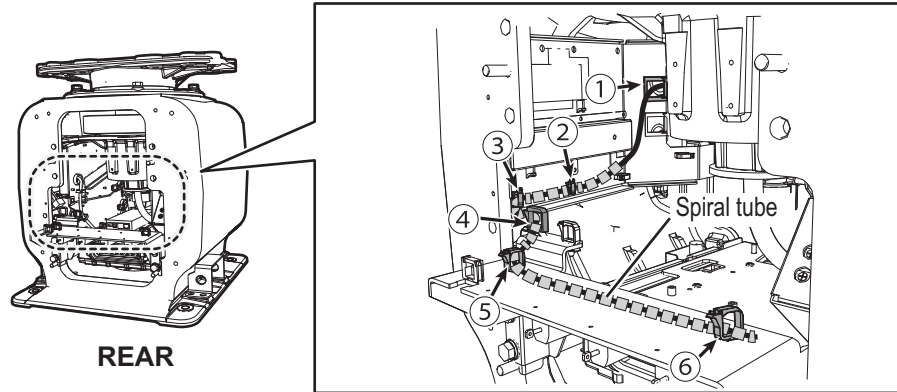
- 2) Unfasten four bolts to open the front cover. Remove the cover, being careful not to hit the elements on the chassis or radiator.

- 3) Remove the RF unit then pass the de-icer power cable from the cable entrance.

- 4) Wrap the supplied spiral tube around the de-icer power cable, starting from the crimp-on lugs. Set a locking wire saddle (supplied) at location (6) shown

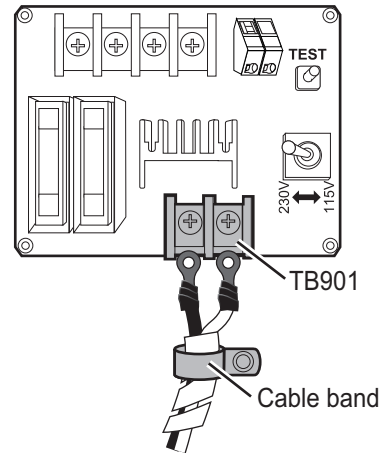


in the following figure. Pass the de-icer power cable through the locking wire saddles (1) to (6) and it to the front side.

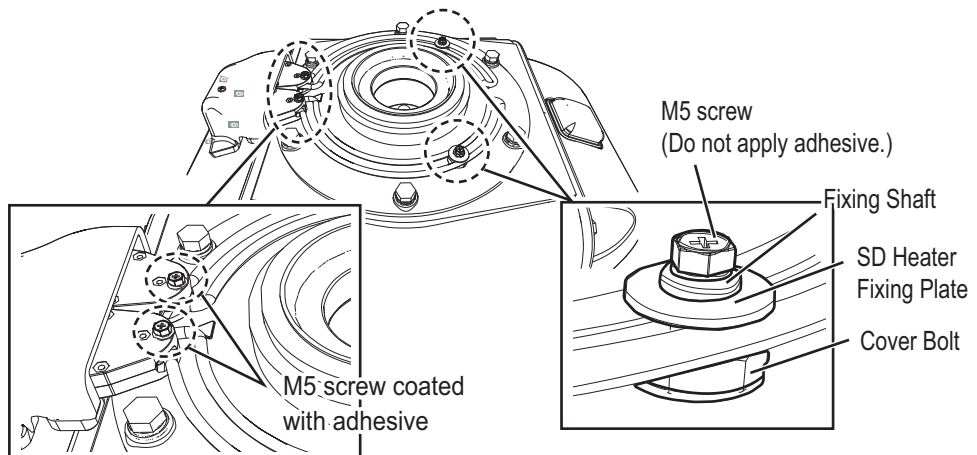


- 5) Unfasten the cable band* on the front cover. Pass the de-icer power cable through the band then fasten the band. Connect the cable to TB901 on the DE-ICER board (03P9573), using the supplied crimp-on lugs.

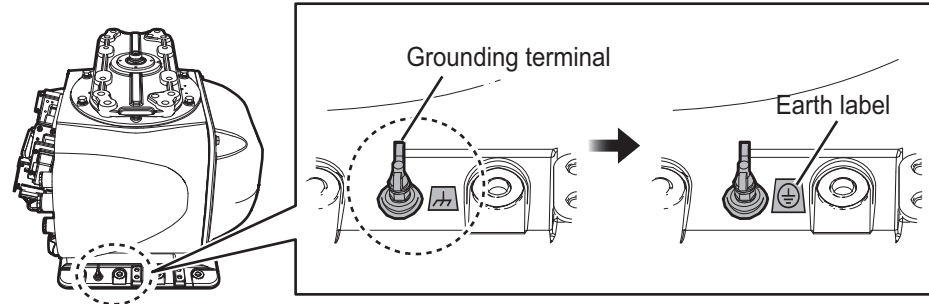
*: For the DE-ICER installation kit, unfasten the cable band on the cover supplied with the kit. (The original cover can be discarded.)



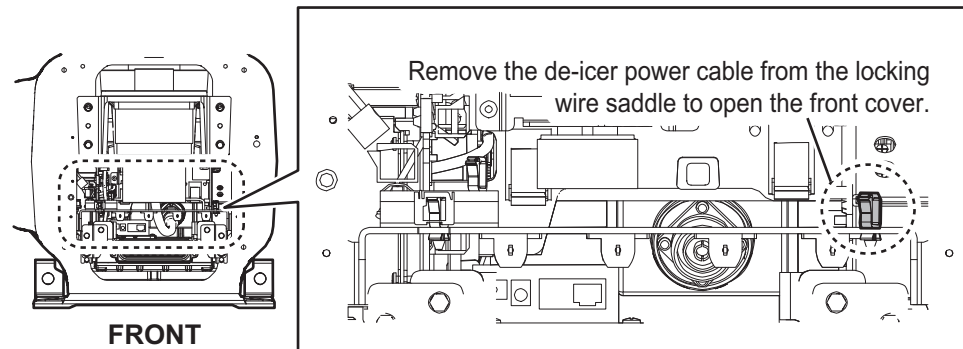
- 6) Set the Voltage Setting switch according to the power source for the de-icer; 115 V or 230 V. The default setting is 230 V.
- 7) Apply power to the de-icer then press and hold the **TEST** button for about ten seconds. Check that the heater gets hot and then release the **TEST** button.
- 8) Set the front cover with heater to the antenna unit. When fastening the front cover, spread open the heater elements, lifting the base of the heater. Take care not to hit the heater elements on the chassis or radiator.
- 9) Fasten the two heater elements to the chassis with removed four bolts at step 1). Fasten the base of the heater with two bolts coated with the supplied adhesive. Fasten the installation materials to each of the cover bolts.



- 10) Attach the supplied earth label over the earth label currently attached near the grounding terminal.



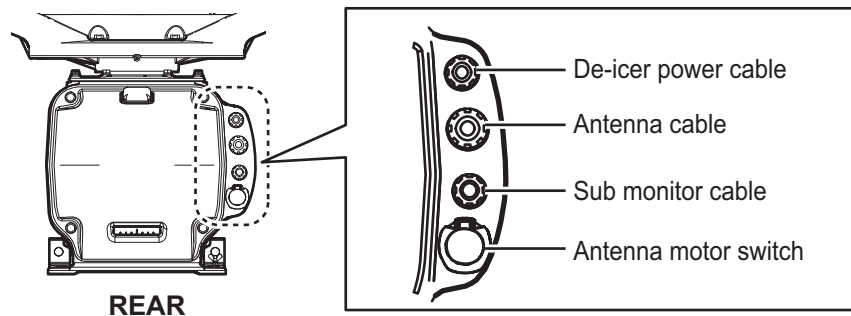
Note: If it is necessary to open the front cover after installing the DE-ICER kit, remove the de-icer power cable from the locking wire saddle shown in the following figure then detach the cover slowly to prevent damage to the heater.



15. Reconnect the performance monitor connector (J807).
16. **Check that the gasket on the front and rear cover is seated properly**, then close the covers. The torque for the fixing bolts must be 21.0 N•m.
- Note:** For the de-icer specifications, take care not to hit the heater elements on the chassis or radiator. If the heater hits something, unfasten the fixing screws for the heater to adjust the position of the heater. Then fix the heater again.

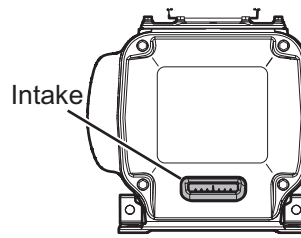
2.4.3 How to connect the cables for S-band (TR-UP, solid state) radar

Three cables are connected to the antenna unit: antenna, sub monitor* and de-icer* power cables (*: option). The procedure shows how to connect all cables. Disregard the descriptions for the optional equipment if not applicable.



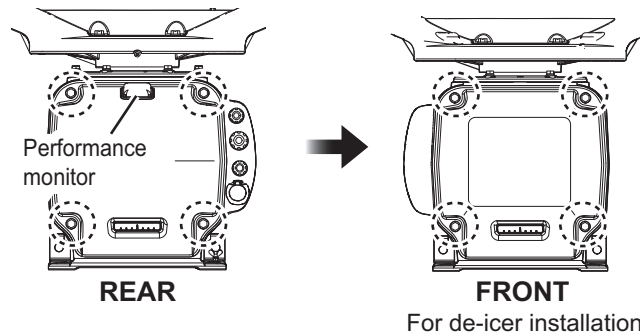
NOTICE

If there is a chance of inclement weather when the RF unit is removed, cover the intakes on both covers with packing tape for waterproofing. Be sure to remove the tape after completing the installation.



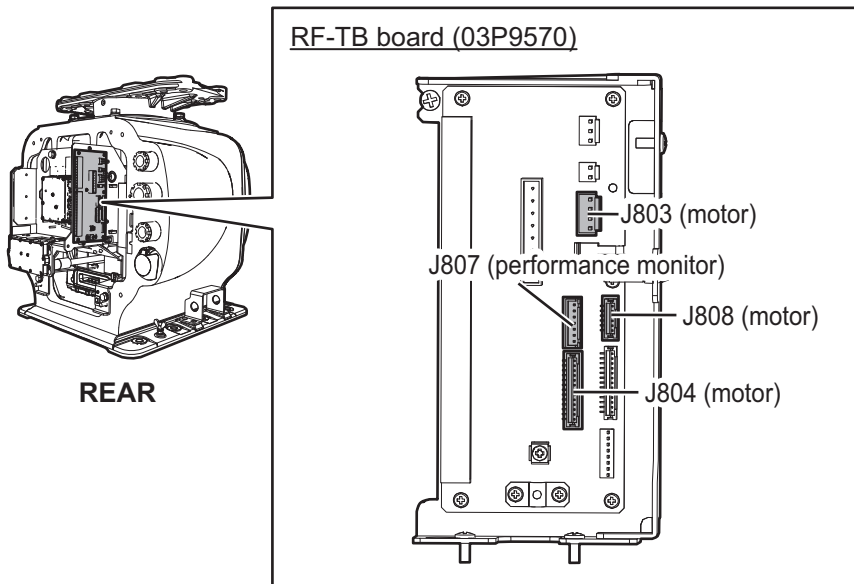
Some parts or wiring have been omitted from the illustrations for clarity.

1. Loosen four bolts on the rear cover to remove the rear cover. If the de-icer is already installed or will be installed, remove also four bolts on the front cover to remove the front cover.

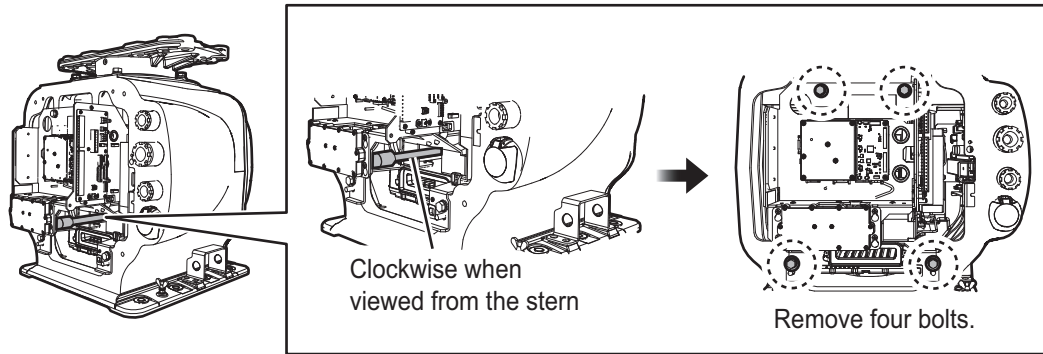


Note: The cable for the performance monitor is connected between the rear cover and the RF-TB Board in the antenna unit. Open the cover slowly to prevent damage to the cable and connector.

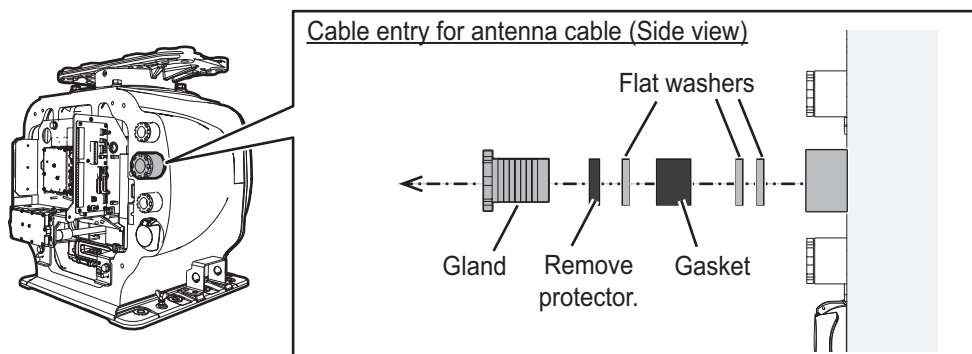
2. Disconnect the performance monitor connector (J807) and the motor drive connectors (J803, J804 and J808) from the RF-TB Board.



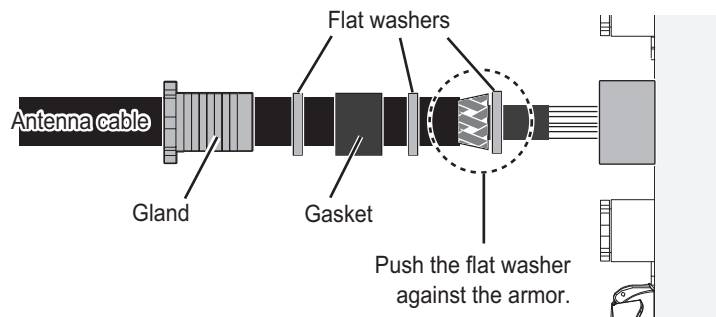
3. Disconnect the coaxial cable and unfasten four bolts to enable removal of the RF unit.



4. Remove the RF unit.
5. Unfasten the cable gland for the antenna cable (RW-00135) and remove the gasket and three flat washers and remove the protector.



6. Slide the cable gland, the gasket and three flat washers onto the cable.
7. Push the flat washer against the armor.
8. Trim the armor so that it does not extend past the flat washers.



9. Pass the antenna cable through the cable entrance.
If applicable, unfasten the appropriate cable glands and pass the sub monitor and de-icer power cables through the cable entrance. Pass the cables through their respective locking wire saddle.
10. All other cables are connected to the RF unit and should be pulled out of the chassis after passing them through their respective cable entrances. The de-icer power cable is connected to the de-icer board as shown in step 14.
11. Apply the supplied adhesive to the threads of the cable glands, and then fasten it tightly with the hook spanner wrench.
Note: Use the wrench of the correct size. If you do not have the hook spanner wrench, contact your dealer.
12. Re-mount the RF unit then reconnect the connectors for the motor (J803, J804 and J808), the four bolts and the coaxial cable (see step 3). The torque for fixing the coaxial cable must be 27.5 N•m.

2. WIRING

- Attach the appropriate WAGO connectors (pre-attached) to the appropriate cables, and then antenna and sub monitor cables to the RF-TB Board shown in the following figure. For how to connect the WAGO connector, see "WAGO connector" on page 2-5. For pin arrangement, see the interconnection diagram at the back of this manual.

Note 1: Make sure to pass the cable through the specified locking wire saddle.

Note 2: A terminal opener is provided on the RF-TB Board.

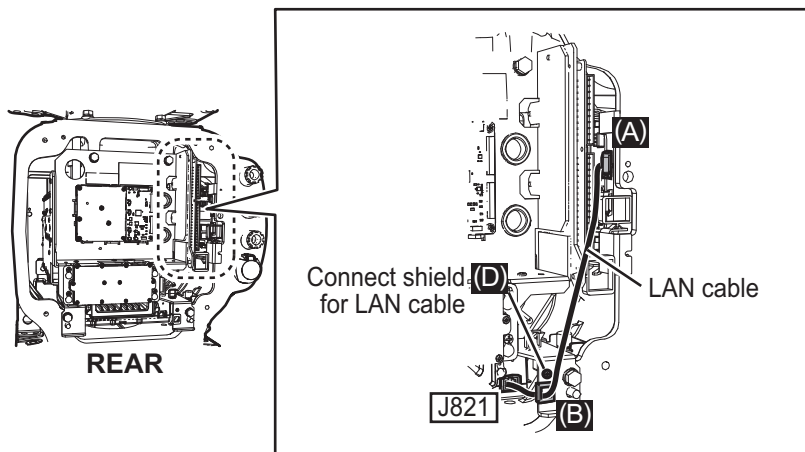
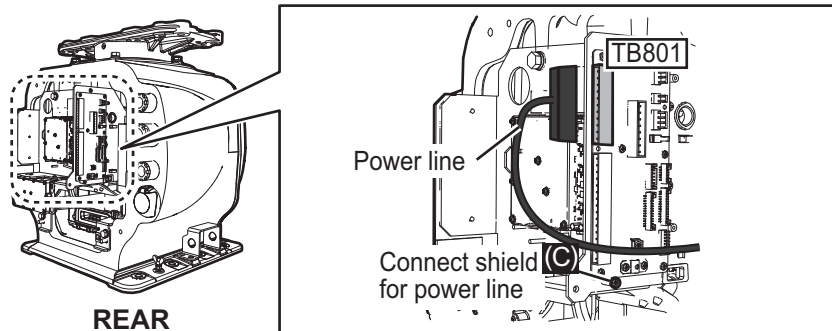
- Destination of Antenna cable:

Power line: TB801 through the locking wire saddle (A)

LAN cable: J821 through the locking wire saddles (A and B, two places)

Shield of power line: Screw (C)

Shield of LAN cable: Screw (D)



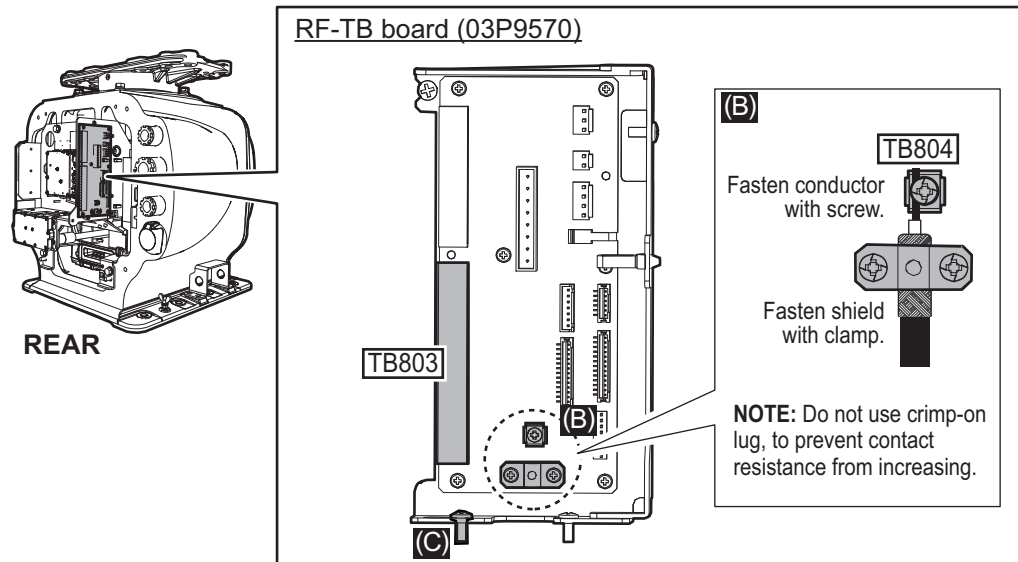
Note: For the antenna cable RW-9600/6895/4873, connect the crimp-on lug (that binds unused wires) together with the shield of the power line.

- Destination of sub monitor cable

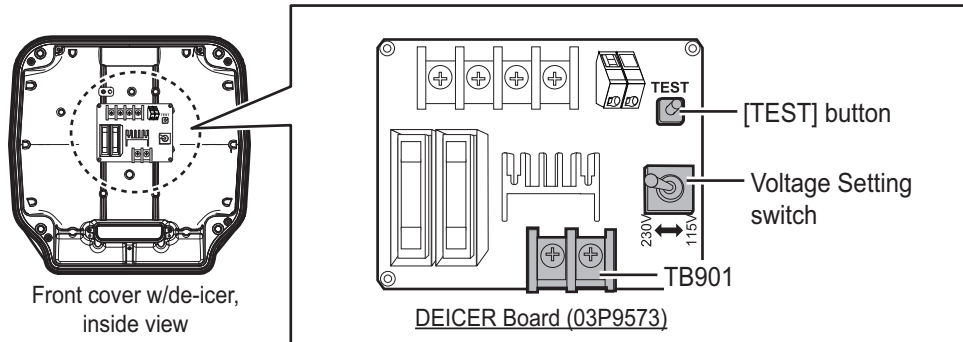
Signal line: TB803 through the locking wire saddle (A), see the figure for the "Destination of Antenna cable:"

Coaxial cable: TB804 (B)

Shield of signal line: Screw (C)



14. **DE-ICER INSTALLATION.** See “De-icer Kit Installation Instructions” (for TR-UP radar, C32-01313), issued separately, for the de-icer not fitted at the factory. If the de-icer is not provided, go to step 12.



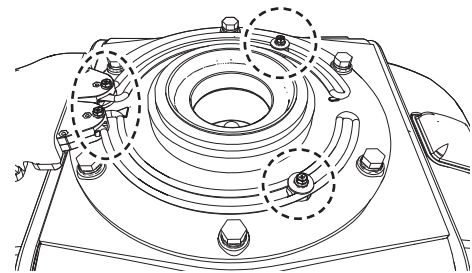
- 1) Remove four bolts then spread open the right and left heater elements on the front cover.

Note: Lift the elements slightly when opening so as not to hit the elements on the bolts on the chassis.

- 2) Unfasten four bolts to open the front cover. Remove the cover, being careful not to hit the elements on the chassis or radiator.

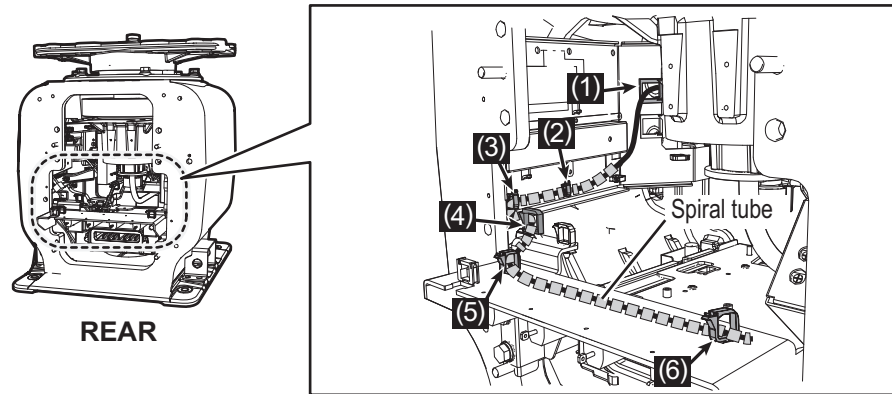
- 3) Pass the power cable from the cable entrance.

- 4) Wrap the supplied spiral tube around the de-icer power cable, starting from the crimp-on lugs. Set a locking wire saddle at location (6) shown in the fol-



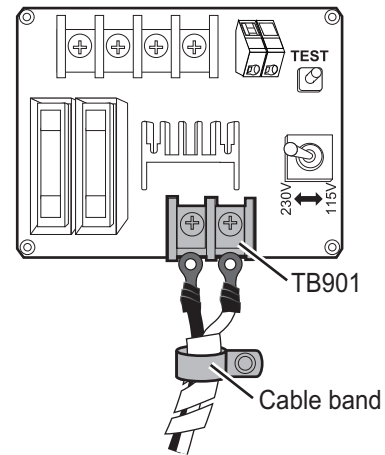
2. WIRING

Following figure. Pass the de-icer power cable through locking wire saddles (1) to (6).

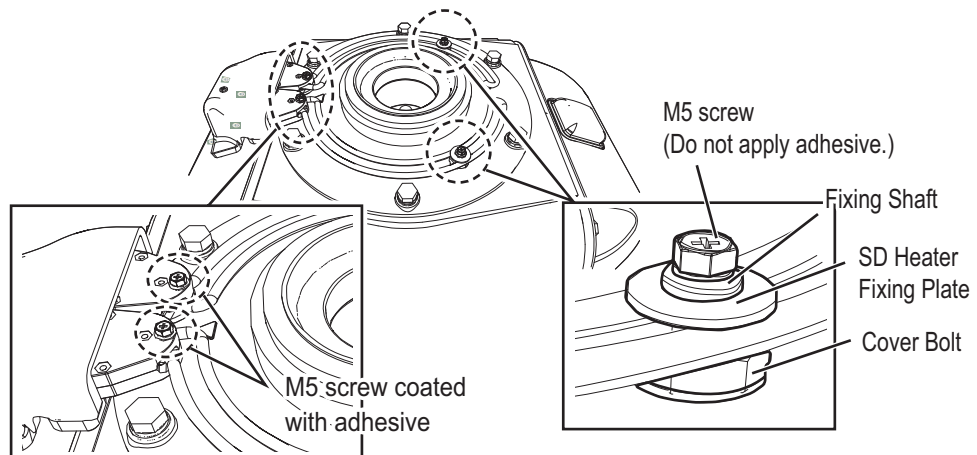


- 5) Unfasten the cable band* on the front cover. Pass the de-icer power cable through the band then fasten the band. Connect the cable to TB901 on the DE-ICER board (03P9573), using the supplied crimp-on lugs.

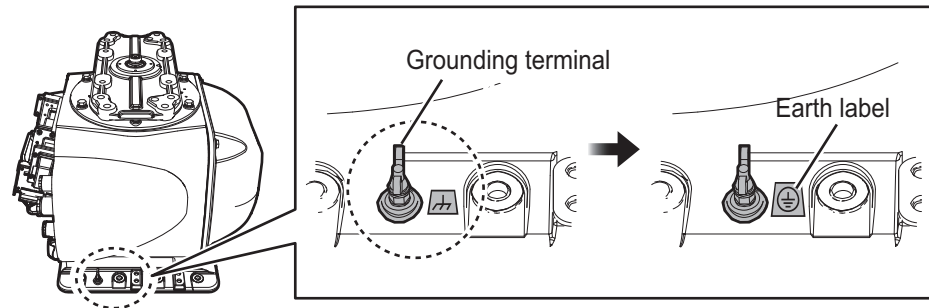
*: For the DE-ICER installation kit, unfasten the cable band on the cover supplied with the kit. (The original cover can be discarded.)



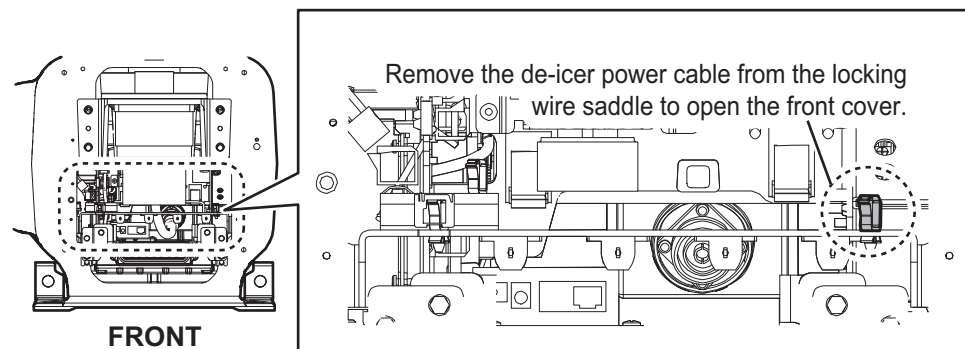
- 6) Set the Voltage Setting switch according to the power source for the de-icer; 115 V or 230 V. The default setting is 230 V.
- 7) Apply power to the de-icer then press and hold the **TEST** button for about ten seconds. Check that the heater gets hot and then release the **TEST** button.
- 8) Set the front cover with heater to the antenna unit. When fastening the front cover, spread open the heater elements, lifting the base of the heater. Take care not to hit the heater elements on the chassis or radiator.
- 9) Fasten the two heater elements to the chassis with removed four bolts at step1). Fasten the base of the heater with two bolts coated with the supplied adhesive. Fasten the installation materials to each of the cover bolts.



- 10) Attach the supplied earth label over the earth label currently attached near the grounding terminal.



Note: If it is necessary to open the front cover after installing the DE-ICER kit, remove the de-icer power cable from the locking wire saddle shown in the following figure then detach the cover slowly to prevent damage to the heater.



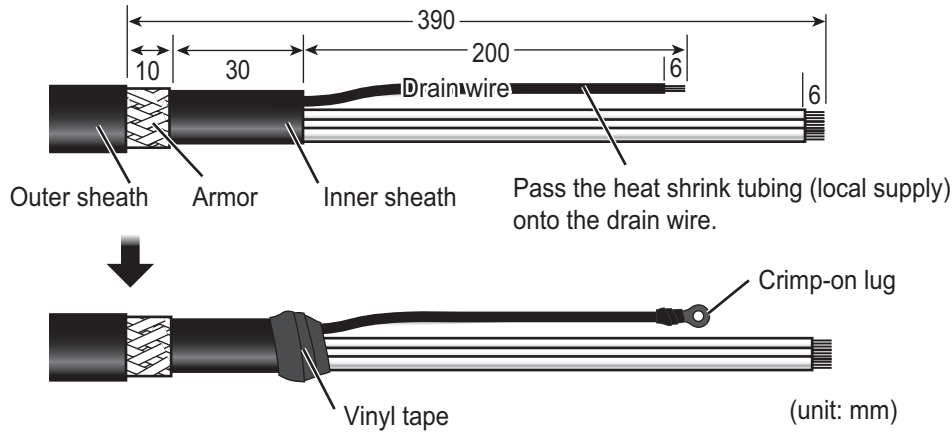
15. Reconnect the performance monitor connector (J807).
16. Check that the gasket on the front and rear cover is seated properly, then close the covers. The torque for the fixing bolts must be 21.0 N•m.
Note: For the de-icer specifications, take care not to hit the heater elements on the chassis or radiator. If the heater hits something, unfasten the fixing screws for the heater to adjust the position of the heater. Then fix the heater again.

2.5 Antenna Unit for S-band, TR-DOWN Radar

2.5.1 How to fabricate the cables

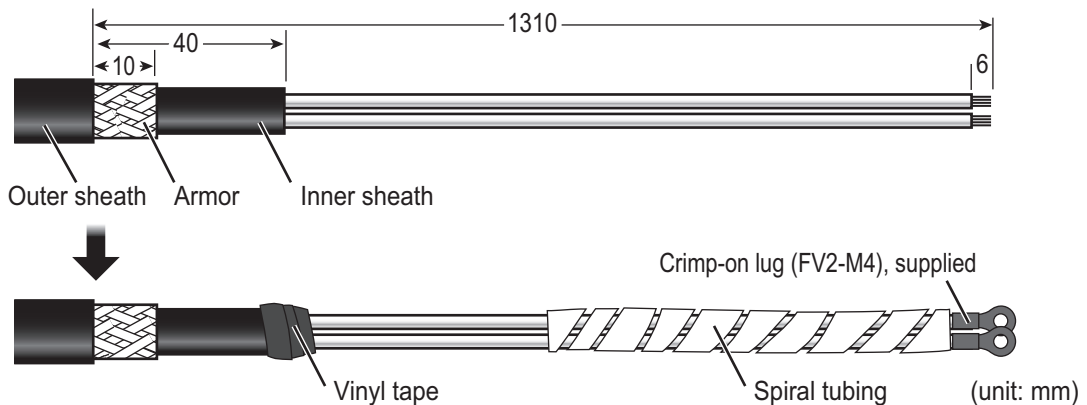
For how to connect the WAGO connector, see "WAGO connector" on page 2-5.

TTYCYSLA-10 (for serial cable)



DPYCY-1.5 (for the optional de-icer)

- Before beginning any work on the antenna unit, turn off the breaker for the de-icer at the mains switchboard. (Turning off the display unit has no effect.)
- The neck of the antenna unit becomes VERY HOT when the de-icer is working. (The de-icer turns on when ambient temperature goes down to 5°C and heats to 55°C.)
Wrap the spiral tubing near the crimp-on lugs.

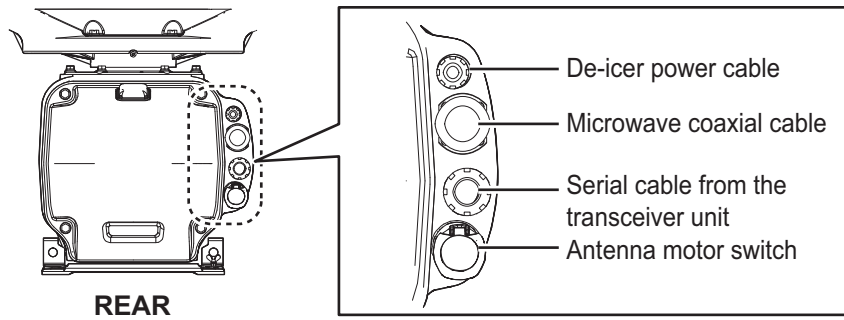


Microwave coaxial cable

See the FURUNO Installation Handbook (publication no. TIE-00160) for how to treat this cable.

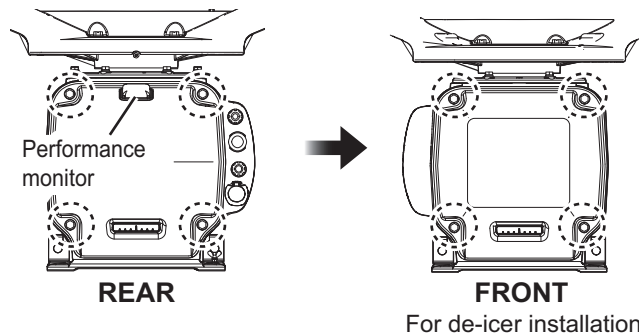
2.5.2 How to connect the cables for S-band (TR-DOWN) radar

Three cables are connected to the antenna unit: serial cable from the transceiver unit, microwave coaxial cable and de-icer power cable (option). The procedure shows how to connect all cables. Disregard the descriptions for the optional equipment if not applicable.



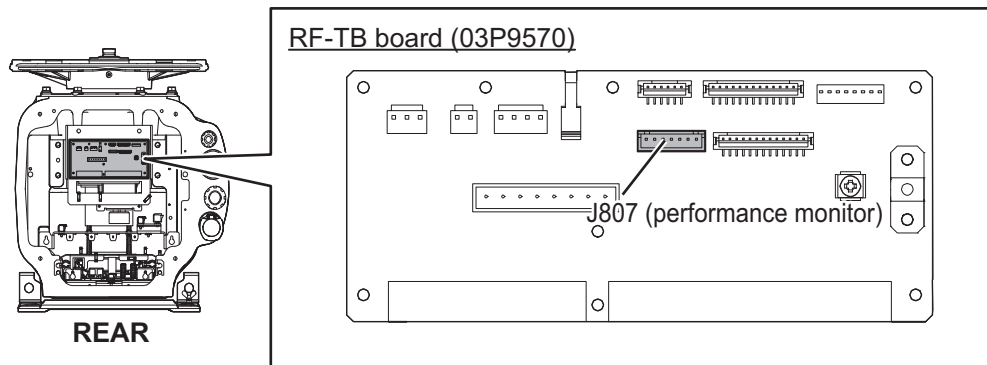
Some parts or wiring have been omitted from the illustrations for clarity.

1. Loosen four bolts on the rear cover to remove the rear cover. If the de-icer is already installed or will be installed, remove also four bolts on the front cover to remove the front cover.

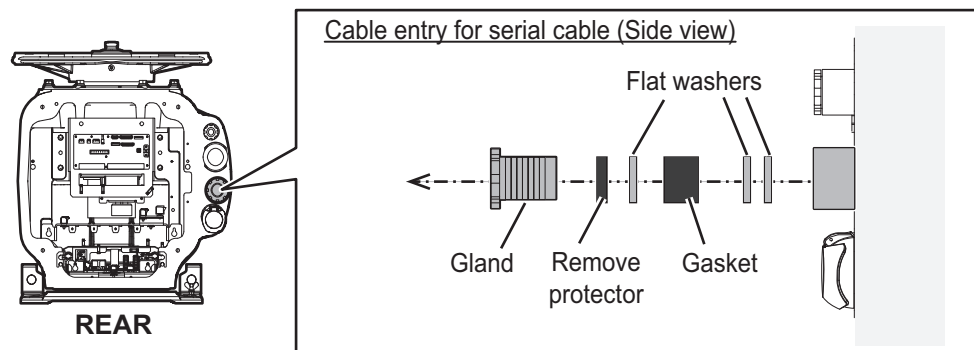


Note: The cable for the performance monitor is connected between the rear cover and the RF-TB Board in the antenna unit. Open the cover slowly to prevent damage to the cable and connector.

2. Disconnect the performance monitor connector (J807) from the RF-TB Board.



3. Unfasten the cable gland for the serial cable (TTYCSLA-10) and remove the gasket and three flat washers and remove the protector.



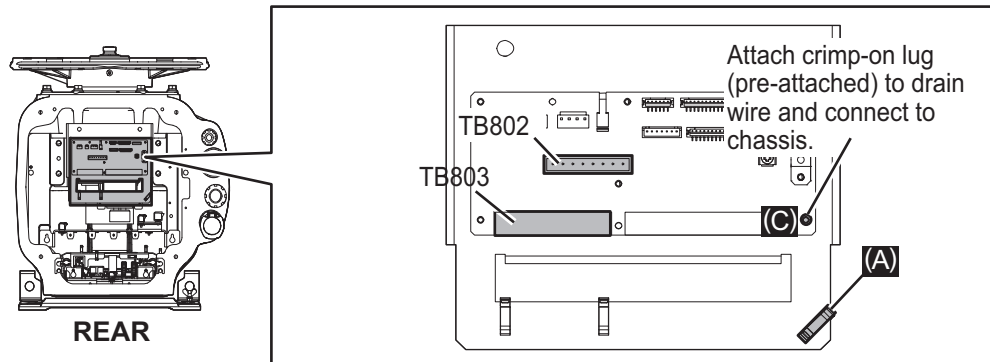
2. WIRING

4. Slide the cable gland, the gasket and three flat washers onto the cable.
5. Push the flat washer against the armor.
6. Trim the armor so that it does not extend past the flat washers.
7. Pass the serial cable through the cable entrance.
If applicable, unfasten the appropriate cable gland and pass the de-icer power cable through the cable entrance. Pass the cable through appropriate locking wire saddle.
8. Apply the supplied adhesive to the threads of the cable glands, and then fasten it tightly with the hook spanner wrench.
Note: Use the wrench of the correct size. If you do not have the hook spanner wrench, contact your dealer.
9. Attach the appropriate WAGO connectors to the serial cable, and then connect the serial cable to the RF-TB Board as shown in the following figure. For how to connect the WAGO connector, see "WAGO connector" on page 2-5. For pin arrangement, see the interconnection diagram at the back of this manual.
Note 1: Make sure to pass the cable through the specified locking wire saddle.
Note 2: A terminal opener is provided on the RF-TB Board.

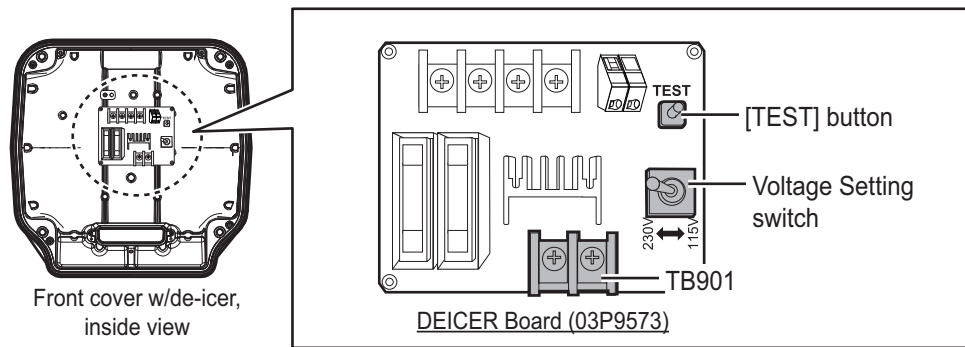
- Destination of serial cable:

Serial line: TB802 (8-pin) and TB803 (16-pin) through the locking wire saddle (A)

Shield of serial line: Screw (C)

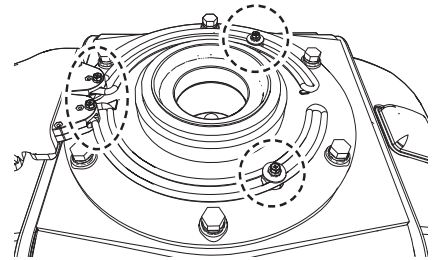


10. **DE-ICER INSTALLATION.** See “De-icer Kit Installation Instructions” (for TR-DOWN radar, C32-01406), issued separately, for the de-icer not fitted at the factory. If the de-icer is not provided, go to step 12.



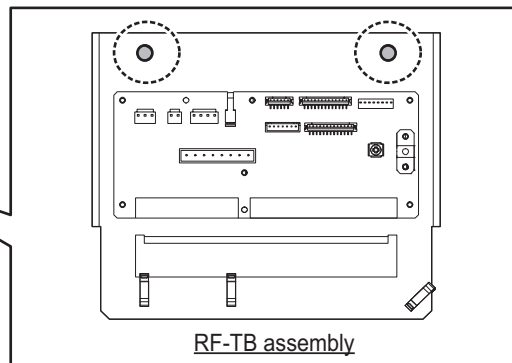
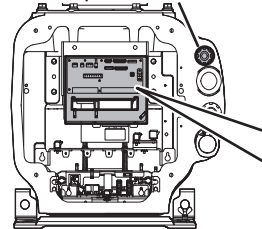
- 1) Remove four bolts then spread open the right and left heater elements on the front cover.

Note: Lift the elements slightly when opening so as not to hit the elements on the bolts on the chassis.

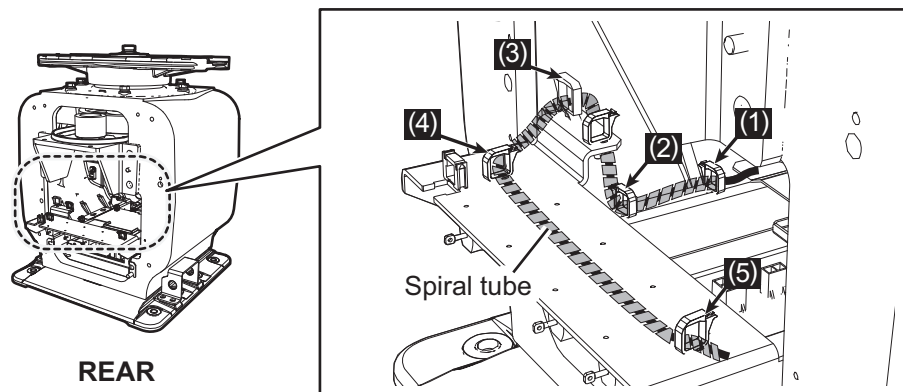


- 2) Unfasten four bolts to open the front cover. Remove the cover, being careful not to hit the elements on the chassis or radiator.
- 3) Unfasten two bolts to remove the RF-TB assembly, then pass the de-icer power cable through the cable entrance.

Cable entrance for de-icer power cable



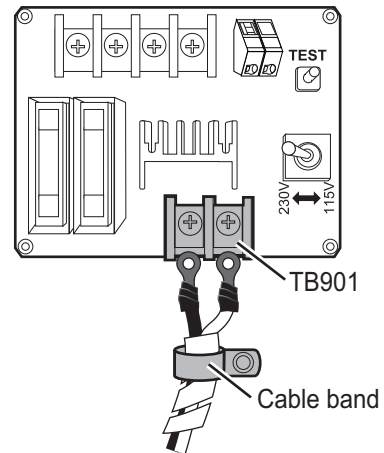
- 4) Wrap the supplied spiral tube around the de-icer power cable, starting from the crimp-on lugs. Set a locking wire saddle (supplied) at location (5) shown in the following figure. Pass the de-icer power cable through the locking wire saddles (1) to (5) and it to the front side.



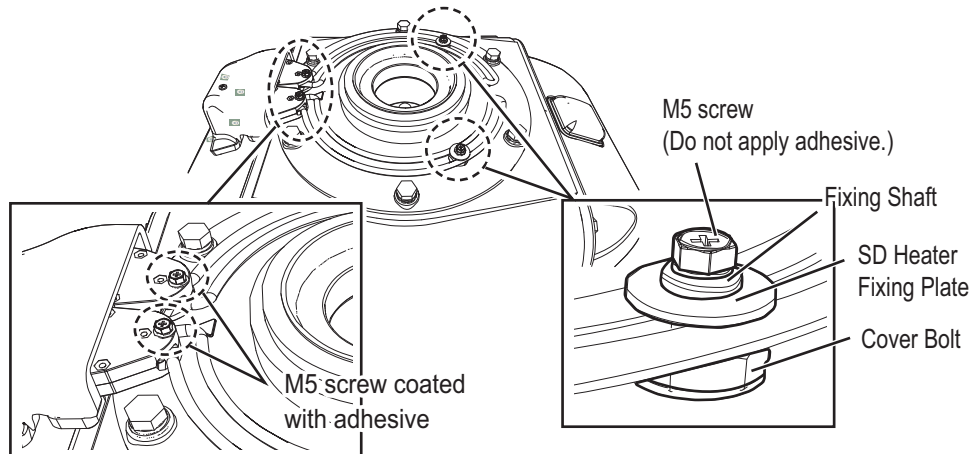
2. WIRING

- 5) Unfasten the cable band* on the front cover. Pass the de-icer power cable through the band then fasten the band. Connect the cable to TB901 on the DE-ICER board (03P9573), using the supplied crimp-on lugs.

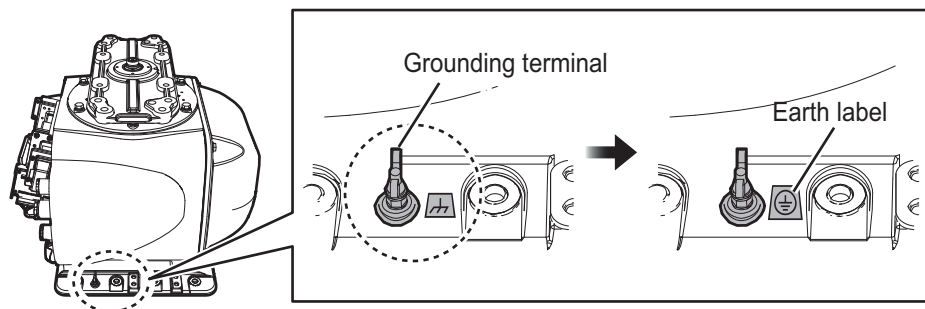
*: For the DE-ICER installation kit, unfasten the cable band on the cover supplied with the kit. (The original cover can be discarded.)



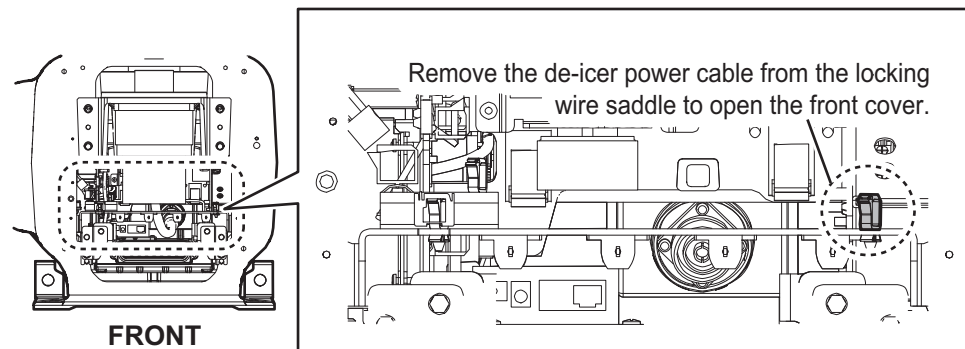
- 6) Set the Voltage Setting switch according to the power source for the de-icer; 115 V or 230 V. The default setting is 230 V.
- 7) Apply power to the de-icer then press and hold the **TEST** button for about ten seconds. Check that the heater gets hot and then release the **TEST** button.
- 8) Set the front cover with heater to the antenna unit. When fastening the front cover, spread open the heater elements, lifting the base of the heater. Take care not to hit the heater elements on the chassis or radiator.
- 9) Fasten the two heater elements to the chassis with removed four bolts at step 1). Fasten the base of the heater with two bolts coated with the supplied adhesive. Fasten the installation materials to each of the cover bolts.



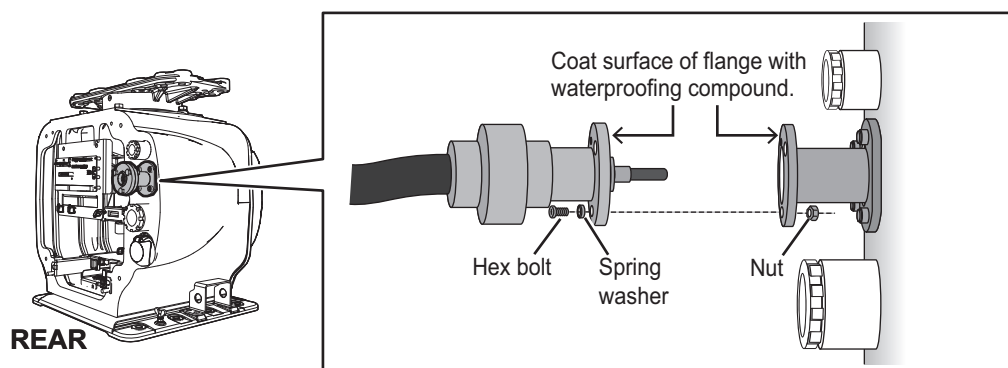
- 10) Attach the supplied earth label over the earth label currently attached near the grounding terminal.



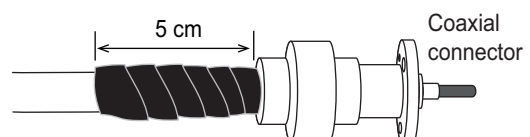
Note: If it is necessary to open the front cover after installing the DE-ICER kit, remove the de-icer power cable from the locking wire saddle shown in the following figure then detach the cover slowly to prevent damage to the heater.



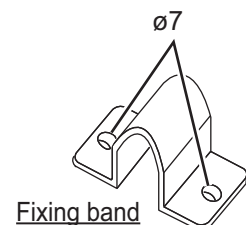
11. Coat the O-ring in the gland for the microwave coaxial cable with silicon grease.
12. Coat the mating surface between the coaxial connector of the cable and the waveguide flange on the antenna unit with the supplied waterproofing compound.
Note: Do not coat the O-ring with the waterproofing compound.
13. Fasten the coaxial connector to the waveguide flange with three sets of M6×20 hex bolts, M6 spring washers and M6 nuts.



14. Tape the cable with two or more turns of self-bonding tape then wrap with PVC tape.



15. Secure the cable with fixing bands (supplied) or the optional clamping metal (Type: 03-011-3228, Code no.: 100-049-620) to the mast and to the wheelhouse structure. For the optional through-deck cable gland, see the outline drawing at the back of this manual.



16. Reconnect the performance monitor connector (J807).
17. Check that the gasket on the front and rear cover is seated properly, then close the covers. The torque for the fixing bolts must be 21.0 N•m.
Note: For the de-icer specifications, take care not to hit the heater elements on the chassis or radiator. If the heater hits something, unfasten the fixing screws for the heater to adjust the position of the heater. Then fix the heater again.

2.6 Transceiver Unit

The TR-DOWN radar requires the transceiver unit as follows:

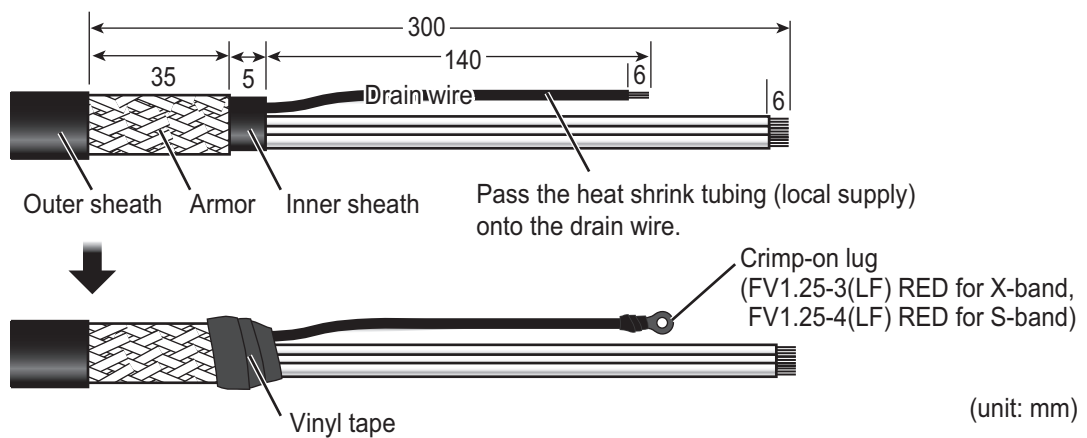
- Transceiver Unit RTR-108 for X-band radar (FAR-2328W)
- Transceiver Unit RTR-109 for S-band radar (FAR-2338SW)

2.6.1 How to fabricate the cables

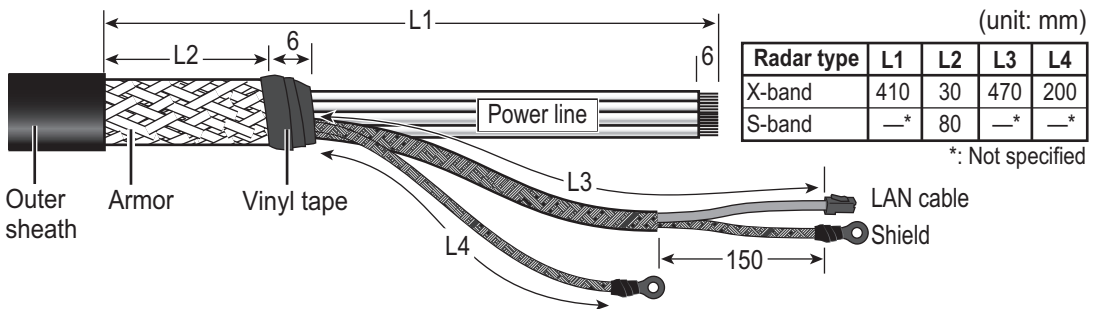
For how to connect the LAN modular plug, see "LAN cable" on page 2-4. For how to connect the WAGO connector, see "WAGO connector" on page 2-5.

TTYCYSLA-10 (for serial cable)

Clamp the armor with the cable clamp.



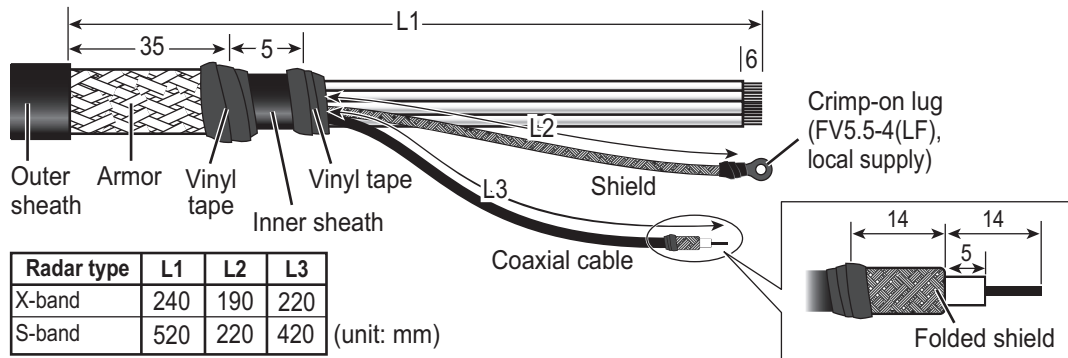
RW-00135



S03-92-15/30/40/50 (RW-00136 + connector, for a sub monitor)

Note: The maximum cable length is 50 m.

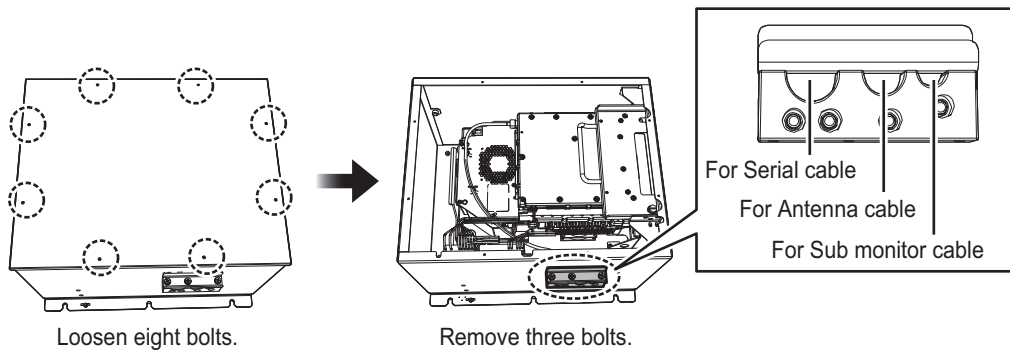
Clamp the armor with the cable clamp.



2.6.2 How to connect the cables from X-band radar antenna

Antenna cable, serial cable, sub monitor cable

1. Loosen eight bolts then remove the cover of the unit.
2. Unfasten three bolts from the cable clamp. Lay the cables in respective cable slots so their armors rest in the slots.



3. Attach the appropriate WAGO connectors (pre-attached) to the appropriate cables, and then connect the antenna, sub monitor and serial cables to the RF-TB Board shown in the following figure. For how to connect the WAGO connector, see "WAGO connector" on page 2-5. For pin arrangement, see the interconnection diagram at the back of this manual.

Note 1: Make sure to pass the cable through the specified locking wire saddle.

Note 2: A terminal opener is provided on the RF-TB Board.

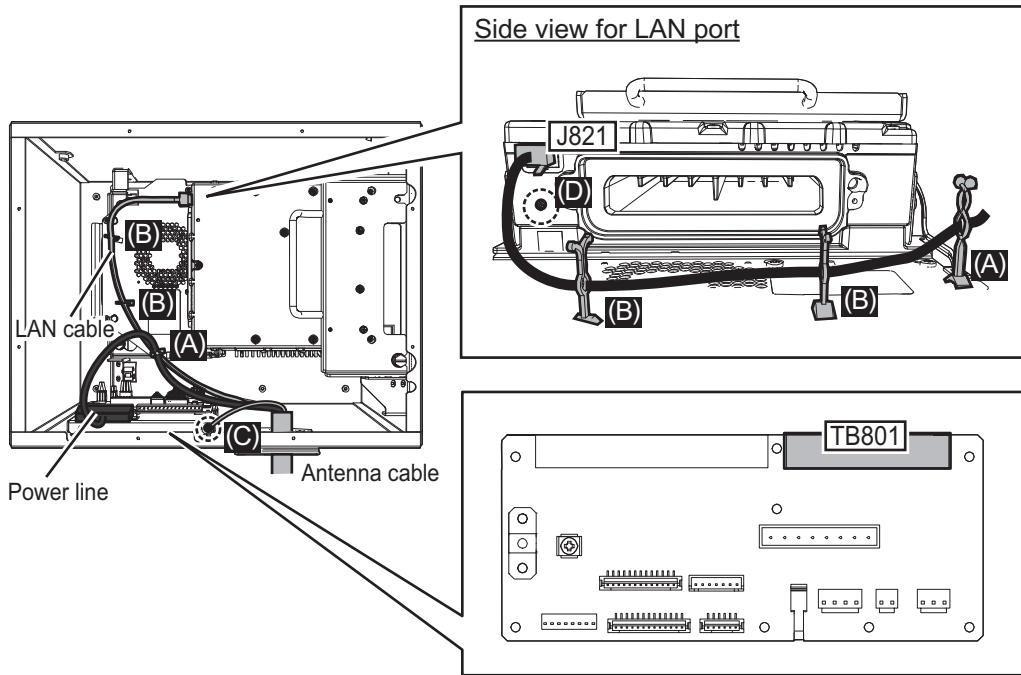
- Destination of Antenna cable

Power line: TB801 through the locking wire saddle (A).

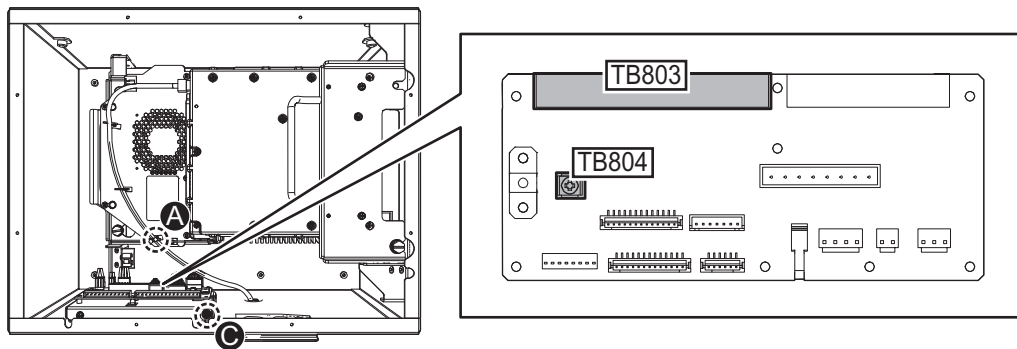
LAN cable: J821 through the locking wire saddles (A and B, three places.)

Shield of power line: Screw (C)

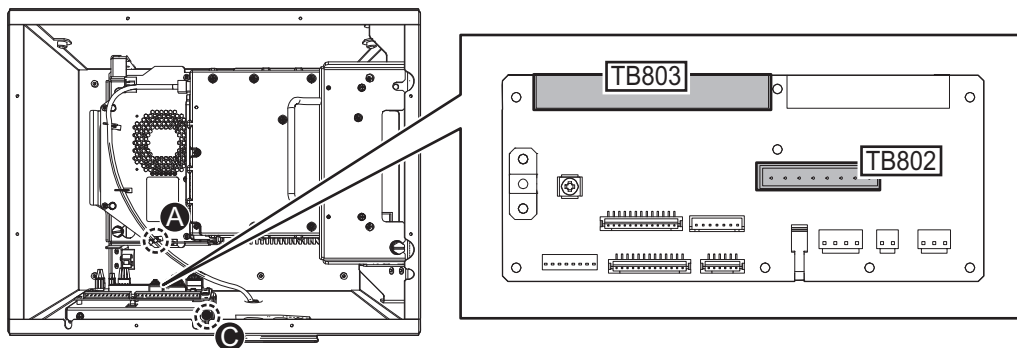
Shield of LAN cable: Screw (D)



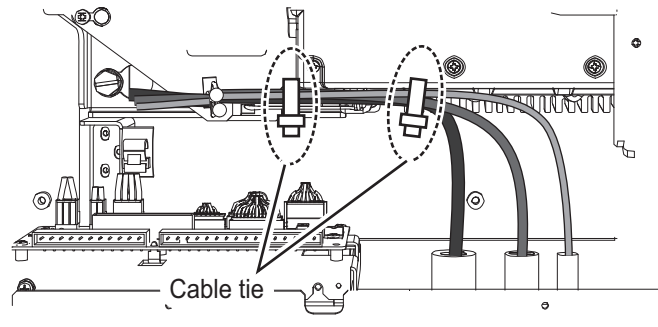
- Destination of cable for the sub monitor
Signal line: TB803 through the locking wire saddle (A).
Coaxial cable: TB804
Shield of signal cable: Screw on fixing plate (C)



- Destination of Serial cable from the Antenna unit
Serial cable: TB802 and TB803 through the locking wire saddle (A).
Shield of serial cable: Screw on fixing plate (C)



- Bind all cables with cable ties supplied locally (two places).

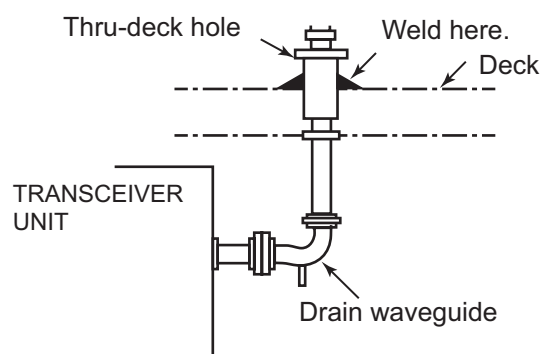


- Check that armor of cables are lying in their respective cable slots then fasten the cable clamp.

Flexible waveguide (FR-9)

The RF interconnection between the antenna unit and the transceiver can be made with a flexible waveguide (FR-9). If the rectangular waveguide is used, observe the following installation guidelines.

- Correctly installed waveguide runs ensure the most efficient transmission of electrical energy at high frequencies. Electrical losses, however, occur in the waveguide runs. To minimize them the following factors are of great importance: minimum length, airtightness and electrical continuity.
- Another consideration required is that of frequency disturbance. The transmitting valve, a magnetron, is the primary oscillator in the radar. This is different from the oscillation system at lower frequencies in which conventional radio valves are used. In the latter case, the primary oscillator is always protected from the effects of load impedance by a buffer stage so that frequency and waveform are left unobstructed. With a waveguide and magnetron, however, mismatch of impedance causes "frequency pulling." For this reason, the number of possible mismatches in a waveguide run, i.e., joins and bends, must be kept minimum.
- Each pair of flanges should be coupled with one O-ring, four bolts and spring washers and the choke flange must be in the upper position. The bolts and O-ring must be greased before insertion to facilitate removal if required at a later date.
- The transceiver unit output flange is a plain type and the antenna unit output flange is a choke type, and it is important to maintain this relationship throughout the waveguide run.



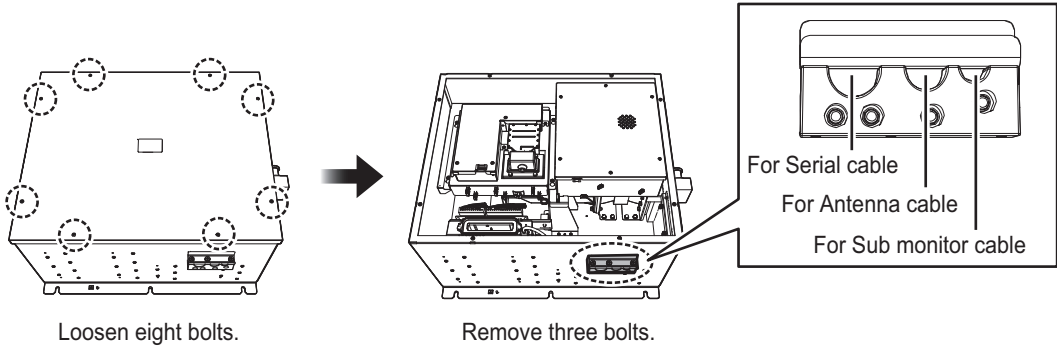
- After installation of the waveguide is completed, the coupling portions must be sealed by using the adhesive supplied.
- In a very short time the surface of the waveguide becomes green with verdigris. Therefore, paint both the surface of the waveguide and flanges to avoid corrosion

and water penetration. Paint must not be allowed to reach the inner surface of the waveguide or the mating surface of any flange.

2.6.3 How to connect the cables from S-band radar antenna

Antenna cable, serial cable, sub monitor

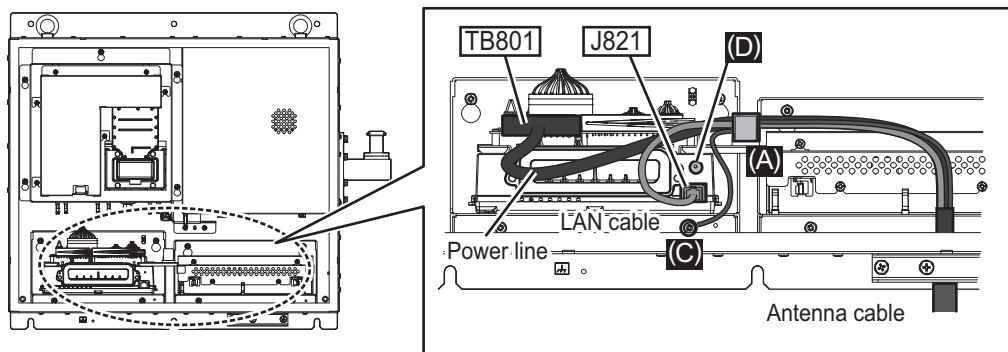
1. Loosen eight bolts then remove the cover of the unit.
2. Unfasten three bolts from the cable clamp. Lay the cables in their cable slots so their armors rest in the slots.



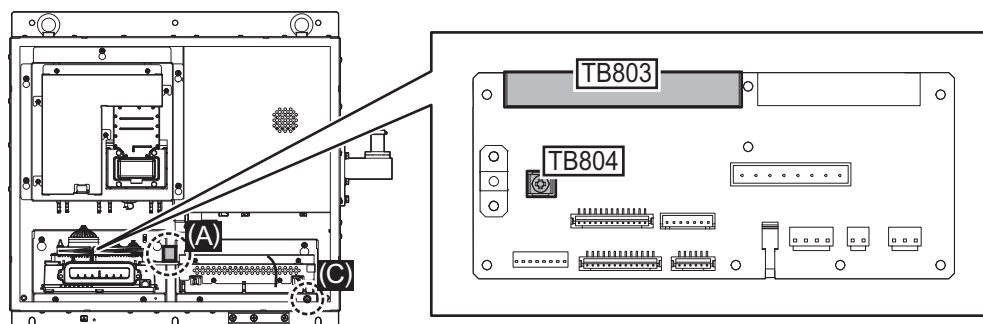
3. Attach the appropriate WAGO connectors (pre-attached) to the appropriate cables, and then connect the antenna, sub monitor and serial cables to the RF-TB Board shown in the following figure. For how to connect the WAGO connector, see "WAGO connector" on page 2-5. For pin arrangement, see the interconnection diagram at the back of this manual.

Note 1: Make sure to pass the cable through the specified locking wire saddle.
Note 2: A terminal opener is provided on the RF-TB Board.

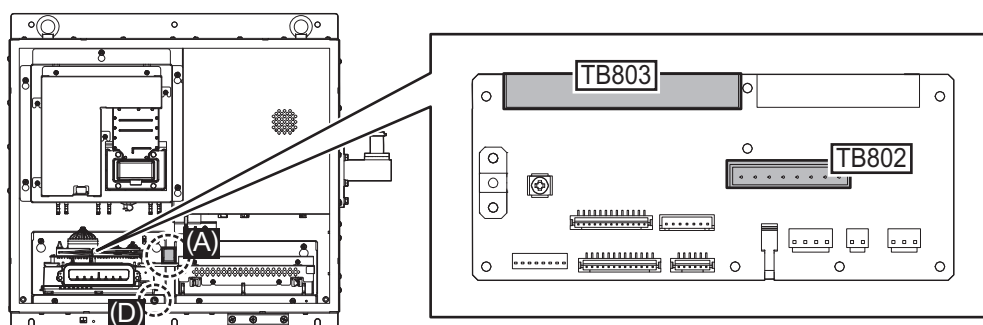
- Destination of Antenna cable
Power line: TB801 through the locking wire saddle (A).
LAN cable: J821 through the locking wire saddle (A)
Shield of power line: Screw (C)
Shield of LAN cable: Screw (D)



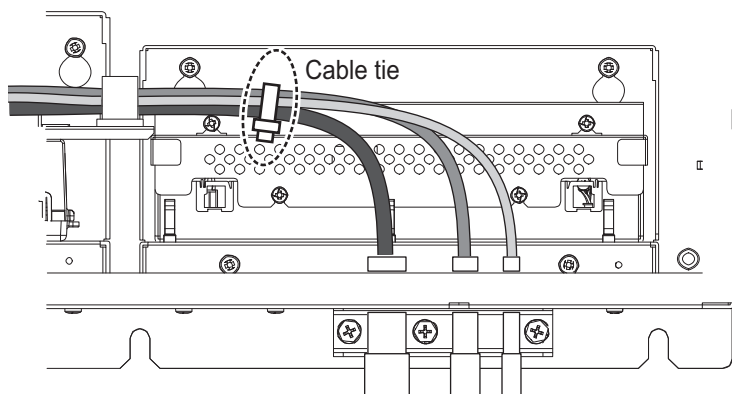
- Destination of sub monitor cable
Signal line: TB803 through the locking wire saddle (A), see the figure for the "Destination of Antenna cable."
Coaxial cable: TB804 (B)
Shield of signal line: Screw (C)



- Destination of Serial cable from the Antenna unit
Serial cable: TB802 and TB803 through the locking wire saddle (A).
Shield of serial cable: Screw on fixing plate (D)



4. Bind all cables with cable ties supplied locally (two places).

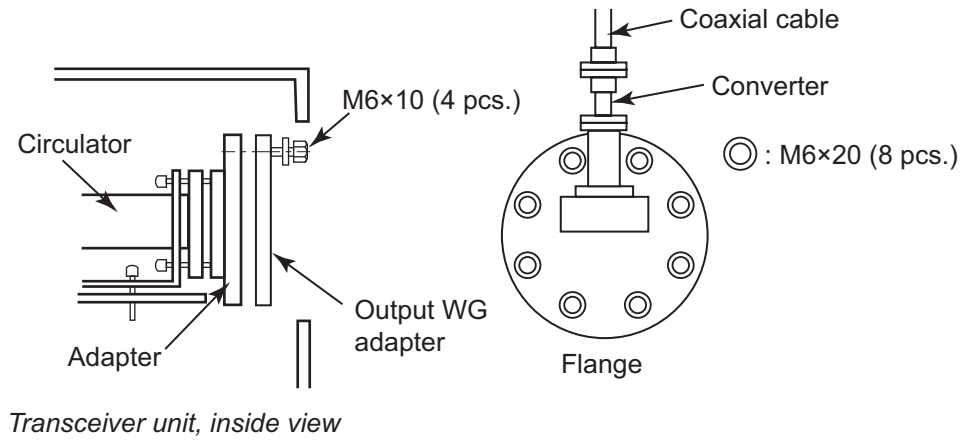


5. Check that armor of cables are lying in their respective cable slots then fasten the cable clamp.

Microwave coaxial plug

Attach the microwave coaxial plug to the coaxial cable. See the applicable FURUNO technical information for the procedure. Attach the coaxial cable assembly to the transceiver unit as follows:

1. Unfasten four bolts (M6×10) to remove the dust cover from the output WG adapter.
2. Fasten eight bolts (removed at step 1) to attach the flange to the transceiver unit.
3. Attach the coaxial cable to the converter of the flange.



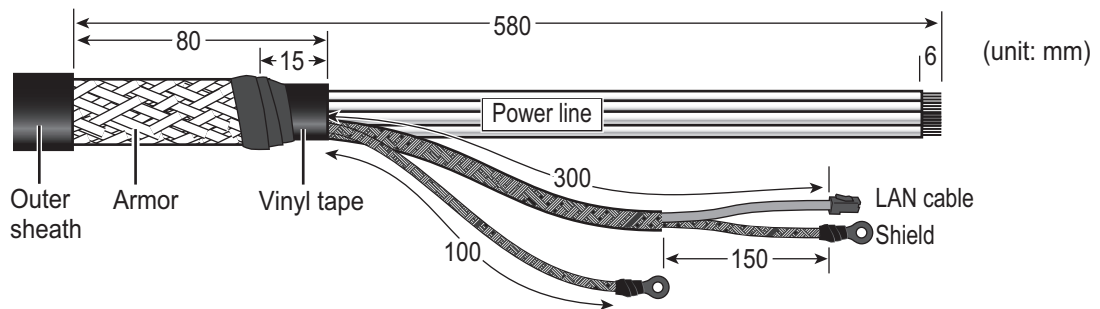
2.7 Processor Unit

2.7.1 How to fabricate cables

For locations of cables and cores, see the sticker on the reverse side of the top cover. (All dimensions in millimeters)

For how to connect the LAN modular plug, see "LAN cable" on page 2-4. For how to connect the WAGO connector, see "WAGO connector" on page 2-5.

RW-00135 (for Antenna cable)



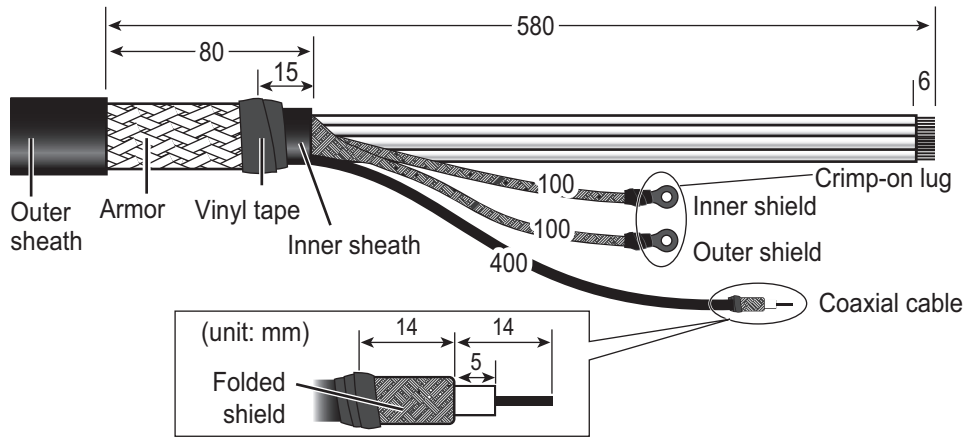
RW-9600/6895/4873 (for retrofit or foremast installation)

The existing cable can be used for the following cases. In these cases, the optional LAN Signal Converter is required. See section 2.9 "LAN Signal Converter" for details.

- Cable extension for foremast installation (For X-band, TR-UP radar only)
- Retrofit (For X-band/S-band, TR-UP radar only)

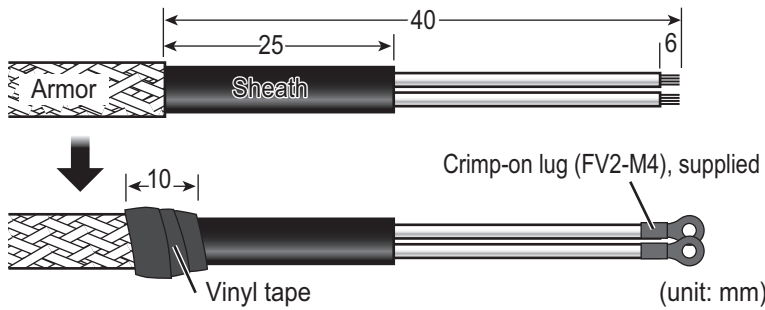
Note: The maximum antenna cable length is 100 m for RW-9600, 50 m for RW-6895/4873. If the existing antenna cable is longer than the above maximum length, replace the antenna cable with RW-00135.

The unused power lines are tied up and attached to the crimp-on lug FV5.5-S4 (LF), supplied locally. Connect these unused lines to the ground terminal with the shield line. See the interconnection diagram at the back of this manual for details.

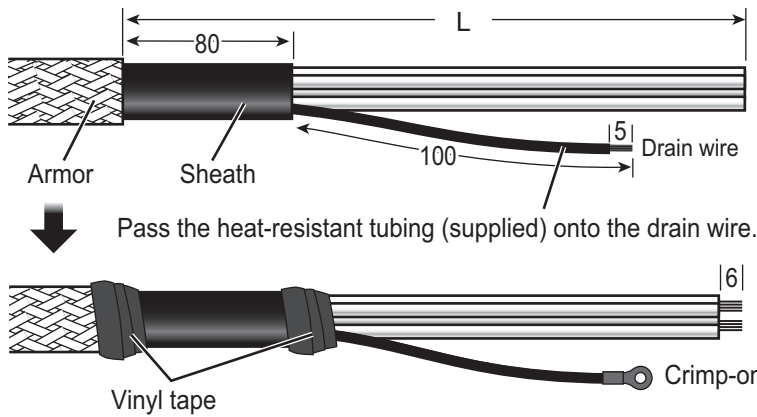


DPYC-2.5 cable (for Power)

Clamp the sheath with the cable clamp.



TTYCSLA series cable (for serial)

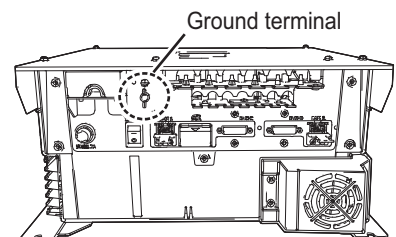


(unit: mm)

| Cable type (JIS) | L |
|------------------|-----|
| TTYCSLA-1Q | 590 |
| TTYCSLA-4 | 720 |
| TTYCSLA-7 | 570 |

2.7.2 How to connect cables inside the processor unit

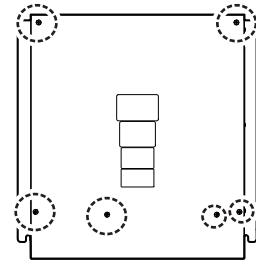
Connect the ground wire between the ground terminal on the chassis and the ship's earth.



How to open/close the top cover

Unfasten six screws (M4×8) to open the top cover from the processor unit.

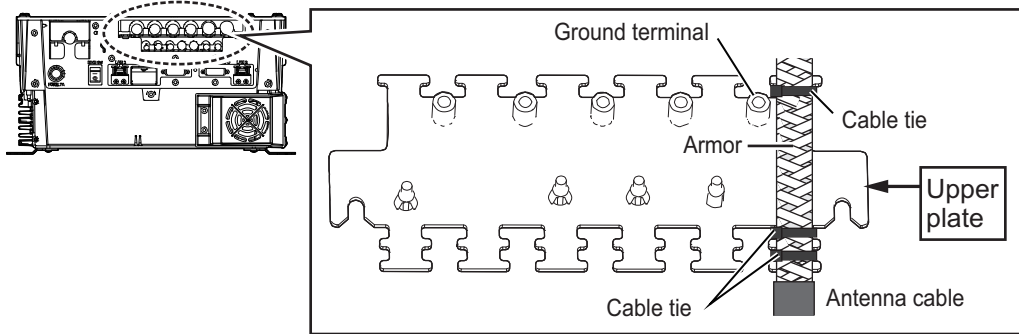
After the appropriate cable connections are completed, fasten six screws to close the top cover.



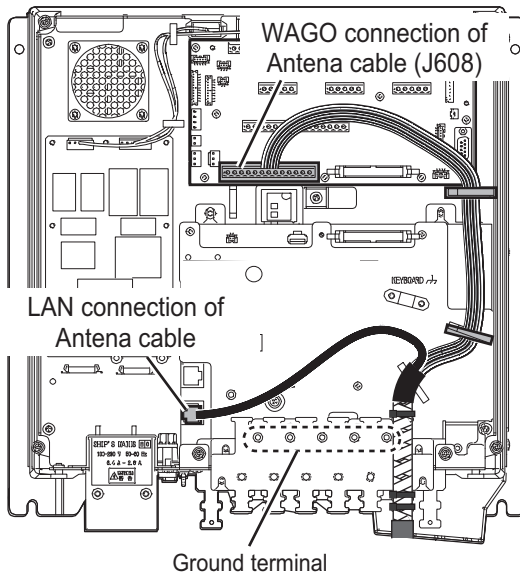
Connection of Antenna cable

For existing antenna cable, see section 2.9 "LAN Signal Converter".

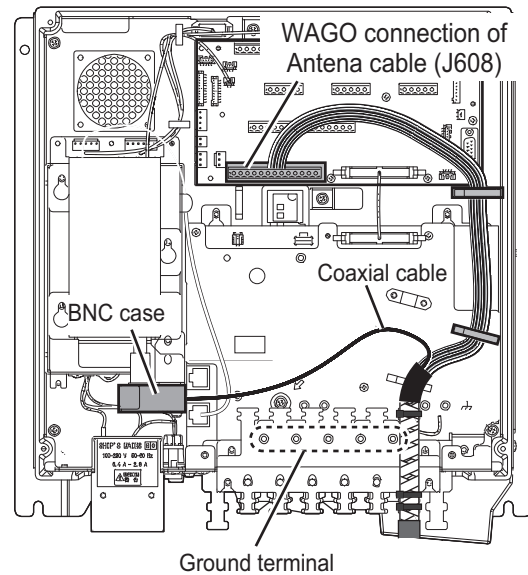
1. Remove the spacers to pass the antenna cable on the upper plate.



2. Fasten the cable to the post part of the plate with a cable tie (local supply).
Note: Be sure the vinyl sheath of the cables is on the post.
3. Pass the cable to connect the WAGO connector on the TB Board 03P9648 through the locking wire saddles as below.
For retrofit, the extra cables should be grounded on the ground terminal shown as below. For the connection between the BNC case and the coaxial cable, see section 2.9.3.



For RW-00135 cable

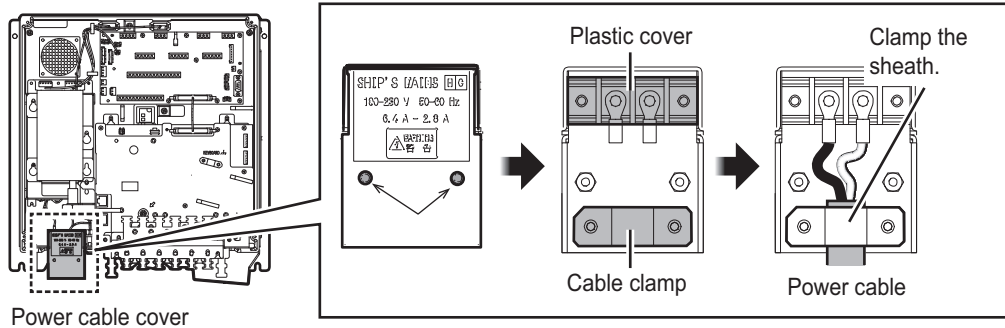


For retrofit cable

4. Connect the shield line of the antenna cable to the near ground terminal on the plate.

Connection of Power cable

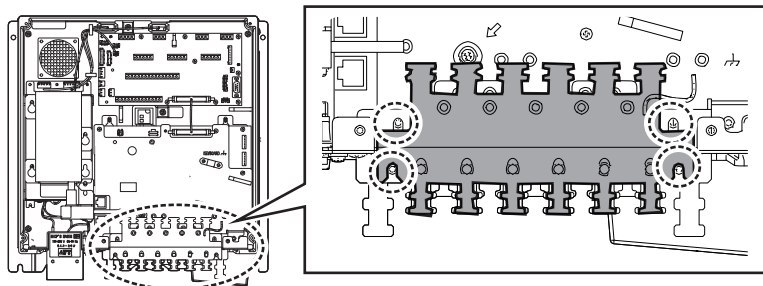
1. Unfasten two screws to open the power cable cover.
2. Remove the plastic cover and cable clamp to pass the power cable.
3. Connect the cable to the terminal with the pre-attached crimp-on lugs. Clamp the power cable on the sheath.



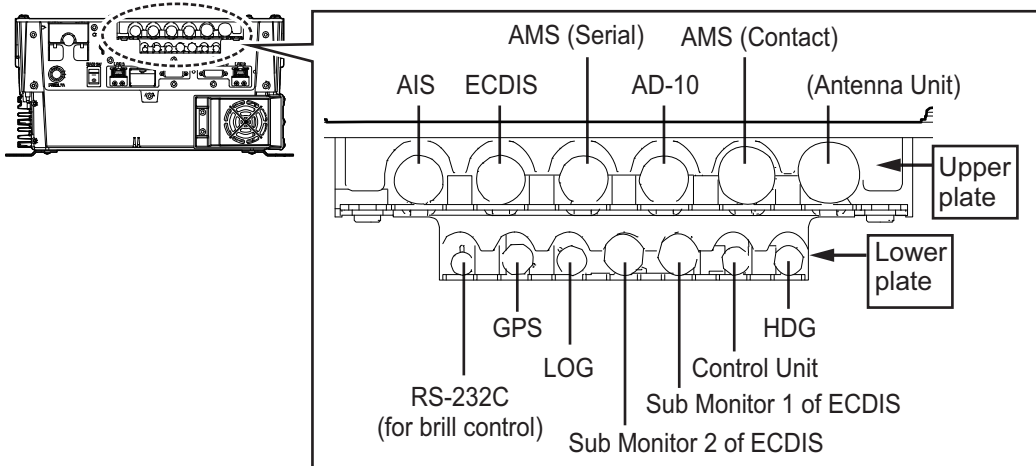
4. Remount the plastic cover and the power cable cover.

Connection of cables for serial, contact signal lines and sub monitors of ECDIS

1. Unfasten the four bolts dashed circled below to remove the upper plate of the cable clamp.



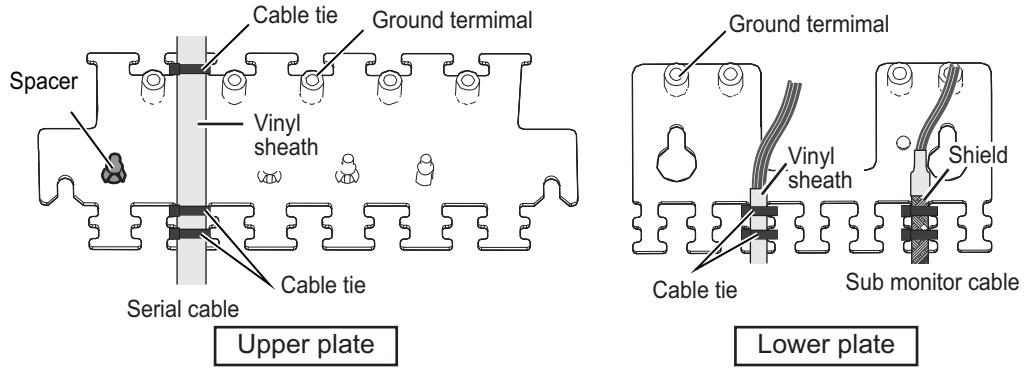
2. Remove the spacers to pass the appropriate cables on the upper and lower plates. The recommended cable entrances are shown as below.



2. WIRING

- Fasten the cables to the post part of the plates with cable ties (local supply).

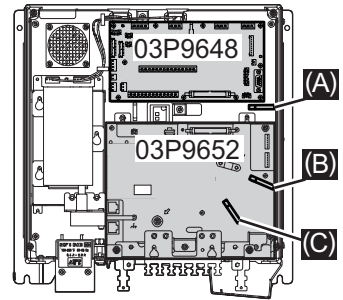
Note: Be sure the vinyl sheath on the post.



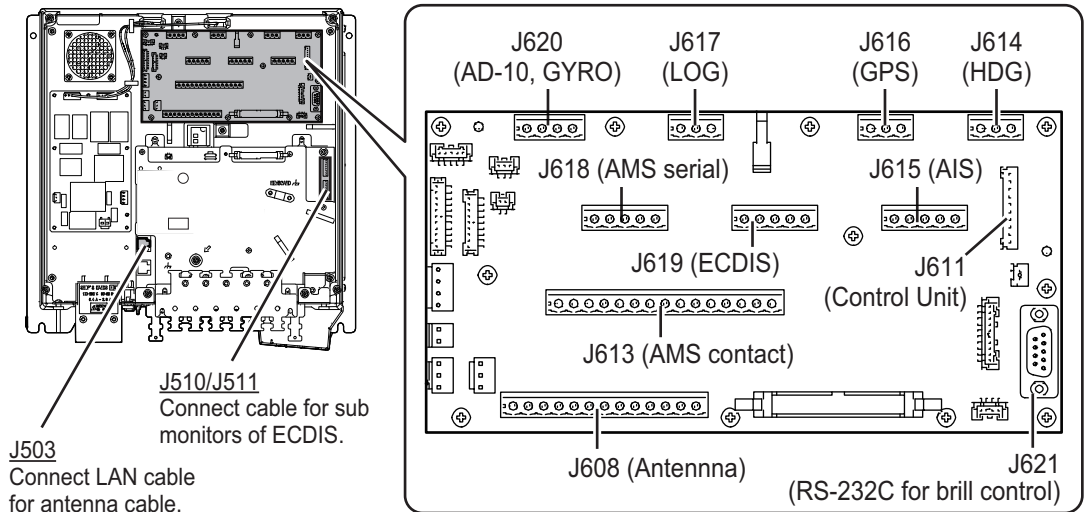
- Pass the cables to the TB board 03P9648 and 03P9562 through the locking wire saddles (A, B and C) in the figure shown right.

For the cables on the upper plate, use locking wire saddles (A and B).

For the cables on the lower plate, use locking wire saddles (A, B and C).



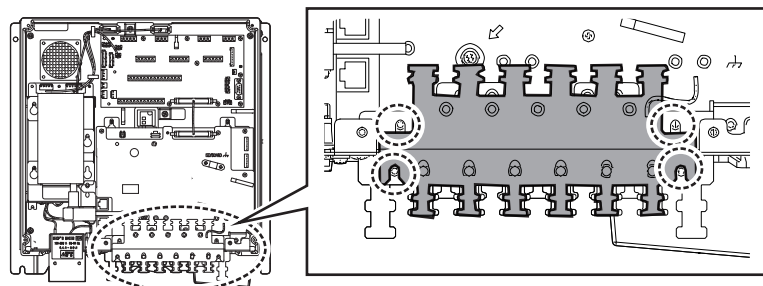
- Connect the connectors to the TB Board. referring to the interconnection diagram.



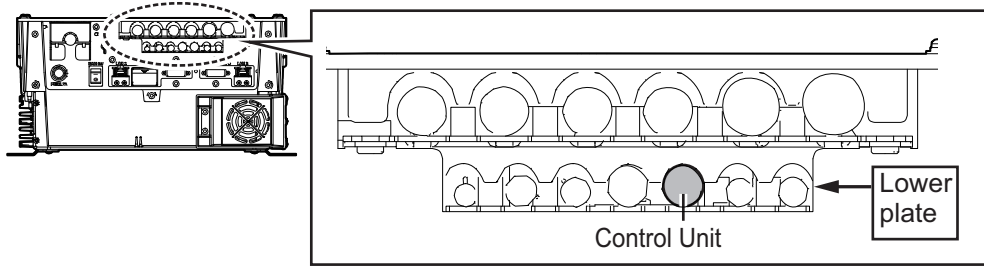
- Connect the ground wires of cables to the near ground terminals on the plates.

Connection of cables for Control Unit

- Unfasten the four bolts, indicated with dashed circles below, to remove the upper plate of the cable clamp.

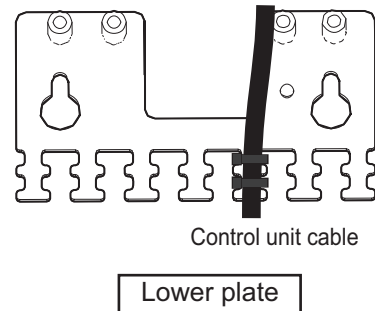


- Remove the appropriate spacer to pass the cable for control unit on the lower plate. The recommended cable entrance is shown as below.

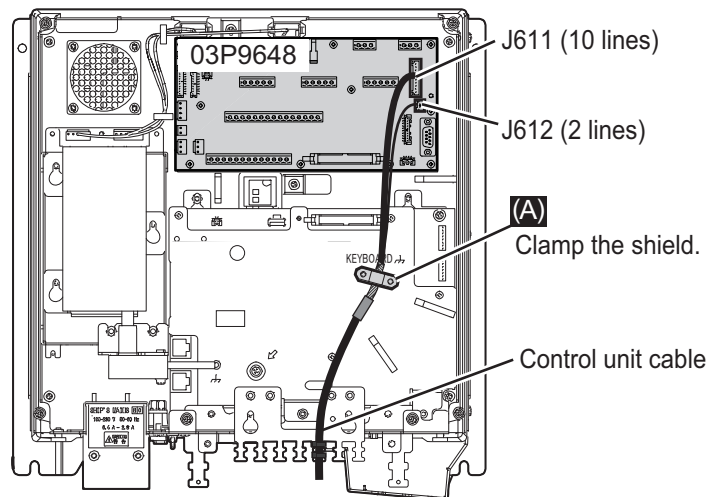


- Fasten the cable to the post part of the plate with a cable tie (local supply).

Note: Be sure the vinyl sheath on the post.



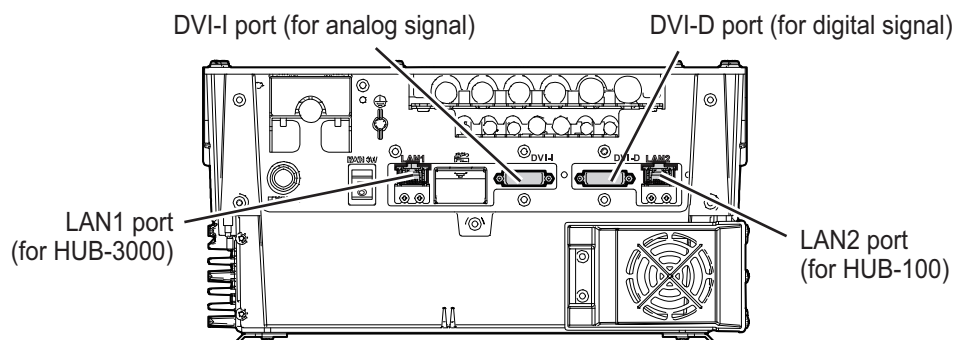
- Pass the cables to the TB board 03P9648 and clamp the shield of the cable with the cable clamp (A) shown in the following figure. Then, connect to J611 and J612.



Connection of cable of LAN, Monitor Unit, VDR

Connect the cables of Intelligent HUB (HUB-3000) and Switching HUB (HUB-100) to the LAN ports in front of the processor unit.

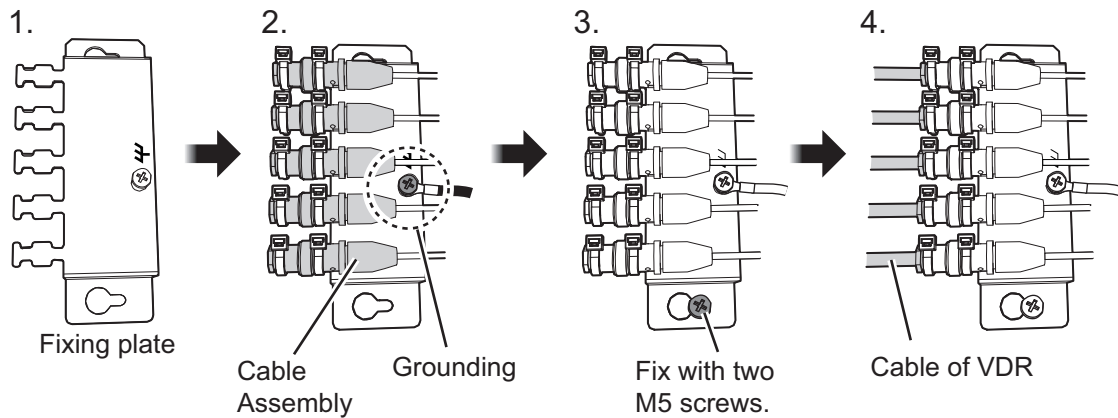
Connect the cables of Monitor unit or VDR to the DVI ports at the front of the processor unit.



2. WIRING

For VDR connection, the RGB signal can be output with using the optional DVI-BNC cable kit OP03-252 (Code No.: 001-496-900).

1. Attach the five connectors of the Cable Assembly (supplied) to the fixing plate (supplied) with cable ties as below.
2. Establish the ground system on the fixing plate.
3. Fix the cable assembly to the appropriate location with two screw (M5). The location must be within 200 cm of the processor unit.
4. Connect the VDR cables to the connectors of the cable assembly.



2.8 Monitor Unit

For the wiring of the monitor unit, see the operator's manual supplied with the monitor unit.

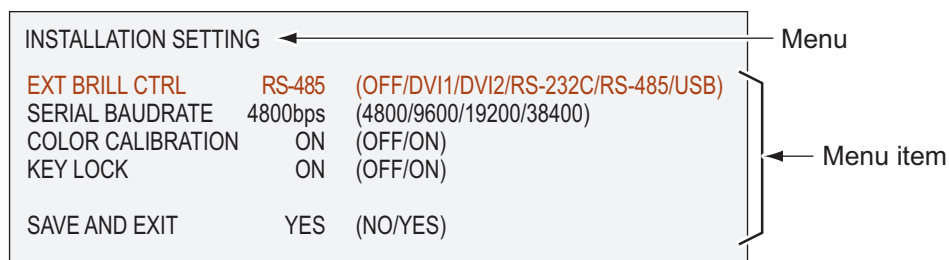
Mounting considerations

- Standard type
 - Connect the radar main monitor to the DVI1.
 - Connect the sub radar monitor to the DVI2.
- VDR connection

To connect a VDR, it is necessary to output data in analog format. To connect a VDR to the DVI-I port, use the optional DVI-BNCX5+GND-L2.0 cable to output the RGB signal from the DVI-I. See the operator's manual supplied with the VDR. Adjustment of the output is necessary.

Menu Setting

The [INSTALLATION SETTING] menu appears only when the power is turned on for the first time after installation of the monitor unit.



Adjust the settings referring to the following table.

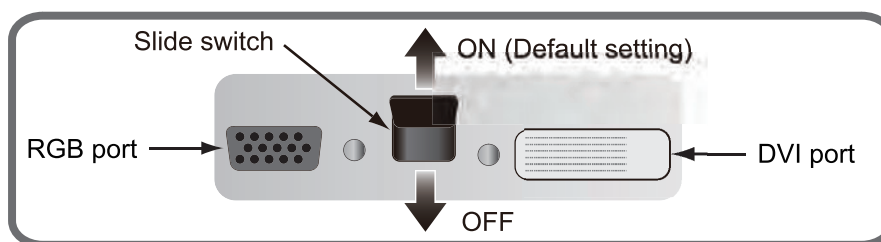
| EXT BRILL CTRL | COLOR CALIBRATION | KEY LOCK | DVI PWR SYNC* |
|-------------------|----------------------|-------------|------------------|
| DVI | OFF | ON | ON |

*: [DVI PWR SYNC] is the slide switch at the bottom rear of the monitor unit. Confirm that this switch is set to [ON] (default setting). See Slide switch below for details.

Slide switch

Set the slide switch to "ON" (default setting). This setting automatically powers the monitor unit on or off according to the DVI signal input. The power switch of the monitor unit is inoperative.

Note: The OFF position provides control of the monitor unit power with the power switch of the monitor unit.



How to open the [INSTALLATION SETTING] menu

Turn off the monitor unit. While you hold the **DISP** key, press the **BRILL** key to turn on the monitor unit. Keep the **DISP** key pressed until the [INSTALLATION SETTING] menu appears.

Note: When the [DVI PWR SYNC] slide switch is ON, turn on the connected external equipment while you press the **DISP** key to turn on the monitor unit.

2.9 LAN Signal Converter

The LAN Signal Converter allows the use of existing antenna cable RW-9600/6895/4873 for TR-UP radar.

If the LAN Signal Converter is not attached in the antenna and processor units, the required LAN Signal Converter Kit (available as an optional extra) is listed below.

For X-band radar only, you can select a specification with the LAN Signal Converter pre-installed at the factory.

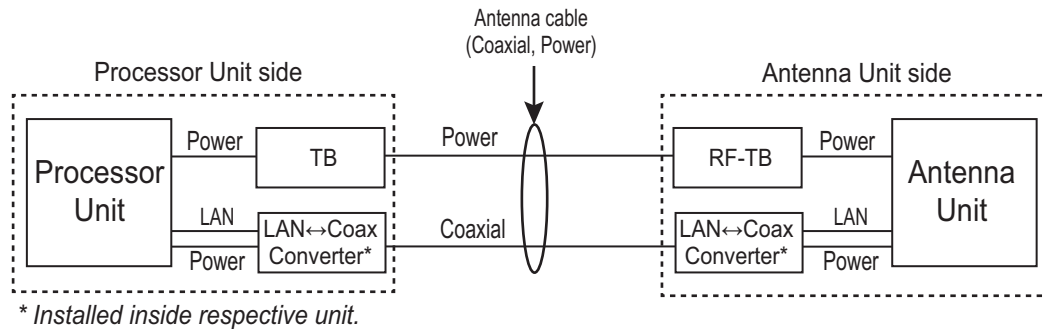
LAN Signal Converter Kit

| Radars | Type | Code No. |
|--------------------------|------------|-------------|
| X-band radar | OP03-247-3 | 001-496-580 |
| S-band magnetron radar | OP03-247-2 | 001-496-570 |
| S-band solid state radar | OP03-247-1 | 001-496-560 |

2.9.1 Application overview

The LAN Signal Converter has two applications.

Application 1: Use with existing antenna cable (retrofit)



Method 1: Using existing antenna cable (RW-9600/6895/4873)

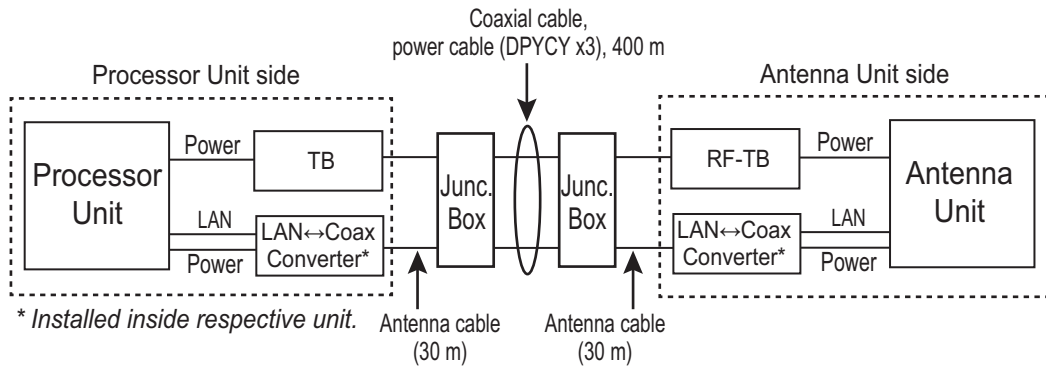
Note: Use with existing antenna cable (RW-9600/6895/4873) in case of retrofit. The maximum length of the antenna cable is 100 m for RW-9600, 50 m For RW-6895/4873.

Application 2: Foremast installation (for X-band radar only)

Foremast installation, where the distance between the antenna unit and the processor unit is more than 100 m (max. 460 m). In this case, two Junction Boxes RJB-001 are required (for antenna and processor units). See section 2.10 and the interconnection diagram for connections in the junction box.

The Cable Extension Kit (Type: OP03-224-3, Code No.: 001-254-410), comprised of two junctions boxes, two LAN Signal Converters and necessary hardware, is available as an optional extra.

Note: Only the RW-9600 cable can be used for foremast installation. The RW-6895/4873 cables are not available.



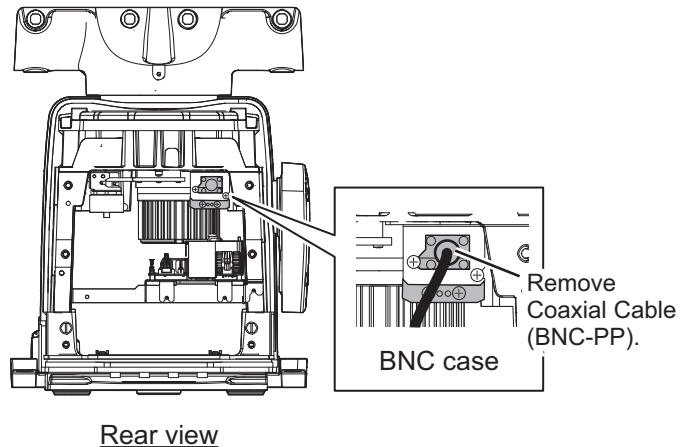
Method 2: Using antenna cable RW-9600

2.9.2 Wiring in the antenna unit with LAN Signal Converter pre-installed (X-band radar only)

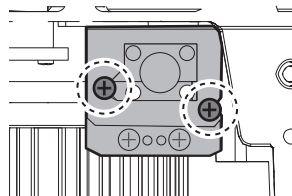
Note: If the antenna unit does not included the LAN Signal Converter, the converter kit (available as an optional extra) is required. See "LAN Signal Converter Kit" on page 2-54.

Dismount the transceiver unit in the antenna unit. See section 2.2.2, for details.

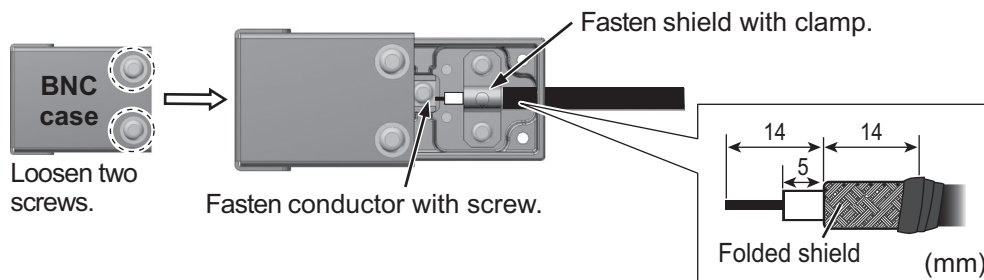
1. Unfasten the coaxial cable from the converter in the antenna unit.



2. Unfasten two screws to detach the BNC case from the antenna unit.



3. Loosen two screws on the BNC case. Attach the coaxial cable from the antenna unit then close the case.



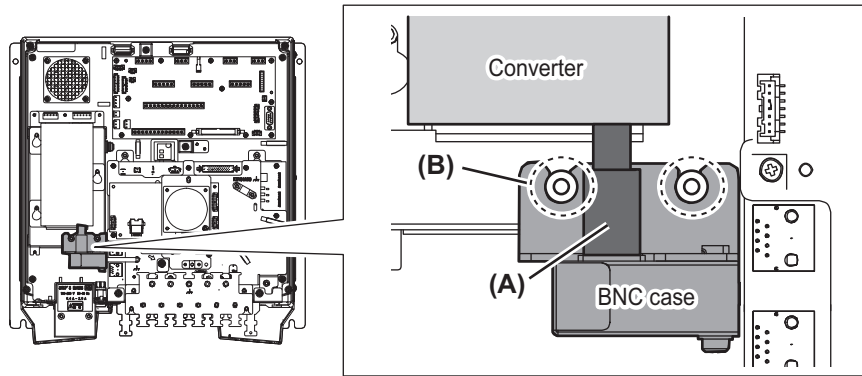
2. WIRING

4. Fasten the BNC case to the original position in the antenna unit with original two screws, referring to step 2.
5. Mount the transceiver unit to the antenna unit.
6. Re-connect the coaxial cable (disconnected at step 1).

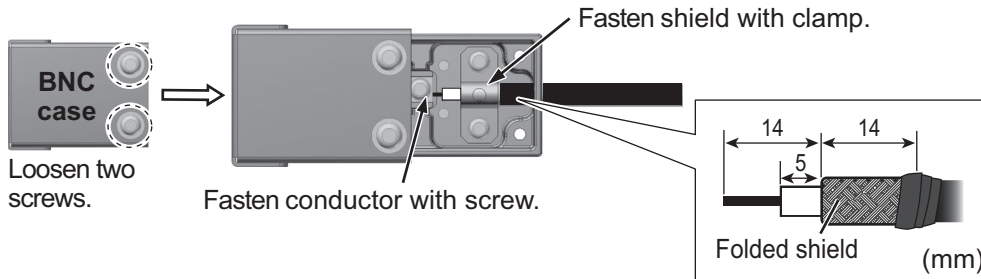
2.9.3 Wiring in the processor unit installed the LAN Signal Converter already (X-band radar only)

Some parts or wiring may have been omitted from the illustrations of the processor unit for clarity.

1. Disconnect the connection (A) between the converter and BNC case. Unfasten two screws (B) on the BNC case assembly to remove the BNC case assembly from the processor unit.



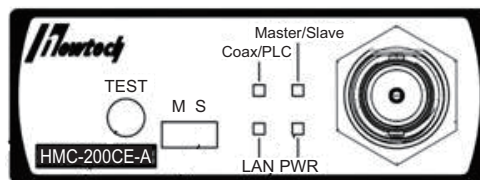
2. Loosen two screws on the BNC case. Attach the coaxial cable from the antenna unit.



3. Attach the BNC case assembly to the original position in the processor unit.

2.9.4 How to check the installation

Observe the LEDs on the converter to check for proper operation and troubleshooting.



| LED | State | Meaning |
|-----|-----------------|-----------|
| PWR | OFF | Power OFF |
| | Lighting green | Power ON |
| | Flashing orange | Test mode |

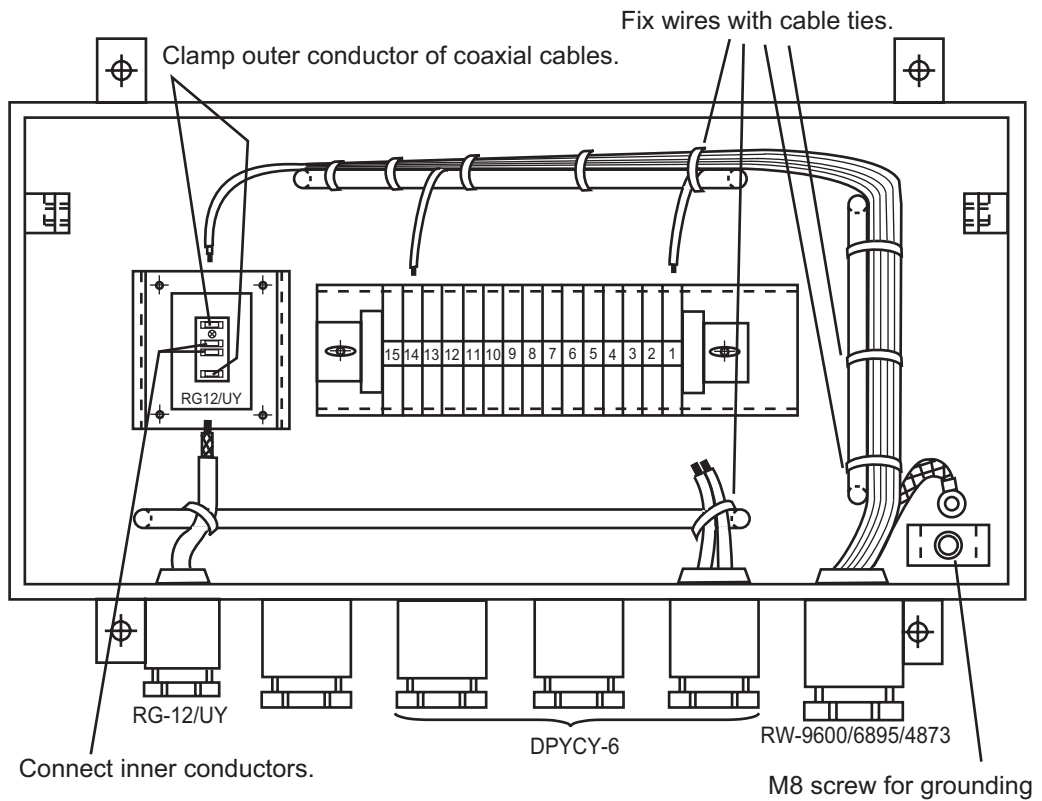
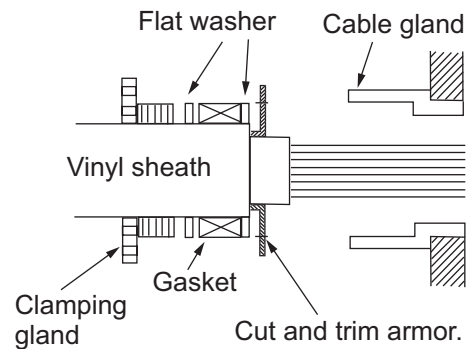
| LED | State | Meaning |
|--------------|-----------------|---------------|
| LAN | OFF | Link down |
| | Lighting green | 100 M link up |
| | Flashing green | 100 M active |
| | Lighting orange | 10 M link up |
| | Flashing orange | 10 M active |
| Coax/PLC | OFF | Link down |
| | Lighting green | Link up |
| Master/Slave | Lighting green | Master mode |
| | Lighting orange | Slave mode |

Note: The **TEST** button is for factory use. Do not operate the button.

2.10 Junction Box (option)

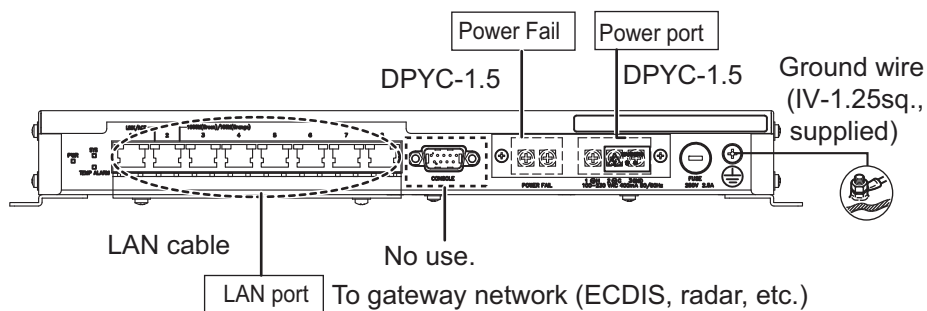
For X-band radar, the Junction boxes are required when the distance between the antenna unit and processor unit is greater than 100 meters (max. 460 meters); for example, the antenna unit is installed on the foremast. Use signal cable RW-9600 (×2), power cable DPYCY-6 (×3), and coaxial cable RG-12/UY (×3).

Pass each cable through its cable gland as shown to the right.

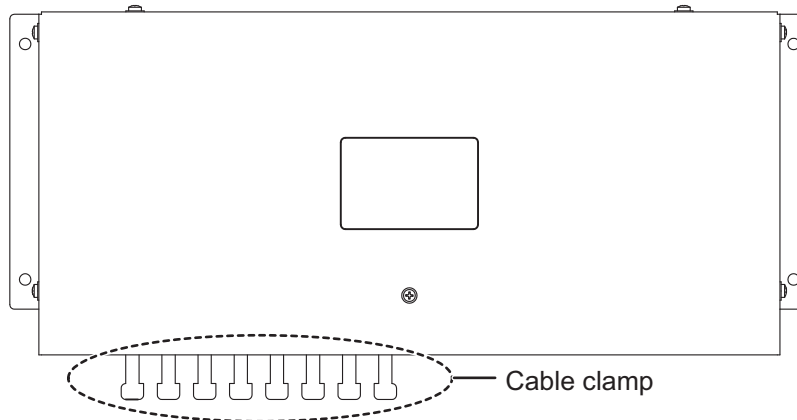


2.11 Intelligent HUB (option)

Secure the LAN cables to the cable clamps on the HUB-3000 with cable ties (supplied).



Attach the supplied LAN caps to unused connector holes to comply with waterproofing standard IPX2.



2.12 VDR Connection

The processor unit has the DVI-I port or the LAN port for connection of a VDR.

2.12.1 DVI-I (Analog RGB) port connection

- Use the optional RGB cable (DVI-BNCX5+GND-L2.0) to connect the VDR.
- The DVI-D port and DVI-I port have their own circuits. This prevents interruption of the radar picture shown on the main monitor connected to the DVI-D port, if a fault condition occurs at the DVI-I port.
- The processor unit continuously outputs video signals from its DVI-D and DVI-I ports. The operator cannot stop the output.

2.12.2 LAN2 port connection

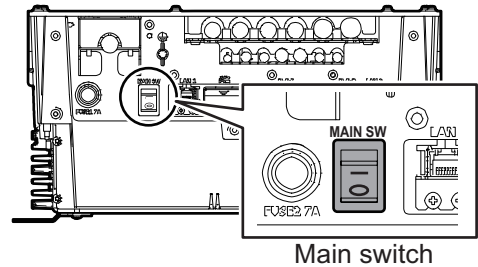
- Connect a VDR complied to IEC-61162-450 standards to the LAN2 port.
- If the [VDR LAN OUTPUT] setting is set to [ON], the screenshot (JPEG-format) is output every 15 seconds through LAN2 port. See "[VDR LAN OUTPUT]" on page 3-19.
- The output image at the same resolution as the DVI-D port.
- The LAN2 port and DVI-D port have their own circuits. This prevents interruption of DVI-D port, if a fault condition occurs at the LAN2 port.

3. ADJUSTMENTS

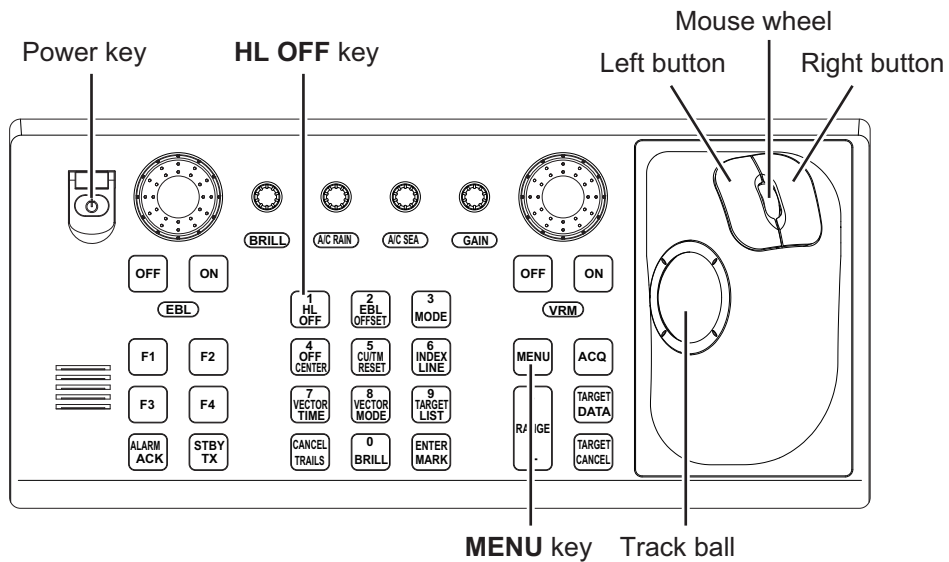
Note: After completing the settings and adjustments, copy the setting data to a SD-card (SD card slot is in front of the processor unit), referring to the Operator's Manual. This will allow easy restoration of setting data after the MAIN Board is replaced, etc.

At the first start-up after installation, turn on the processor unit with the main switch. Open the protected menus to adjust the radar. Follow the procedures in this chapter to complete the adjustment.

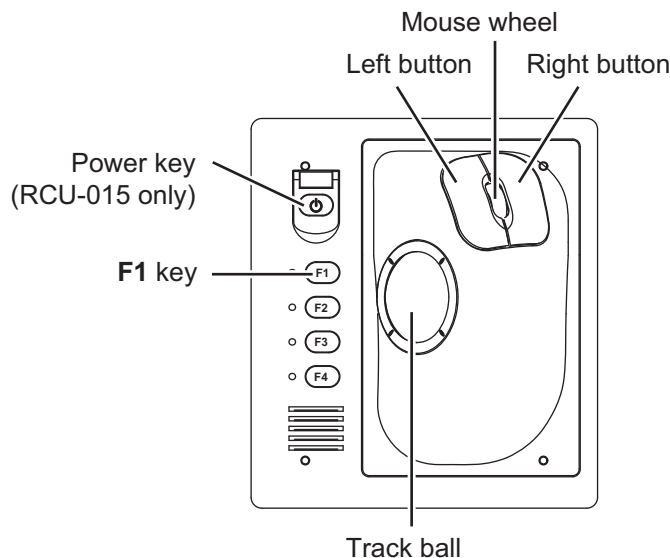
Below are the controls on the control unit RCU-014/015(or optional RCU-016) that are used to make the adjustments.



RCU-014



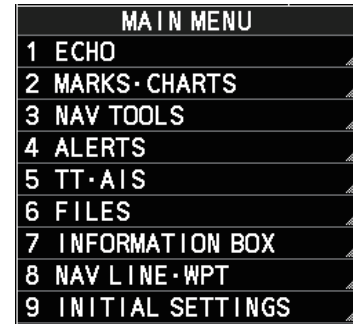
RCU-015/016



3. ADJUSTMENTS

How to Use the Menu

1. Press the Power key to turn on the unit.
2. Press the **MENU** key or click the [MENU] box to open the main menu.
The [RADAR INSTALLATION] menu does not appear when the unit is first turned on. It appears on the main menu after displaying it by following the procedures on the section 3.1 and is displayed until the unit is turned off.
3. Operate the track ball or the mouse wheel to select a menu item then click the left button.
4. Operate the track ball or the mouse wheel to select a menu option then click the left button. To return to above layer, select [BACK] then click the left button or right button.
5. If the menu option requires entry of numeric data, rotate the mouse wheel to set the value, then click the left button.
6. Close the menu by pressing the **MENU** key once or click the right button few times.

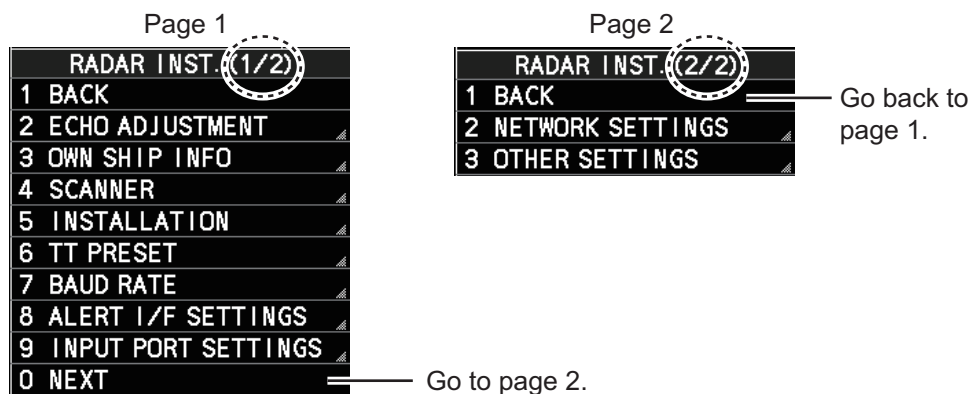


3.1 How to Open the Radar Installation Menu

The [RADAR INSTALLATION] menu has various items through two pages for adjustment of the radar. To show this menu;

For RCU-014: Press and hold the **HL OFF** key, then press the **MENU** key five times.

For RCU-015/016: Put the cursor on the [MENU] box. Press and hold the **F1** key, then right-click five times.



Tuning initialization

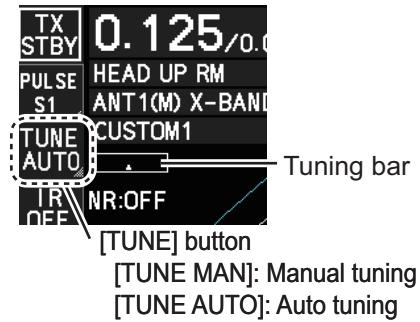
Tuning initialization is required before setting up the radar.

Open the main menu then select [ECHO]→ [TUNING INITIALIZE] to start initialization. "TUNE INIT" appears on the top of the display during the initialization.

After tuning is completed, right-click twice to close the menu.

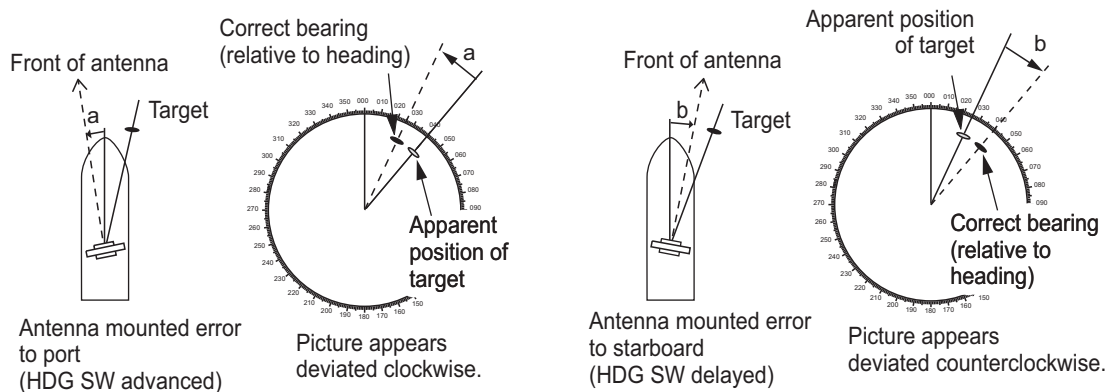
Note 1: In STBY, this menu is not available.

Note 2: For solid-state device radar, this menu is invalid.



3.2 How to Align the Heading

You have mounted the antenna unit facing straight ahead in the direction of the bow. Therefore, a small but conspicuous target dead ahead visually must appear on the heading line (zero degrees).



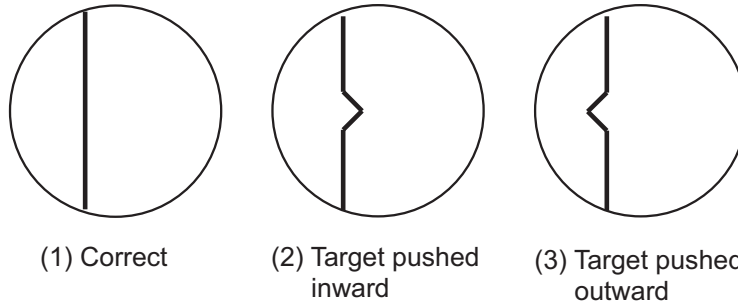
In practice, you will probably observe some small bearing error on the display because of the difficulty in achieving accurate initial positioning of the antenna unit. The following adjustment will compensate for this error.

1. Select a stationary target echo at a range between 0.125 and 0.25 NM, preferably near the heading line.
2. Operate the EBL control to bisect the target echo.
3. Read the target bearing.
4. Measure the bearing of the stationary target on a navigation chart and calculate the difference between the actual bearing and apparent bearing on the radar screen.
5. Show the [RADAR INSTALLATION] menu.
6. Select [ECHO ADJUSTMENT] followed by [HD ALIGN].
7. Key in the bearing difference. The setting range is 0° to 359.9° (default: 000.0°).
8. Confirm that the target echo is displayed at the correct bearing on the screen.

3.3 How to Adjust the Sweep Timing

Sweep timing differs with respect to the length of the signal cable between the antenna unit and the processor unit. Adjust sweep timing at installation to prevent the following symptoms:

- The echo of a "straight" target (for example, pier), on the 0.25 NM range, appears on the display as being pulled inward or pushed outward. See the figure below.



- The range of target echoes is incorrect.
 1. Set the GAIN, A/C SEA and A/C RAIN controls shown below.
 GAIN: 80
 A/C SEA: Fully counterclockwise (OFF)
 A/C RAIN: Fully counterclockwise (OFF)
 2. Open the [RADAR INSTALLATION] menu, then select [ECHO ADJUSTMENT] menu.
 3. Select [TIMING ADJ VALUE] to set the value for adjustment timing manually. The setting range is 0000 to 4095. The default setting for solid state radars (FAR-2238S NXT(BB)/FAR-2338S NXT) is 43, for all other radars of this series, the default setting is 325
 4. After the adjustment is completed, set the radar to the minimum range. Confirm that no echoes are "missing" at the center of the radar screen. If echoes are missing, do step 3 again.

3.4 How to Suppress Main Bang

Main bang is the clutter at the center of the screen that you typically see on the radar display, and it may mask close-in targets. If main bang appears at the screen center, suppress it as follows.

1. Transmit the radar on a long range and then wait ten minutes.
2. Adjust the gain to show a slight amount of noise on the display.
3. Select the 0.125 NM range, and turn off the **A/C SEA** and **A/C RAIN** controls.
4. Show the [RADAR INSTALLATION] menu, then select [ECHO ADJUSTMENT].
5. Select [MBS LEVEL], then set a value that causes the main bang to faintly disappear. The setting range is 0 to 255 (default: 0).

3.5 Other Settings

This section describes the menu items not previously described.

3.5.1 [ECHO ADJUSTMENT] menu

Open the main menu then select [RADAR INSTALLATION]→ [ECHO ADJUSTMENT] to open the [ECHO ADJUSTMENT] menu.

[VIDEO ADJUST VALUE]

Adjust the video level manually to remove noise.

Preset the radar as follows:

- Interference Rejector (IR): 2
- Gain: 80
- Echo Stretch (ES): OFF
- Echo Averaging (EAV): OFF
- Range: 24 NM
- Pulse Length: Long

| ECHO ADJUSTMENT | |
|-----------------|--|
| 1 | BACK |
| 2 | VIDEO ADJUST VALUE +00 |
| 3 | HD ALIGN 000. 0° |
| 4 | TIMING ADJ VALUE 0 |
| 5 | MBS LEVEL 0 |
| 6 | RING SUPPRESSION 0 |
| 7 | VIDEO CONTRAST LEGACY/ <u>ADVANCE</u> |

Set the value so that noise just disappears from the screen. The setting range is -32 to +32 (default: +32).

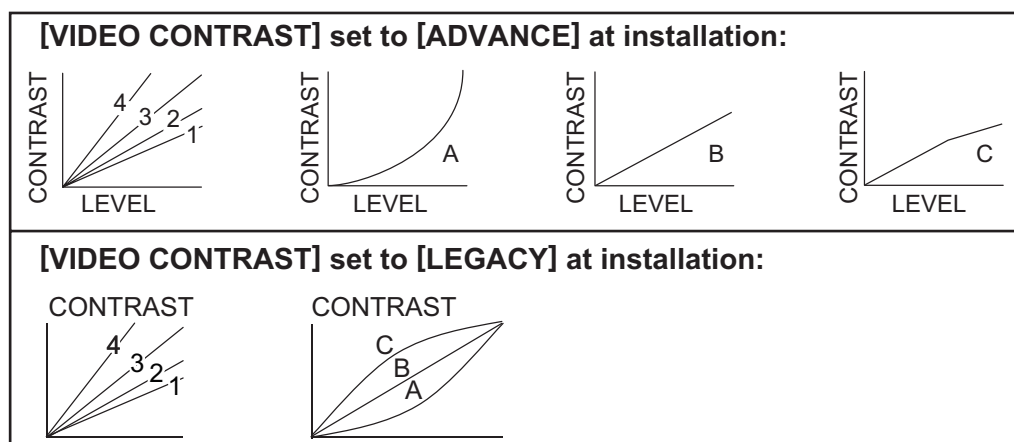
When using the number keys, the indication is first selected as a whole. At this time, you can toggle between plus "+" or minus "-". Press the **8** key for "-", press the **2** key for "+". If single digits are highlighted, toggle is not possible. In this case, press the **CANCEL/TRAILS** key to re-highlight the whole indication.

[RING SUPPRESSION]

Remove "ring" noise which appears with the waveguide type radars. Adjust so the rings disappear at the range of 0.125 m. The setting range is 0 to 255 (default: 1).

[VIDEO CONTRAST]

Select [ADVANCE] to clarify the echo image difference (default: [ADVANCE]).



3. ADJUSTMENTS

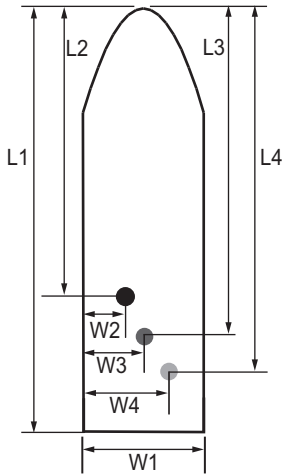
3.5.2 [OWN SHIP INFO] menu

Enter the length and width of the ship, and scanner, GPS antenna and conning positions, referring to the description and figure below.

Note: This radar uses [CONNING POSITION] for CCRP and [SCANNER POSITION] for ANT as reference points for measurements and calculations. The commissioning engineer should understand this point, and enter own ship information accordingly.

Open the main menu then select [RADAR INSTALLATION]→ [OWN SHIP INFO] to open the [OWN SHIP INFO] menu.

Example



- L1: Ship length
- W1: Ship width
- L2: Conning position (from bow)
- W2: Conning position (from port)
- L3: Scanner position (from bow)
- W3: Scanner position (from port)
- L4: GPS antenna position (from bow)
- W4: GPS antenna position (from port)

| OWN SHIP INFO | |
|---------------|--------------------|
| 1 | BACK |
| 2 | LENGTH/WIDTH |
| | LENGTH 0m |
| | WIDTH 0m |
| 3 | SCANNER POSITION |
| | BOW 0m |
| | PORT 0m |
| 4 | EPFS1 ANT POSITION |
| | BOW 0m |
| | PORT 0m |
| 5 | EPFS2 ANT POSITION |
| | BOW 0m |
| | PORT 0m |
| 6 | CONNING POSITION |
| | BOW 0m |
| | PORT 0m |

[LENGTH/WIDTH]

Enter the ship's length and width (0 to 999, default: 0).

[SCANNER POSITION]

Enter the distance from the scanner to both bow and port (0 to 999, default: 0).

[EPFS1(2) ANT POSITION]

Enter the distance from the GPS antenna to both bow and port (0 to 999, default: 0). If a 2nd GPS antenna is installed, enter its position in [EPFS2 ANT POSITION].

[CONNING POSITION]

Enter the distance from the conning position to both bow and port (0 to 999, default: 0).

3.5.3 [SCANNER] menu

Open the main menu then select [RADAR INSTALLATION]→ [SCANNER] to open the [SCANNER] menu.

[SECTOR BLANK1(2)]

Set area(s) where to prevent transmission. Heading must be properly aligned (see section 3.2) before setting any blind sector. For example, set the area where an interfering object at the rear of the antenna would produce a dead sector (area where no echoes appear) on the display. To enter an area, enter start bearing relative to the heading and dead sector angle. To erase the area, enter 0 for both the [START] and [ANGLE] sections. The setting range of [START] is 0° to 359° (default: 000°) and [ANGLE] is 0° to 180° (default: 000°).

Note: Turn off a stern blind sector when adjusting the PM gain, to display the echo from the performance monitor properly.

[HSC PASSWORD]

Enter password to active the [ANTENNA ROTATION] menu for HSC only.

Note: For the password, contact your local dealer.

If the password is correct, the [ANTENNA ROTATION] menu appears.

[ANTENNA ROTATION]

Note 1: When this menu appears in gray, it is not available. The antenna rotation speed is fixed at 24 rpm.

Note 2: For 42 rpm of S-band radar, the High Speed Kit (type: OP03-248, available as an optional extra) is required.

This menu appears only when the correct password is entered at [HSC PASSWORD].

Select [LO] for 36 rpm, [HI] for 42 rpm. [AUTO] sets the normal rotation speed to 36 rpm and switches the rotation speed to 42 rpm when the short pulse is selected (default: [AUTO]).

[HSC RESET]

Select [YES] to close and reset the [ANTENNA ROTATION] menu. Rotation speed is fixed at 24 rpm.

[ANTENNA SWITCH]

Select [OFF] at [ANTENNA SWITCH] to prevent antenna rotation. For [EXT], set on/off from an external device (default: [ON]).

[ANT STOPPED]

For qualified technician. [ANT STOPPED] prevents transmission while the antenna is stopped in STBY (default: [STBY]).

| SCANNER | |
|---------|---|
| 1 | BACK |
| 2 | SECTOR BLANK1 START 000° ANGLE 000° |
| 3 | SECTOR BLANK2 START 000° ANGLE 000° |
| 4 | HSC PASSWORD |
| 6 | HSC RESET NO/YES |
| 7 | ANTENNA SWITCH OFF/ON/EXT |
| 8 | ANT STOPPED STBY/TX |

| | |
|---|--------------------------------|
| 5 | ANTENNA ROTATION LO/HI/AUTO |
|---|--------------------------------|

3.5.4 [INSTALLATION] menu

Open the main menu then select [RADAR INSTALLATION]→ [INSTALLATION] to open the [INSTALLATION] menu through two pages. On the page 1, select [NEXT] to open the page 2.

| Page 1 | | Page 2 | |
|--|------------------------|--|--------------------|
| INSTALLATION (1/2) | | INSTALLATION (2/2) | |
| 1 BACK | | 1 BACK | Go back to page 1. |
| 2 RANGE UNIT NM/km/SM/kyd | Only for B-type radar. | 2 PM GAIN ADJ MAN/AUTO | |
| 3 RADAR No. 1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8 | | 3 PM GRAPH RESET NO/YES | |
| 4 RADAR POSITION FORE/MAIN-TOP/ MAIN-2ND/MAIN-3RD/ AFT/PORT/STARBOARD | | 4 MONITOR TYPE MU-190-231/MU-270W/ MU-231CR/OTHER/ OTHER(W) | |
| 5 MODEL 12/25UP/25DOWN/ 30UP/30DOWN/S-NXT | | 5 REMOTE MAINTENANCE | |
| 6 TYPE IMO/A/B/R | | 6 SYSTEM MONITOR | |
| 7 ON TIME 000000.0H | | 7 ANT CABLE LAN/LAN+COAXIAL | |
| 8 TX TIME 000000.0H | | | |
| 0 NEXT | Go to page 2. | | |

[RANGE UNIT]

For B-type radars, select the range unit, [NM], [SM], [KM] or [kyd] then push the left button. For the all other radar types, the range unit is fixed at [NM] so this menu is not shown.

[RADAR No.]

For multiple radar system using the network hub, set number (name) and antenna position for each system to easily distinguish the radar configuration.

- [1] to [4]: For main radar
- [5] to [8]: For sub radar

[RADAR POSITION]

Select the radar position. The choices are [FORE],[MAIN-TOP], [MAIN-2ND], [MAIN-3RD], [AFT], [PORT], and [STARBOARD].

[MODEL]

Confirm the model of your radar. This menu is set automatically according to the antenna. If this setting is different from your model, the radar will not function properly.

Note: This menu is not restored after [FACTORY DEFAULT] is run.

- For FAR-2218(-BB)/2318: [12]
- For FAR-2228(-BB)/2328: [25UP]
- For FAR-2328W: [25DOWN]
- For FAR-2238S(-BB)/2338S: [30UP]
- For FAR-2338SW: [30DOWN]

- For FAR-2238S-NXT(-BB)/2338S-NXT: [S-NXT]

[TYPE]

Select the type of radar.

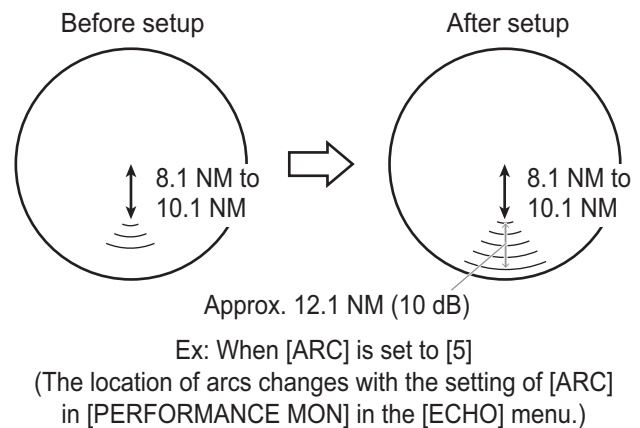
- [IMO]: IMO specifications
- [A]: Near-IMO specifications
- [B]: Non-Japanese fishing vessel specifications
- [R]: Not used.

[ON TIME], [TX TIME]

These items show the number of hours the radar has been turned on and transmitted, respectively. Value can be changed; for example, after replacing the magnetron. [TX TIME] can be reset to 0 for the magnetron radar. The setting range is [000000.0] to [999999.9] H (default: [000000.0]).

[PM GAIN ADJ]

Adjust the performance monitor, automatically or manually, whenever the magnetron is replaced. For automatic adjustment, no further operation is required; close the menu at the completion of the adjustment. For manual do as follows to adjust the performance monitor gain.



Preset the radar as follows:

- Range: 24 NM
- Pulse Length: Long
- A/C SEA: OFF (turn off manually)
- A/C RAIN: OFF (turn off manually)
- Echo Averaging (EAV): OFF
- Video Contrast: 2-B

1. Adjust the **GAIN** control so that a slight amount of white noise appears on the screen. Arcs for the performance monitor appear on the screen.
2. Select [PM GAIN ADJ] then spin the scrollwheel so that the outer arc faintly appears. The setting range is 0 to 255 (default: 255). Wait at least eight scans then right click to set.

Note: Turn off a stern blind sector before adjusting the PM gain, to display the echo from the performance monitor properly.

[PM GRAPH RESET]

This menu is active only when the PM graph is shown.

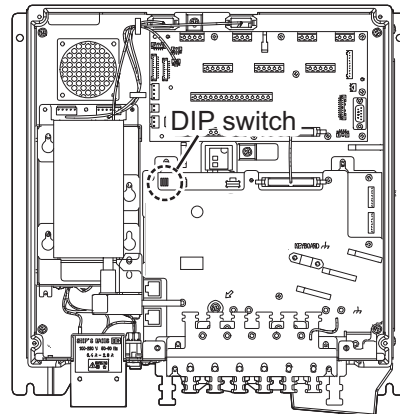
Select [YES] to reset all PM graphs, after replacing the magnetron.

3. ADJUSTMENTS

[MONITOR TYPE]

The monitor type is preset at factory according to the radar type. For BB type radar, [MU-190•231] is set in advance. For other wide monitor, select [OTHER(W)].

Note 1: Select the monitor type correctly. If this menu is set to [MU-270W] or [OTHER(W)] and no wide monitor is connected, the screen blacks out. In this case, set DIP switch SW2 to ON, in order to change the monitor type to MU-190/231.



| |
|------------------------------|
| 4 MONITOR TYPE |
| MU-190 · 231/MU-270W/ |
| MU-231CR/OTHER/ |
| OTHER(W) |

Note 2: For A/B-type radars with Radar Plotter functionality, the [MU-231CR] setting is not available.

[REMOTE MAINTENANCE]

Adjust setting for remote maintenance.

- [RMS PASSWORD]: Enter the password to open the [MAINTENANCE PROFILE] menu. For the password, contact your local dealer.
- [MAINTENANCE PROFILE]: Available when [RMS PASSWORD] is entered properly. Select [ON] to output the equipment profile for remote maintenance.

| |
|------------------------------|
| REMOTE MAINTENANCE |
| 1 BACK |
| 2 RMS PASSWORD |
| 3 MAINTENANCE PROFILE |
| OFF/ON |

[SYSTEM MONITOR]

- [DISP SYSTEM MONITOR]: Shows the system monitor data through three pages. The following operations are enabled:

F1 key: Goes to next page. After the last page, the system monitor window is not shown.

F3 key: Saves the text data for the displayed page to an SD card.

F4 key: Saves the screen shot for the displayed page to an SD card.

| |
|------------------------------|
| SYSTEM MONITOR |
| 1 BACK |
| 2 DISP SYSTEM MONITOR |

[ANT CABLE]

Select the method of connection between the radar sensor and the processor unit. [LAN] (LAN cable only) or [LAN+COAXIAL] (LAN and coaxial cables). Select [LAN+COAXIAL] when the optional LAN Signal Converter is installed.

| |
|------------------------|
| 7 ANT CABLE |
| LAN/LAN+COAXIAL |

3.5.5 [TT PRESET] menu

Open the main menu then select [RADAR INSTALLATION]→ [TT PRESET] to open the [TT PRESET] menu.

| TT PRESET | |
|-----------|------------------------|
| 1 | BACK |
| 2 | TT DATA OUTPUT |
| 3 | MAX RANGE 24NM/32NM |
| 4 | TT ECHO LEVEL 00 |
| 5 | QV DISPLAY OFF/ON |
| 6 | TT W/O GYRO OFF/ON |
| 7 | ACQ PRESET |
| 8 | TRACK PRESET |
| 0 | DEFAULT NO/YES |

[TT DATA OUTPUT]

Show the [TT DATA OUTPUT] menu.

Note: Confirm the data input configuration for the equipment which will receive the TT (target tracking) sentence BEFORE setting this menu.

- [SELECT SENTENCE]: Select the sentence that is output the TT target data. (default: [TTM])
[OFF]: For no output of the TT data.
[TTM]: For connected equipment which can receive the TTM sentence.
[TTD]: For connected equipment which can receive the TTD sentence.
- [TTM/TTD REFERENCE]: Set the output format for tracked target's bearing (default: [REL]).
[REL] (Target bearing from own ship, degree relative, target course, degree relative)
[TRUE] (Target bearing, degree true, target course, degree true).

| TT DATA OUTPUT | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 | BACK |
| 2 | SELECT SENTENCE OFF/TTM/TTD |
| 3 | TTM/TTD REFERENCE REL/TRUE |

[MAX RANGE]

Select the maximum target tracking range, 24 or 32 NM (default: [24NM]).

[TT ECHO LEVEL]

Set the detection level of echoes. The setting range is 1 to 31 (default: 13).

[QV DISPLAY]

This function is used for diagnostic purposes.

- [OFF]: Normal picture (default)
- [ON]: Quantized video. Default setting is restored when the power is turned off.

[TT W/O GYRO]

Select [ON] to use TT without a gyro (default: [OFF]). If [OFF] is selected, TT can not used without gyro.

3. ADJUSTMENTS

[ACQ PRESET]

Show the [ACQ PRESET] menu.

- **[LAND SIZE]:** Set the land size in units of 100 m. The setting range is 100 to 3000 m (default: 1600 m). A target whose length is equal to or greater than the length set here is judged as a land target.
- **[ANT SELECT]:** Set the antenna radiator type of your radar. The size of the echo changes with radiator size. Select the correct radiator type to ensure proper performance.
Note: [SN24CF] and [SN30CF] is NOT available on IMO-type radars.
- **[AUTO ACQ CORRE]:** Set the correlation count of automatic acquisition. The setting range is [3] to [10] (default: [5]).
- **[AUTO ACQ WEED]:** Set the cancel count of automatic acquisition. The setting range is 1 to 5 scans (default: [1SCAN]).

| ACQ PRESET | |
|------------|---|
| 1 | BACK |
| 2 | LAND SIZE 0m |
| 3 | ANT SELECT XN12CF/XN20CF/ XN24CF/SN24CF/ SN30CF/SN36CF |
| 4 | AUTO ACQ CORRE 0 |
| 5 | AUTO ACQ WEED OSCAN |

[TRACK PRESET]

- **[GATE SIZE]:** Set the gate size among [S], [M], [L] or [LL] (default: [M])
- **[FILTER RESPONSE]:** Set the filter response function. The setting range is 1 to 4.
 [1]: Filter response is improved (default).
 [4]: Filter stability is improved.
- **[LOST COUNT]:** Set the number of scans to allow before a target is declared a lost target. The setting range is 1 to 20 scans (default: [9SCAN]).
- **[MAX SPEED]:** Set the maximum tracking speed. The setting range is 40 to 150 kn (default: [150kn]).
- **[START TIME TGT VECT]:** Set the number of seconds or number of scans to wait before showing the vector for a newly acquired target. Select [TIME] or [SCAN] then enter value.
 [TIME]: The setting range is 0 to 100 sec (default [0sec]).
 [SCAN]: The setting range is 0 to 40 scans (default [0SCAN]).
- **[NUMBER OF TT]:** Set the number of targets that can be acquired, [100] or [MAX] (200).
Note: [MAX] is not used, for future use.

| TRACK PRESET | |
|--------------|---|
| 1 | BACK |
| 2 | GATE SIZE S/M/L/LL |
| 3 | FILTER RESPONSE 1/2/3/4 |
| 4 | LOST COUNT OSCAN |
| 5 | MAX SPEED 0kn |
| 6 | START TIME TGT VECT TIME/SCAN 0sec OSCAN |
| 7 | NUMBER OF TT 100/MAX |

[DEFAULT]

Select [YES] to restore the default settings for the [TT PRESET] menu.

3.5.6 [BAUD RATE] menu

Set the baud rate, 4800 or 38400 (bps), for connected equipment - heading sensor, AIS transponder, GPS navigator, Log, AMS, and ECDIS.

Note: For IMO-type radar, [HDG] and [AIS] is fixed to [38400].

| BAUD RATE | |
|-----------|---------------------|
| 1 | BACK |
| 2 | HDG 4800/38400 |
| 3 | AIS 4800/38400 |
| 4 | GPS 4800/38400 |
| 5 | LOG 4800/38400 |
| 6 | AMS 4800/38400 |
| 7 | ECDIS 4800/38400 |

3.5.7 [ALERT I/F SETTINGS] menu

Four alert contact outputs are available, [ALERT OUT1] to [ALERT OUT4].

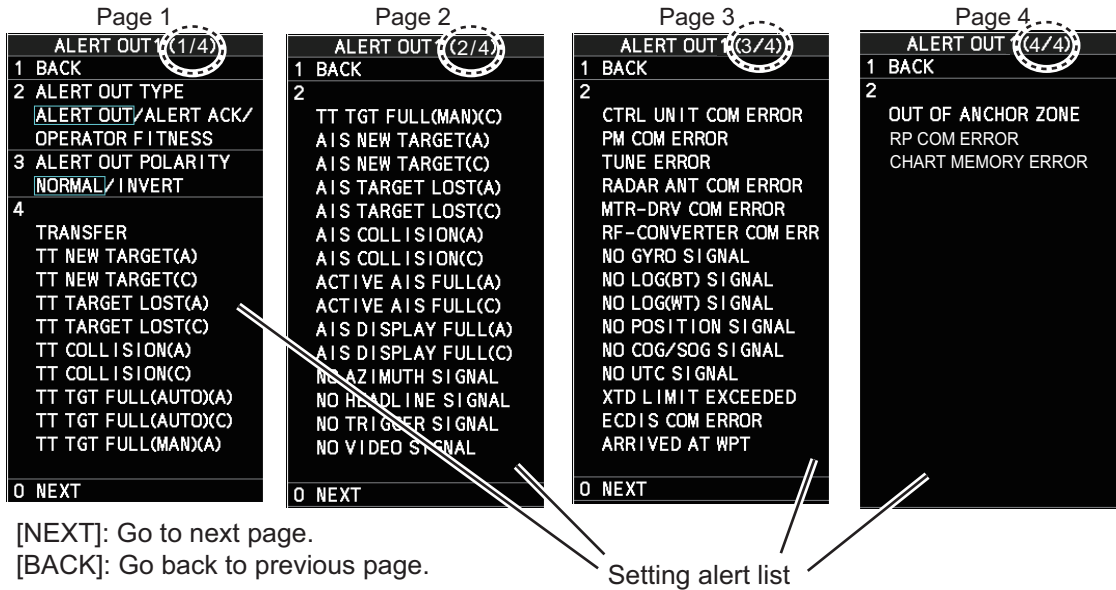
| ALERT I/F SETTINGS | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1 | BACK |
| 2 | ALERT OUT1 ▲ |
| 3 | ALERT OUT2 ▲ |
| 4 | ALERT OUT3 ▲ |
| 5 | ALERT OUT4 ▲ |
| 6 | ALERT DATA OUT ALR/ALF |
| 7 | AIS ALERT I/F OFF/LEGACY/IF1 |

[ALERT OUT 1] to [ALERT OUT 4]

Select the alert to output for each alert out number through four pages. To monitor for unit failure if and when it occurs, set the alert contact outputs referring to the table below.

| Unit | Alert |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Antenna unit Transceiver Unit | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO AZIMUTH SIGNAL • NO HEADLINE SIGNAL • NO TRIGGER SIGNAL • NO VIDEO SIGNAL • TUNE ERROR • RADAR SENSOR COM ERR • MTR-DRV COM ERROR • RF-CONVERTER COM ERR |
| Performance monitor | PM COM ERROR |
| Control unit | CTRL UNIT COM ERR |

3. ADJUSTMENTS

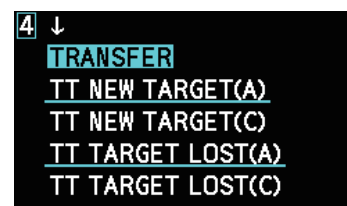


To monitor for processor unit failure, connect SYS_FAIL and PWR_FAIL from terminal J613 in the processor unit to the AMS.

- [ALERT OUT TYPE]: Select the alert out type.
[ALERT OUT]: Alert out when the alert occurs (default).
[ALERT ACK]: Alert out when the alert is acknowledged.
[OPERATER FITNESS]: Alert out until the alert is acknowledged by the ACK operation.
- [ALERT OUT POLARITY]: Select the alert out polarity, [NORMAL] (default) or [INVERT].
Note: For category A alert, there are two types of output operations, “A” and “C”. To inform the AMS of category A alerts via contact signal, connect both “A” and “C” signals.
(A): Alert sound is output when the corresponding item is an unacknowledged alert. Output is stopped when the item is acknowledged.
(C): Alert sound is output when the corresponding item becomes an alert condition. Output is stopped when the alert condition is removed. The table below shows the operational status of the alert outputs based on the output type.

| Output type | Status | | | |
|-------------|--------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| | Normal | A new alert is occurred | An existing alert is acknowledge | An existing alert condition becomes non-active |
| A | Off | On | Off | Off |
| C | Off | On | On | Off |

- [TRANSFER]: For category A alert, when the 60 seconds have passed under unsolved or unacknowledged condition after the alert occurs, transfer the alert to contact output for AMS. If the alert is removed or acknowledged, the contact output is inactive.
- Setting alert list: Select the alert to activate. The activated alerts are indicated with an underline. For example shown in the right figure, [TT NEW TARGET(A)] and [TT TARGET LOST(A)] are activated.



The available alerts are as follows:

| | |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| • TT NEW TARGET(A) | • NO HEADLINE SIGNAL |
| • TT NEW TARGET(C) | • NO TRIGGER SIGNAL |
| • TT TARGET LOST(A) | • NO VIDEO SIGNAL |
| • TT TARGET LOST(C) | • CTRL UNIT COM ERROR |
| • TT COLLISION(A) | • PM COM ERROR |
| • TT COLLISION(C) | • TUNE ERROR |
| • TT TGT FULL(AUTO)(A) | • RADAR ANT COM ERROR |
| • TT TGT FULL(AUTO)(C) | • MTR-DRV COM ERROR |
| • TT TGT FULL(MAN)(A) | • RF-CONVERTER COM ERR |
| • TT TGT FULL(MAN)(C) | • NO GYRO SIGNAL |
| • AIS NEW TARGET(A) | • NO LOG(BT) SIGNAL |
| • AIS NEW TARGET(C) | • NO LOG(WT) SIGNAL |
| • AIS TARGET LOST(A) | • NO POSITION SIGNAL |
| • AIS TARGET LOST(C) | • NO COG/SOG SIGNAL |
| • AIS COLLISION(A) | • NO UTC SIGNAL |
| • AIS COLLISION(C) | • XTD LIMIT EXCEEDED |
| • ACTIVE AIS FULL(A) | • ECDIS COM ERROR |
| • ACTIVE AIS FULL(C) | • ARRIVED AT WPT |
| • AIS DISPLAY FULL(A) | • OUT OF ANCHOR ZONE |
| • AIS DISPLAY FULL(C) | • RP COM ERROR |
| • NO AZIMUTH SIGNAL | • CHART MEMORY ERROR |

ALERT DATA OUT

Select the alert output format, [ALR] (Set Alarm State) or [ALF] (Alert Sentence, default).

AIS ALERT I/F

Set the AIS alert interface.

[OFF] does not output AIS alerts (default).

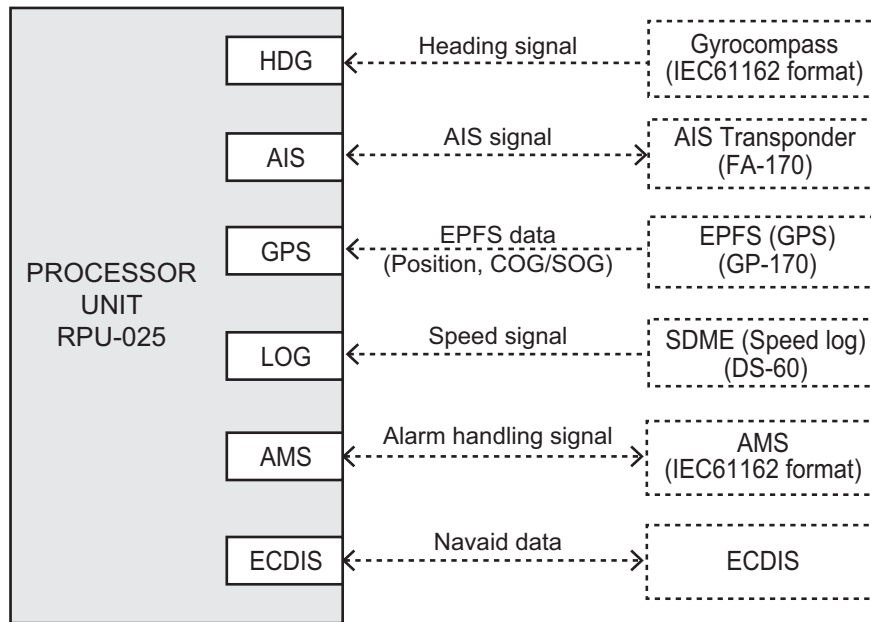
[LEGACY]: For connection to FA-100, FA-150 or FA-170 where the AIS mode is [LEGACY].

[IF1]: For connection to FA-150 or FA-170 where the AMS mode is [AlertIF1].

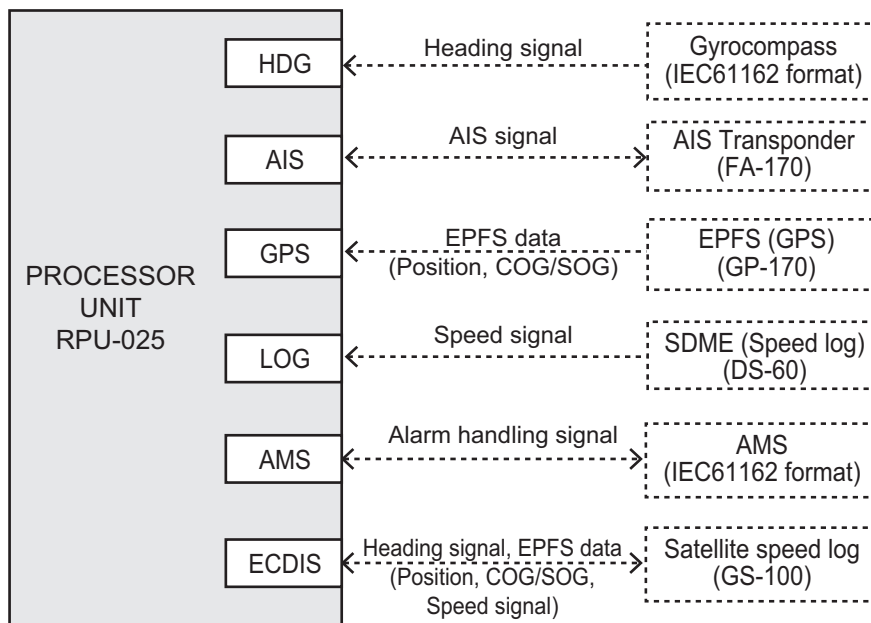
3.5.8 [INPUT PORT SETTINGS] menu

The input signals to the ports on the processor unit are shown below.

Default setting



Setting for multiple sensors



The input signal setting for each port can be set in the [INPUT PORT SETTINGS] menu.

Open the main menu then select [RADAR INSTALLATION]→ [INPUT PORT SETTINGS] to open the [INPUT PORT SETTINGS] menu.

| INPUT PORT SETTINGS | |
|---------------------|------------|
| 1 | BACK |
| 2 | EPFS |
| 3 | LOG |
| 4 | HEADING |
| 5 | AIS |
| 6 | WIND |
| 7 | CURRENT |
| 8 | WATER TEMP |
| 9 | DEPTH |

How to set the port setting of each data;

1. Select the data for port setting in the [INPUT PORT SETTING] menu.
2. Select the port setting, [SERIAL] or [LAN2].
3. For serial port connections, select the source in [SERIAL SETTING].
Note: [AMS] is not available for IMO-type radars.
4. For LAN2 port connections, enter the connected equipment ID at [LAN2 SETTING] with the software keyboard.
5. To give the GLL sentence priority, set [PRIORITIZE GLL] to [ON].

Set the port setting of each data shown below according to the above procedure.

[EPFS]. [LOG]. [HEADING]

The GPS navigator, speed data and heading data have two ports to input the source data shown in the following figure.

| EPFS | |
|------|---|
| 1 | BACK |
| 2 | EPFS1 PORT SETTING SERIAL/LAN2 |
| 3 | EPFS1 SERIAL SETTING GPS/LOG/ECDIS/HDG/ AMS |
| 4 | EPFS1 LAN2 SETTING GP0001 |
| 5 | EPFS2 PORT SETTING SERIAL/LAN2 |
| 6 | EPFS2 SERIAL SETTING GPS/LOG/ECDIS/HDG/ AMS |
| 7 | EPFS2 LAN2 SETTING GP0002 |
| 8 | PRIORITIZE GLL OFF/ON |

For GPS navigator

| LOG | |
|-----|--|
| 1 | BACK |
| 2 | LOG1 PORT SETTING SERIAL/LAN2 |
| 3 | LOG1 SERIAL SETTING GPS/LOG/ECDIS/HDG/ AMS |
| 4 | LOG1 LAN2 SETTING VD0001 |
| 5 | LOG2 PORT SETTING SERIAL/LAN2 |
| 6 | LOG2 SERIAL SETTING GPS/LOG/ECDIS/HDG/ AMS |
| 7 | LOG2 LAN2 SETTING VD0002 |

For speed data

| HEADING | |
|---------|---|
| 1 | BACK |
| 2 | GYRO1 PORT SETTING SERIAL/LAN2/AD-10 |
| 3 | GYRO1 SERIAL SETTING GPS/LOG/ECDIS/HDG/ AMS |
| 4 | GYRO1 LAN2 SETTING HE0001 |
| 5 | GYRO2 PORT SETTING SERIAL/LAN2/AD-10 |
| 6 | GYRO2 SERIAL SETTING GPS/LOG/ECDIS/HDG/ AMS |
| 7 | GYRO2 LAN2 SETTING HE0002 |

For heading data

- **GPS navigator:** [EPFS1] and [EPFS2] ports in [EPFS].

For multiple signal input, set the ports as follows:

[EPFS1 SERIAL SETTINGS]→ [GPS]

[EPFS2 SERIAL SETTINGS]→ [ECDIS]

- **Speed data:** [LOG1] and [LOG2] ports in [LOG].

For multiple signal input, set the ports as follows:

[LOG1 SERIAL SETTINGS]→ [LOG]

[LOG2 SERIAL SETTINGS]→ [ECDIS]

- **Heading data:** [HDG1] and [HDG2] ports in [HEADING]

For multiple signal input, set the ports as follows:

[GYRO1 SERIAL SETTINGS]→ [HDG]

3. ADJUSTMENTS

[GYRO2 SERIAL SETTINGS]→ [ECDIS]

Note: Do not set the same value for port1 and port 2. For example, where [EPFS1] is set as [GPS], [EPFS2] must be set to other than [GPS].

[AIS], [WIND], [CURRENT], [WATER TEMP], [DEPTH]

Select the input source for each data type; AIS, wind data, current data, water temperature and depth data. These data have only one input port.

| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">AIS</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>BACK</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>AIS PORT SETTING SERIAL/LAN2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>AIS LAN2 SETTING AI0001</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>For AIS</p> | AIS | | 1 | BACK | 2 | AIS PORT SETTING SERIAL/LAN2 | 3 | AIS LAN2 SETTING AI0001 | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">WIND</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>BACK</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>WIND PORT SETTING SERIAL/LAN2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>WIND SERIAL SETTING GPS/LOG/ECDIS/HDG/ AMS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>WIND LAN2 SETTING WI0001</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>For wind data</p> | WIND | | 1 | BACK | 2 | WIND PORT SETTING SERIAL/LAN2 | 3 | WIND SERIAL SETTING GPS/LOG/ECDIS/HDG/ AMS | 4 | WIND LAN2 SETTING WI0001 | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">CURRENT</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>BACK</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>CUR PORT SETTING SERIAL/LAN2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>CUR SERIAL SETTING GPS/LOG/ECDIS/HDG/ AMS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>CUR LAN2 SETTING VW0001</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>For current data</p> | CURRENT | | 1 | BACK | 2 | CUR PORT SETTING SERIAL/LAN2 | 3 | CUR SERIAL SETTING GPS/LOG/ECDIS/HDG/ AMS | 4 | CUR LAN2 SETTING VW0001 |
|--|--|--|---|------|---|----------------------------------|---|--|--|-----------------------------|---|-------|------|---|----------------------------------|---|--|---|---|---|----------------------------|--|---|------|---|---------------------------------|---|---|---|----------------------------|
| AIS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | BACK | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | AIS PORT SETTING SERIAL/LAN2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | AIS LAN2 SETTING AI0001 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WIND | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | BACK | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | WIND PORT SETTING SERIAL/LAN2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | WIND SERIAL SETTING GPS/LOG/ECDIS/HDG/ AMS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | WIND LAN2 SETTING WI0001 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CURRENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | BACK | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | CUR PORT SETTING SERIAL/LAN2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | CUR SERIAL SETTING GPS/LOG/ECDIS/HDG/ AMS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | CUR LAN2 SETTING VW0001 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">WATER TEMP</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>BACK</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>TEMP PORT SETTING SERIAL/LAN2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>TEMP SERIAL SETTING GPS/LOG/ECDIS/HDG/ AMS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>TEMP LAN2 SETTING I10051</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>For water temperature</p> | WATER TEMP | | 1 | BACK | 2 | TEMP PORT SETTING SERIAL/LAN2 | 3 | TEMP SERIAL SETTING GPS/LOG/ECDIS/HDG/ AMS | 4 | TEMP LAN2 SETTING I10051 | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">DEPTH</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>BACK</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>DPT PORT SETTING SERIAL/LAN2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>DPT SERIAL SETTING GPS/LOG/ECDIS/HDG/ AMS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>DPT LAN2 SETTING SD0001</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>For depth data</p> | DEPTH | | 1 | BACK | 2 | DPT PORT SETTING SERIAL/LAN2 | 3 | DPT SERIAL SETTING GPS/LOG/ECDIS/HDG/ AMS | 4 | DPT LAN2 SETTING SD0001 | | | | | | | | | |
| WATER TEMP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | BACK | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | TEMP PORT SETTING SERIAL/LAN2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | TEMP SERIAL SETTING GPS/LOG/ECDIS/HDG/ AMS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | TEMP LAN2 SETTING I10051 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DEPTH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | BACK | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | DPT PORT SETTING SERIAL/LAN2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | DPT SERIAL SETTING GPS/LOG/ECDIS/HDG/ AMS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | DPT LAN2 SETTING SD0001 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

3.5.9 [NET WORK SETTINGS] menu

Open the main menu then select [RADAR INSTALLATION]→ [NEXT]→ [NETWORK SETTINGS] to open the [NETWORK SETTINGS] menu.

Note 1: Network settings should be done while the radar is disconnected from the LAN network, as a stand-alone radar.

Note 2: The system restarts automatically after the network settings are changed.

Note 3: When you change the radar number, this equipment restarts automatically. After restarting, confirm the IP address in [NETWORK SETTINGS].

| NETWORK SETTINGS | |
|------------------|--|
| 1 | BACK |
| 2 | LAN1·3 IP ADDRESS CLASS: B/C LAN1·3:192.168.025.025 SCAN:192.168.031.101 RP: 192.168.031.121 |
| 3 | LAN2 IP ADDRESS 172.031.016.021 |
| 4 | MULTICAST ADDRESS 239.192.000.002 |
| 5 | VDR SETTINGS |
| 6 | RX SETTINGS |

[LAN1·3 IP ADDRESS]

For multiple radar systems using the network hub, the IP address is assigned according to the radar No (See "[RADAR No.]" on page 3-8). Set the IP address as shown in the following table. **For A/B-type radar with Radar Plotter functionality**, a dedicated IP address is assigned.

Also, select the network type, CLASS C or B. When FAR-2xx8 radar is connected to FEA-2xx7 series (ECDIS), set CLASS B.

Note: Do not set an IP address other than the address that corresponds to your radar number and class in the following table.

| CLASS C | | | CLASS B | | |
|-----------|------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------------------|------------|
| Radar No. | LAN1 | LAN3 | Radar No. | LAN1 | LAN3 |
| No.1 | 192.168.31.21 (192.168.31.121*) | 192.168.31.101 | No.1 | 172.31.3.35 (172.31.3.43*) | 172.31.3.6 |
| No.2 | 192.168.31.22 (192.168.31.122*) | 192.168.31.102 | No.2 | 172.31.3.36 (172.31.3.44*) | 172.31.3.7 |
| No.3 | 192.168.31.23 (192.168.31.123*) | 192.168.31.103 | No.3 | 172.31.3.37 (172.31.3.45*) | 172.31.3.8 |
| No.4 | 192.168.31.24 (192.168.31.124*) | 192.168.31.104 | No.4 | 172.31.3.38 (172.31.3.46*) | 172.31.3.9 |
| No.5 | 192.168.31.25 (192.168.31.125*) | — | No.5 | 172.31.3.39 (172.31.3.47*) | — |
| No.6 | 192.168.31.26 (192.168.31.126*) | — | No.6 | 172.31.3.40 (172.31.3.48*) | — |
| No.7 | 192.168.31.27 (192.168.31.127*) | — | No.7 | 172.31.3.41 (172.31.3.49*) | — |
| No.8 | 192.168.31.28 (192.168.31.128*) | — | No.8 | 172.31.3.42 (172.31.3.50*) | — |

*: For A/B-type radars with Radar Plotter functionality

[LAN2 IP ADDRESS]

The IP address is assigned according to the radar No (See "[RADAR No.]" on page 3-8). Set the IP address as shown below. This IP address can be changed as required.

| Radar No. | LAN2 | SFID |
|-----------|--------------|--------|
| No.1 | 172.31.16.11 | RA0011 |
| No.2 | 172.31.17.11 | RA0012 |
| No.3 | 172.31.16.12 | RA0013 |
| No.4 | 172.31.17.12 | RA0014 |
| No.5 | 172.31.16.13 | RA0015 |
| No.6 | 172.31.17.13 | RA0016 |
| No.7 | 172.31.16.14 | RA0017 |
| No.8 | 172.31.17.14 | RA0018 |

[MULTICAST ADDRESS]

Set the multicast address with the cursor and the keypad.

[VDR SETTINGS]

- [VDR LAN OUTPUT]: Select [ON] to output the VDR signal through LAN connection.
For [ON], set the multicast port with the software keyboard.
- [SOURCE]: Set the status and information text, max 16 characters with the software keyboard (Example: "Xband.1").
- [LOCATION]: Set the status and information text, max 32 characters with the software keyboard (Example: "No1").

| VDR SETTINGS | |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | BACK |
| 2 | VDR LAN OUTPUT OFF/ON 60026 |
| 3 | SOURCE |
| 4 | LOCATION |
| 5 | SFI VR001 |

3. ADJUSTMENTS

- [SFI]: Set the SFI. The talker of the device is alphanumeric, two characters followed by four numerals.

The device and channel information to be transmitted to VDR are shown below.

| Radar No. | Device | Channel | Radar No. | Device | Channel |
|-----------|--------|---------|-----------|--------|---------|
| No.1 | 75 | 1 | No.5 | 79 | 1 |
| No.2 | 76 | 1 | No.6 | 80 | 1 |
| No.3 | 77 | 1 | No.7 | 81 | 1 |
| No.4 | 78 | 1 | No.8 | 82 | 1 |

[RX SETTINGS]

Select [ON] to receive the following data signals:

- [MISC]: Other equipment data (sensor of engine etc.)
- [TGTD]: Target data
- [SATD]: Satellite data
- [NAVD]: Navigation data
- [TIME]: Time
- [PROP]: Specified data by manufacturer or user

| RX SETTINGS | |
|-------------|----------------|
| 1 | BACK |
| 2 | MISC OFF/ON |
| 3 | TGTD OFF/ON |
| 4 | SATD OFF/ON |
| 5 | NAVD OFF/ON |
| 6 | TIME OFF/ON |
| 7 | PROP OFF/ON |

3.5.10 [OTHER SETTINGS] menu

Open the main menu then select [RADAR INSTALLATION]→[NEXT]→[OTHER SETTINGS] to open the [OTHER SETTINGS] menu.

[DEMO ECHO]

Select the type of simulated echo to use. [EG-3000] (Echo Generator), [TT-TEST], [PC] or [EG-4000]. Select [OFF] to deactivate this feature (default: [OFF]).

[EAV W/O GYRO]

The echo averaging feature can be used without a gyrocompass. Select [ON] to use the feature without a gyrocompass (default: [OFF]).

[ECDIS]

Select the ECDIS communication method, [SERIAL] or [LAN]. Select [OFF] for no ECDIS connection (default: [OFF]).

[EXT BRILL CONTROL]

Select [ON] to adjust the brilliance of the monitor unit from external equipment.

[SSD SUB OUTPUT]

Note: Not used with magnetron radars.

| OTHER SETTINGS | |
|----------------|--|
| 1 | BACK |
| 2 | DEMO ECHO OFF/EG-3000/ TT-TEST/PC/EG-4000 IP: 192.168.031.101 |
| 3 | EAV W/O GYRO OFF/ON |
| 4 | ECDIS OFF/SERIAL/LAN |
| 5 | EXT BRILL CONTROL OFF/ON |
| 6 | SSD SUB OUTPUT OFF/ON |
| 7 | OVERLAY1 |
| 8 | OVERLAY2 |
| 0 | RP UPDATE |

For solid state radars (FAR-2238S-NXT(-BB)/FAR-2338S-NXT), if the digital signal can be output in analog format to a sub monitor, select [ON].

[OVERLAY1 (2)]

When an ECDIS is connected, the radar picture can be overlaid on the ECDIS. Set the items on this menu to correctly overlay the radar picture on ECDIS.

Note: The overlay output is less accurate than the sub monitor output from the antenna unit, especially in the areas mentioned below. Therefore, only use the overlay with an ECDIS.

- Distance accuracy/resolution
- Bearing accuracy/resolution
- Sweep
- Echo picture
- Range

When the echo image is **NOT** used with ECDIS, use the signal from the antenna unit.

| OVERLAY1 | |
|----------|---------------------------|
| 1 | BACK |
| 2 | HDG ALIGNMENT 000.0° |
| 3 | BEARING PULSE 360/8192 |
| 4 | HDG POLARITY LOW/HIGH |
| 5 | TRIG WIDTH SHORT/LONG |

[RP UPDATE]

For A/B-type radars with Radar Plotter functionality, conduct updates for the RP board (CC6).

- [APPLICATION]: Update the RP board (CC6) software.
- [OS]: Update the RP board (CC6) OS (operating system).
- [CHART SYMBOL]: Update the RP board (CC6) chart symbols.
- [REMOVE USB MEMORY]: Remove a USB flash memory from the RP board (CC6).

| RP UPDATE | |
|-----------|-------------------|
| 1 | BACK |
| 2 | APPLICATION |
| 3 | OS |
| 4 | CHART SYMBOL |
| 5 | REMOVE USB MEMORY |

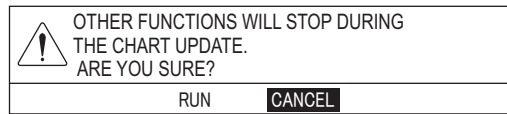
3.6 How to Control Charts

This section shows you how to install or update charts.

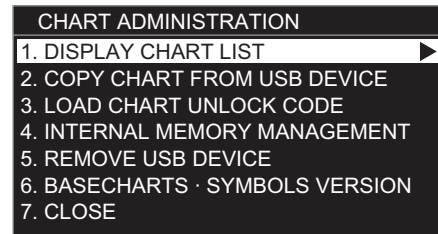
3.6.1 How to install charts

Note: Save the chart data to a USB flash memory first. You do not need to create a folder.

1. Connect the USB flash memory with chart data to the USB drive from the RP board.
2. Press the **MENU** key to open the main menu.
3. Select [INITIAL SETTINGS].
4. Select [UPDATE CHART]. The following message appears.



5. Select [RUN]. The message "PROCESSING. PLEASE WAIT." appears, then the [CHART ADMINISTRATION] menu appears.



6. Select [COPY CHART FROM USB DEVICE] to display the list for data in the USB flash memory.
7. Select the chart data to copy.
8. Select [SELECT CHART TO COPY]. The confirmation message appears.
9. Select [RUN] to copy the chart data.
10. Click the left button.
11. Do one of the following methods to unlock the chart data.

How to unlock the chart data automatically

Note: Save the unlock code to the USB flash memory first. The file extension is "uc".

- 1) Select [LOAD CHART UNLOCK CODE] in the [CHART ADMINISTRATION] menu to display the list for data in the USB flash memory.
- 2) Select the file for the unlock code. The confirmation message appears.
- 3) Select [RUN]. The message "UNLOCK CODE VERIFIED." appears.
- 4) Click the left button.

How to unlock the chart data manually

- 1) Select [1. DISPLAY CHART LIST] in the [CHART ADMINISTRATION] menu to display the chart list.
- 2) Select the locked chart data (displayed with yellow letters), then click the left button to display the character entry window.

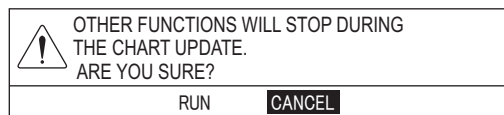
- 3) Set the unlock code as described below.
Operate the trackball or the wheel to select a character, then click the left button to confirm selection. Repeat this step to select all other characters. Select [ENTER] then click the left button.
The message "UNLOCK CODE VERIFIED." appears.
- 4) Click the left button.
12. When unlocking the chart data automatically, select [5. REMOVE USB DEVICE].
The message "USB DEVICE CAN BE SAFELY REMOVED." appears. Click the left button then remove the USB device.
13. Select [CLOSE]. The confirmation message appears.
14. Select [RUN]. The system restarts.

3.6.2 How to update charts

Note 1: Save the chart data to a USB flash memory first. You do not need to create a folder.

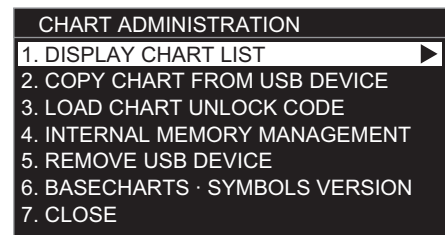
Note 2: Before updating charts, delete the old chart data. If needed, take backups for an unlock code.

1. Connect the USB flash memory with chart data on it in the USB drive from the RP board.
2. Press the **MENU** key to open the main menu.
3. Select [INITIAL SETTINGS].
4. Select [UPDATE CHART]. The following message appears.



5. Select [RUN]. The message "PROCESSING. PLEASE WAIT." appears, then the [CHART ADMINISTRATION] menu appears.

After restarting, the unlock code is saved in the USM flash memory. The file name is 20 characters of this system ID, file extension: uc.



6. Select [DISPLAY CHART LIST] to display the chart list.
7. Select the chart data to delete then press the **F1** key.
8. Select [RUN]. The message "CHART DELETION COMPLETE" appears.
9. Click the left button.
10. Follow steps 6 to 14 in paragraph 3.6.1.

3. ADJUSTMENTS

This page is intentionally left blank.

4. INPUT/OUTPUT DATA

NOTICE

The radar(s) must be interconnected to the following type approved sensors:

- EPFS meeting the requirements of the IMO resolution MSC.112(73).
- Gyrocompass meeting the requirements of the IMO resolution A.424(XI).
- SDME meeting the requirements of IMO resolution MSC.96(72).

The radar may be interconnected via HUB-3000 to other FURUNO processing units having approved LAN ports.

4.1 Processor Unit

Input and output data are shown in the table below.

Note: This radar accepts position data fixed by WGS-84 geodetic datum only. Set the datum to WGS-84 on the EPFS (GPS, etc.) connected to this radar. If other type of datum is input, the error message "DATUM" appears and the AIS feature is inoperative.

Input

| Data | Specification | Contents | Remarks |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--|---|
| Heading signal | AD-10 format | External AD-100 | AD-10 and IEC 61162 are switched by menu setting. |
| | IEC 61162-2*, IEC 61162-450 | | |
| Speed signal | IEC 61162-1, IEC 61162-450 | | |
| Navaid data | IEC 61162-1 | Position, course, speed, waypoint, route, time, wind data, current data, depth, temperature, roll, pitch | For IMO-type, IEC-61162-1 Edition 5 is required. |
| | IEC 61162-450 | | |
| Alarm handling signal | Contact closure | | Input from bridge alert management system (BAMS) |
| | IEC 61162-1, IEC 61924-2 | ACK, ACM, HBT | Input from BAMS ACK and ACM are switched by menu setting. |
| AIS signal | IEC 61162-2, IEC 61162-450 | | |

*: Data input cycle must be more than 40 Hz (high speed craft) or 20 Hz (conventional ships).

4. INPUT/OUTPUT DATA

Output

| Data | Specification | Contents | Remarks |
|-----------------------------|---|---|---|
| Radar system data | IEC 61162-1, RS-232C, IEC 61162-450 | RSD, OSD, TLL | For ECDIS, PC plotter |
| TT data** | IEC 61162-1, IEC 61162-450 | TTD, TTM, TLB | For ECDIS |
| Alert handling signal | IEC 61162-1, IEC 61924-2, IEC 61162-450 | ALR, ALF, ALC, ARC, HBT, EVE | For BAMS ALR and ALF are switched by menu setting. |
| Sub monitor signal | HD, BP Trigger, Video | | 1 port for radar 2 ports for ECDIS |
| External LCD monitor signal | DVI | Same as main display unit | 2 systems in total |
| VDR | R, G, B, H, V, IEC 61162-450 | Same as main display unit | 1 port |
| Alert signal | Contact closure | Output to alarm system by using photo-relay | 4 systems, Output contents are selected by menu. |

** : These sentences are output in order of targets close to the own ship. The output sentence and mode can be set at the [TT PRESET] menu (See section 3.5.5). The baudrate can be set at the [BAUD RATE] menu (See section 3.5.6).

IEC 61162 input sentence and priority

| Contents | Sentence and priority |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Heading (True)*1 | THS>HDT*1*2>VHW |
| AIS target message, alert | VDM, VDO, VSD, ABK, ALR |
| Date, Time | ZDA |
| Position | GNS>GGA>RMC>GLL |
| Datum | DTM |
| Course over the ground | VTG>RMC>VBW |
| Speed over the ground (SOG)(GPS) | VTG>RMC |
| Speed over the ground (LOG (BT)) | VBW |
| Speed through the water (STW) | VBW>VHW |
| Alert handling | ACK, ACN, HBT |
| Waypoint | RMB>BWR>BWC>WPL |
| Route | WPL, RTE |
| Wind Speed and angle (true) | MWV>VWT*2 |
| Wind Speed and angle (relative) | MWV>VWR*2 |
| Depth | DPT >DBT>DBS*2>DBK*2 |
| Water Temperature | MTW |
| Current | VDR, CUR>VDR |
| Rate of turn | ROT |
| Monitor Setting | DDC, RAQ |

*1: THS and HDT are IEC 61162-2. All other sentences are IEC 61162-1 ed5.

*2: For retrofit.

IEC 61162 output sentence

| Contents | Sentence and priority |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| Target L/L | TLL *3 |
| Radar system data | RSD |
| Own ship data | OSD |
| TT target data | TTD, TLB, TTM |
| Alert handling | ALR, ALF, ALC, ARC, HBT |
| Activity information | EVE |
| AIS target message, alert | ABM, BBM, ACK, VSD |
| Monitor Setting | DDC |

*3: B-type radar only.

4.2 Sub Monitor

The specifications and timing of sub monitor signals are shown below.

| Signal Name | Specification | Signal and timing |
|--------------|--|-------------------|
| OP_HD_OUT | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Voltage (V): 0 to 12 V Impedance: 110 Ω Pulse width (PW): 150 to 500 μs Pulse interval (PI): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2.5 s (24 rpm) 1.4 s (42 rpm) 1/4 (ECDIS overlay) Logic: Negative | |
| OP_BP_OUT | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Voltage (V): 0 to 12 V Impedance: 110 Ω Interval (t): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6.9 ms (24 rpm) 4.0 ms (42 rpm) | |
| OP_TRIG_OUT | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Voltage (V): 0 to 12 V Impedance: 110 Ω Pulse width (PW): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5 to 15 μs (magnetron radar) 8 μs (solid state radar) 5 μs (ECDIS overlay) | |
| OP_VIDEO_OUT | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Video: 4 Vp-p/100 dB Impedance: 75 Ω | |

4. INPUT/OUTPUT DATA

This page is intentionally left blank.

APPENDIX 1 JIS CABLE GUIDE

Cables listed in the manual are usually shown as Japanese Industrial Standard (JIS). Use the following guide to locate an equivalent cable locally.

JIS cable names may have up to 6 alphabetical characters, followed by a dash and a numerical value (example: DPYC-2.5).

For core types D and T, the numerical designation indicates the *cross-sectional Area (mm²)* of the core wire(s) in the cable.

For core types M and TT, the numerical designation indicates the *number of core wires* in the cable.

1. Core Type

D: Double core power line

T: Triple core power line

M: Multi core

TT: Twisted pair communications
(1Q=quad cable)

2. Insulation Type

P: Ethylene Propylene
Rubber

3. Sheath Type

Y: PVC (Vinyl)

4. Armor Type

C: Steel

5. Sheath Type

Y: Anticorrosive vinyl
sheath

6. Shielding Type

S: All cores in one sheath

-S: Individually sheathed cores

SLA: All cores in one shield, plastic
tape w/aluminum tape

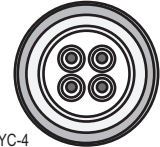
-SLA: Individually shielded cores,
plastic tape w/aluminum tape



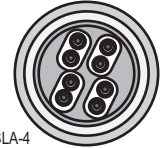
DPYCY



TPYCY



MPYC-4



TTYCSLA-4

1 2 3 4 5 6
EX: TTYCYSLA - 4
Designation type # of twisted pairs

1 2 3 4
MPYC - 4
Designation type # of cores

The following reference table lists gives the measurements of JIS cables commonly used with Furuno products:

| Type | Core Area | Core Diameter | Cable Diameter | Type | Core Area | Core Diameter | Cable Diameter |
|-----------|---------------------|---------------|----------------|------------|---------------------|---------------|----------------|
| DPYC-1.5 | 1.5mm ² | 1.56mm | 11.7mm | TTYCS-1 | 0.75mm ² | 1.11mm | 10.1mm |
| DPYC-2.5 | 2.5mm ² | 2.01mm | 12.8mm | TTYCS-1T | 0.75mm ² | 1.11mm | 10.6mm |
| DPYC-4 | 4.0mm ² | 2.55mm | 13.9mm | TTYCS-1Q | 0.75mm ² | 1.11mm | 11.3mm |
| DPYC-6 | 6.0mm ² | 3.12mm | 15.2mm | TTYCS-4 | 0.75mm ² | 1.11mm | 16.3mm |
| DPYC-10 | 10.0mm ² | 4.05mm | 17.1mm | TTYCSLA-1 | 0.75mm ² | 1.11mm | 9.4mm |
| DPYCY-1.5 | 1.5mm ² | 1.56mm | 13.7mm | TTYCSLA-1T | 0.75mm ² | 1.11mm | 10.1mm |
| DPYCY-2.5 | 2.5mm ² | 2.01mm | 14.8mm | TTYCSLA-1Q | 0.75mm ² | 1.11mm | 10.8mm |
| DPYCY-4 | 4.0mm ² | 2.55mm | 15.9mm | TTYCSLA-4 | 0.75mm ² | 1.11mm | 15.7mm |
| MPYC-2 | 1.0mm ² | 1.29mm | 10.0mm | TTYCY-1 | 0.75mm ² | 1.11mm | 11.0mm |
| MPYC-4 | 1.0mm ² | 1.29mm | 11.2mm | TTYCY-1T | 0.75mm ² | 1.11mm | 11.7mm |
| MPYCSLA-4 | 1.0mm ² | 1.29mm | 11.4mm | TTYCY-1Q | 0.75mm ² | 1.11mm | 12.6mm |
| MPYC-7 | 1.0mm ² | 1.29mm | 13.2mm | TTYCY-4 | 0.75mm ² | 1.11mm | 17.7mm |
| MPYC-12 | 1.0mm ² | 1.29mm | 16.8mm | TTYCY-4S | 0.75mm ² | 1.11mm | 21.1mm |
| TPYC-1.5 | 1.5mm ² | 1.56mm | 12.5mm | TTYCY-4SLA | 0.75mm ² | 1.11mm | 19.5mm |
| TPYC-2.5 | 2.5mm ² | 2.01mm | 13.5mm | TTYCYS-1 | 0.75mm ² | 1.11mm | 12.1mm |
| TPYC-4 | 4.0mm ² | 2.55mm | 14.7mm | TTYCYS-4 | 0.75mm ² | 1.11mm | 18.5mm |
| TPYCY-1.5 | 1.5mm ² | 1.56mm | 14.5mm | TTYCYSLA-1 | 0.75mm ² | 1.11mm | 11.2mm |
| TPYCY-2.5 | 2.5mm ² | 2.01mm | 15.5mm | TTYCYSLA-4 | 0.75mm ² | 1.11mm | 17.9mm |
| TPYCY-4 | 4.0mm ² | 2.55mm | 16.9mm | | | | |

APPENDIX 2 DIGITAL INTERFACE

Digital Interface

Input sentence (*: For retrofit)

ABK, ACK, ACN, ALR, BWC, BWR, CUR, DBK*, DBS*, DBT, DDC, DPT, DTM, GGA, GLL, GNS, HBT, HDT*, MTW, MWV, OSD, RAQ, RMB, RMC, ROT, RTE, THS, VBW, VDM, VDO, VDR, VHW, VSD, VTG, VWR*, VWT*, WPL, ZDA

Output sentences (**: For B-type radar only)

ABM, ACK, AIQ, ALC, ALF, ALR, ARC, BBM, DDC, EVE, HBT, OSD, RSD, TLB, TLL**, TTD, TTM, VSD

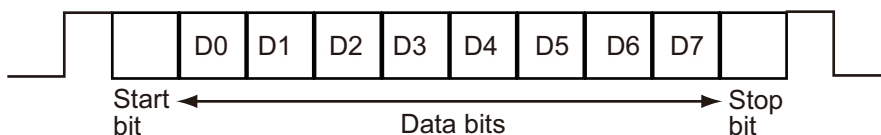
Data reception

Data is received in serial asynchronous form in accordance with the standard referenced in IEC 61162-2 or IEC 61162-1 Ed.5.

The following parameters are used:

Baud rate: 38,400 bps (HDT, THS, !AIVDM, !AIVDO, !AIABK, \$AIALR). The baud rate of all other sentences is 4800 bps

Data bits: 8 (D7 = 0), Parity: none, Stop bits: 1



Data Sentences

Input sentences

ABK - AIS addressed and binary broadcast acknowledgement

```
$**ABK,xxxxxxxx,x,x,x,x,x,*hh<CR><LF>  
1 2 3 4 5
```

1. MMSI of the addressed AIS unit (No use)
2. AIS channel of reception (No use)
3. Message ID (No use)
4. Message sequence number (No use)
5. Type of acknowledgement (See below.)
 - 0 = Message (6 or 12) successfully received by the addressed AIS unit
 - 1 = Message (6 or 12) was broadcast, but no acknowledgement by the addressed AIS unit
 - 2 = Message could not be broadcast (i.e. quantity of encapsulated data exceeds five slots)
 - 3 = Requested broadcast of message (8, 14, or 15) has been successfully completed.
 - 4 = Late reception of a message 7 or 13 acknowledgement that was addressed to this AIS unit (own-ship) and referenced a valid transaction.
 - 5 = Message has been read and acknowledged on a display unit.

ACK - Acknowledge alarm

```
$**ACK,xxx,*hh<CR><LF>  
1
```

1. Local alarm number (identifier) (000 to 999)

ACN - Alert command

```
$**ACN,hhmmss.ss,aaa,x.x,x.x,c,a*hh<CR><LF>
      1      2 3 4 5 6
```

1. Time (No use)
2. Manufacturer mnemonic code (3 digit alphanumeric code, null)
3. Alert identifier (0 to 999999)
4. Alert instance (1 to 999999, null)
5. Alert command (A=Acknowledge, Q=Request /Repeat information, O=Responsibility transfer, S=Silence)
6. Sentence status flag (C)

ALR - Set alarm state

```
$**ALR,hhmmss.ss,xxx,A,A,c—c,*hh<CR><LF>
      1      2 3 4 5
```

1. Time of alarm condition change, UTC (No use)
2. Unique alarm number (identifier) at alarm source (000 to 999, null)
3. Alarm condition (A=threshold exceeded, V=not exceeded)
4. Alarm acknowledge state (A=acknowledged, V=not acknowledged)
5. Alarm description text (alphanumeric)

BWC - Bearing and distance to waypoint – Great circle

```
$**BWC,hhmmss.ss,llll.ll,a,yyyyy.yy,a,x.x,T,x.x,M,x.x,N,c--c,a*hh<CR><LF>
      1      2 3      4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13
```

1. UTC of observation (No use)
2. Waypoint latitude (0000.0000 to 9000.0000)
3. N/S
4. Waypoint longitude (00000.0000 to 18000.0000)
5. E/W
6. Bearing, degrees true (No use)
7. Unit, True (No use)
8. Bearing, degrees (No use)
9. Unit, Magnetic (No use)
10. Distance, nautical miles (No use)
11. Unit, N (No use)
12. Waypoint ID (Max. 15 characters)
13. Mode Indicator (A=Autonomous, D=Differential, null*)
 - *: For IMO-type or R-type radar, null is invalid.

BWR - Bearing and distance to waypoint – Rhumb line

```
$**BWR,hhmmss.ss,llll.ll,a,yyyyy.yy,a,x.x,T,x.x,M,x.x,N,c--c,a,*hh<CR><LF>
      1      2 3      4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13
```

1. UTC of observation (No use)
2. Waypoint latitude (0000.0000 to 9000.0000)
3. N/S
4. Waypoint longitude (00000.0000 to 18000.0000)
5. E/W
6. Bearing, degrees true (No use)
7. Unit, True (No use)
8. Bearing, degrees (No use)
9. Unit, Magnetic (No use)
10. Distance, nautical miles (No use)
11. Unit, N (No use)
12. Waypoint ID (Max. 15 characters)
13. Mode Indicator (A=Autonomous, D=Differential, null*)
 - *: For IMO-type or R-type radar, null is invalid.

DPT - Depth

```
$**DPT,x.x,x.x,x.x,*hh<CR><LF>
  1  2  3
```

1. Water depth relative to the transducer, meters (0.00 to 99999.99)
2. Offset from transducer, meters (-99.99 to 99.99)
3. Minimum range scale in use (No use)

DTM - Datum reference

```
$**DTM,ccc,a,x.x,a,x.x,a,x.x,ccc,*hh<CR><LF>
  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8
```

1. Local datum (W84=WGS84, W72=WGS72, S85=SGS85, P90=PE90)
2. Local datum subdivision code (No use)
3. Lat offset, min (No use)
4. N/S (No use)
5. Lon offset, min (No use)
6. E/W (No use)
7. Altitude offset, meters (No use)
8. Reference datum (No use)

GGA - Global positioning system fix data

```
$**GGA,hhmmss.ss,llll.lll,a,yyyyy.yyy,a,x,xx,x.x,x.x,M,x.x,M,x.x,xxxx,*hh<CR><LF>
  1    2  3    4    5 6 7 8  9 10 11 12 13 14
```

1. UTC of position (No use)
2. Latitude (0000.0000 to 9000.0000)
3. N/S
4. Longitude (00000.0000 to 18000.0000)
5. E/W
6. GPS quality indicator (1 to 8)
7. Number of satellite in use (No use)
8. Horizontal dilution of precision (0.00 to 999.99)
9. Antenna altitude above/below mean sealevel (No use)
10. Unit, m (No use)
11. Geoidal separation (No use)
12. Unit, m (No use)
13. Age of differential GPS data (0 to 999, null)
14. Differential reference station ID (No use)

GLL - Geographic position, latitude/longitude

```
$**GLL,llll.ll,a,yyyyy.yy,a,hhmmss.ss,A,a,*hh<CR><LF>
  1  2    3  4    5    6  7
```

1. Latitude (0000.0000 to 9000.0000)
2. N/S
3. Longitude (00000.0000 to 18000.0000)
4. E/W
5. UTC of position (No use)
6. Status (A=data valid)
7. Mode indicator (A=Autonomous, D=Differential, E=Estimated, M=Manual input, S=Simulator)

APPENDIX 2 DIGITAL INTERFACE

GNS - GNSS fix data

```
$**GNS,hhmmss.ss,llll.ll,a,yyyyy.yy,a,c--c,xx,x.x,x.x,x.x,x.x,x.x,x.x,a*hh<CR><LF>  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13
```

1. UTC of position (No use)
2. Latitude (0000.0000 to 9000.0000)
3. N/S
4. Longitude (00000.0000 to 18000.0000)
5. E/W
6. Mode indicator (A, D, E, F, M, N, P, R, S)
A=Autonomous, D=Differential, E=Estimated Mode, F=Float RTK, M=Manual Input Mode, N=No fix, P=Precise, R=Real Time Kinematic, S=Simulator Mode
7. Total number of satellites in use (No use)
8. HDOP (0.00 - 999.99)
9. Antenna altitude, meters (No use)
10. Geoidal separation (No use)
11. Age of differential data (0 to 999, null)
12. Differential reference station ID (No use)
13. Navigational status indicator (S=Safe, C=Caution, U=Unsafe, V=Not valid, null)

HBT - Heartbeat supervision sentence

```
$**HBT,x.x,A,x*hh<CR><LF>  
1 2 3
```

1. Configured repeat interval (1 to 999(s))
2. Equipment status (No use)
3. Sequential sequence identifier (0 to 9)

HDT - Heading, true

```
$**HDT,x.x,T*hh<CR><LF>  
1 2
```

1. Heading, degrees (0.0 to 359.9)
2. True (T)

MTW - Water temperature

```
$**MTW,x.x,C<CR><LF>  
1 2
```

1. Water temperature (-9.99 to 99.99)
2. Degrees C

MWV - Wind speed and angle

```
$**MWV,x.x,a,x.x,a,A*hh<CR><LF>  
1 2 3 4 5
```

1. Wind angle, degrees (0.0 to 359.9)
2. Reference (R/T)
3. Wind speed (0.0 to 999.9)
4. Wind speed units (K=km/h, M=m/s, N=knots, S=SM/h)
5. Status (A)

OSD - Own ship data

```
$**OSD,x.x,A,x.x,a,x.x,a,x.x,x.x,a*hh<CR><LF>
  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
```

1. Heading, degrees true (No use)
2. Heading status (No use)
3. Vessel course, degrees true (0.0 to 359.9)
4. Course reference (B=Bottom tracking log, M=Manually entered, W=Water referenced, P=Positioning system ground reference)
5. Vessel speed (0.0 to 999.9)
6. Speed reference (B=Bottom tracking log, W=Water referenced, P=Positioning system ground reference)
7. Vessel set, degrees true, manually entered (No use)
8. Vessel drift (speed), manually entered (No use)
9. Speed units (K=km/h, N=knots, S=statute mile/h)

RAQ - Query sentence

```
$**RAQ,ccc*hh<CR><LF>
  1
```

1. Request sentence (DDC)

RMB - Recommended minimum navigation information.

```
$**RMB,A,x.x,a,CCCC,CCCC,IIII.II,a,yyyyy.yy,a,x.x,x.x,x.x,A,a*hh <CR><LF>
  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14
```

1. Data status (A=Data valid)
2. Cross track error (NM) (No use)
3. Direction to steer (No use)
4. Origin waypoint ID (No use)
5. Destination waypoint ID (Max. 15 characters)
6. Destination waypoint latitude (0000.0000 to 9000.0000)
7. N/S
8. Destination waypoint longitude (00000.0000 to 18000.0000)
9. E/W
10. Range to destination, nautical miles (No use)
11. Bearing to destination, degrees true (No use)
12. Destination closing velocity, knots (No use)
13. Arrival status (No use)
14. Mode indicator (A=Autonomous, D=Differential mode, E=Estimated (dead reckoning mode), M=Manual input mode, S=Simulator)

RMC - Recommended minimum specific GPS/TRANSIT data

```
$**RMC,hhmmss.ss,A,IIII.II,a,yyyyy.yy,a,x.x,x.x,xxxxxx,x.x,a,a*hh<CR><LF>
  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13
```

1. UTC of position fix (No use)
2. Status (A=data valid)
3. Latitude (0000.0000 to 9000.0000)
4. N/S
5. Longitude (00000.0000 to 18000.0000)
6. E/W
7. Speed over ground, knots (0.0 to 999.9)
8. Course over ground, degrees true (0.0 to 359.9)
9. Date (No use)
10. Magnetic variation, degrees E/W (No use)
11. E/W (No use)
12. Mode indicator (A=Autonomous mode, D=Differential mode, E=Estimated (DR), F=Float RTK, M=Manual, P=Precise, R=Real time kinematic, S=Simulator)
13. Navigational status indication (S=Safe, C=Caution, U=Unsafe, V=Navigational status, null)

APPENDIX 2 DIGITAL INTERFACE

ROT- Rate of turn

\$**ROT,x.x,A*hh<CR><LF>
1 2

1. Rate of turn, deg/min, "-"=bow turns to port (No use)
2. Status (No use)

RTE - Routes

\$**RTE,x.x,x.x,a,c--c,c--c, . . ,c--c*hh <CR><LF>
1 2 3 4 5 . . 6

1. Total number of messages being transmitted (1 to 50, null)
2. Message number (1 to 50, null)
3. Message mode (C=Complete route, W=Working route)
4. Route identifier (Max. 15 characters, null)
5. Waypoint identifier (Max. 15 characters, null)
 - . . Additional waypoint indentifiers
6. Waypoint "n" identifier (Max. 15 characters, null)

THS - True heading and status

\$**THS,x.x,a*hh<CR><LF>
1 2

1. Heading, degrees True (0.0 to 359.9)
2. Mode indicator (A=Autonomous, E=Estimated (dead reckoning))

VBW - Dual ground/water speed

\$**VBW,x.x,x.x,a,x.x,x.x,a,x.x,a,x.x,a,*hh<CR><LF>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

1. Longitudinal water speed, knots (-999.9 to 999.9)
2. Transverse water speed, knots (-999.9 to 999.9, null)
3. Status: water speed (A=data valid)
4. Longitudinal ground speed, knots (-999.9 to 999.9)
5. Transverse ground speed, knots (-999.9 to 999.9, null)
6. Status: ground speed (A=data valid)
7. Stern transverse water speed, knots (No use)
8. Status: stern water speed (No use)
9. Stern transverse ground speed, knots (No use)
10. Status: stern ground speed (No use)

VDM - AIS VHF data-link message

!**VDM,x.x,x,a,s--s,x,*hh<CR><LF>
1 2 3 4 5 6

1. Total number of sentences needed to transfer the message (1 to 9)
2. Message sentence number (1 to 9)
3. Sequential message identifier (0 to 9, null)
4. AIS channel Number (A, B, null)
5. Encapsulated ITU-R M.1371 radio message (1 to 63 bytes)
6. Number of fill-bits (0 to 5)

VDO - AIS VHF data-link own-vessel report

!**VDO,x.x,x,a,s--s,x,*hh<CR><LF>
1 2 3 4 5 6

1. Total number of sentences needed to transfer the message (1 to 9)
2. Message sentence number (1 to 9)
3. Sequential message identifier (0 to 9, null)
4. AIS channel Number (A/B, C/D, null)
5. Encapsulated ITU-R M.1371 radio message (1 to 63 bytes)
6. Number of fill-bits (0 to 5)

VDR - Set and drift

\$**VDR,x.x,T,x.x,M,x.x,N,*hh <CR><LF>
 1 2 3 4 5 6

1. Direction, degrees (0.0 to 359.9, null)
2. T=True (fixed)
3. Direction, degrees (No use)
4. M=Magnetic (No use)
5. Current speed (0.0 to 99.9)
6. N=Knots (fixed)

VHW - Water speed and headings

\$**VHW,x.x,T,x.x,M,x.x,N,x.x,K,*hh <CR><LF>
 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

1. Heading, degrees (0.0 to 359.9)
2. T=True (fixed, No use)
3. Heading, degrees (No use)
4. M=Magnetic (fixed, No use)
5. Speed, knots (-999.9 to 999.9)
6. N=Knots (fixed)
7. Speed, knots (-999.9 to 999.9)
8. K=km/hr (fixed)

VSD - AIS voyage static data

\$**VSD,x.x,x.x,x.x,c--c,hmmss.ss,xx,xx,x.x,x.x*hh<CR><LF>
 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

1. Type of ship and cargo category (No use)
2. Maximum present static draught (No use)
3. Persons on-board (0 to 8191)
4. Destination (No use)
5. Estimated UTC of arrival at destination (No use)
6. Estimated day of arrival at destination (No use)
7. Estimated month of arrival at destination (No use)
8. Navigational status (No use)
9. Regional application flags (No use)

VTG - Course over ground and ground speed

\$**VTG,x.x,T,x.x,M,x.x,N,x.x,K,a,*hh <CR><LF>
 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

1. Course over ground, degrees (0.0 to 359.9)
2. T=True (fixed)
3. Course over ground, degrees (No use)
4. M=Magnetic (No Use)
5. Speed over ground, knots (0.0 to 999.9)
6. N=Knots (fixed)
7. Speed over ground (0.0 to 999.9)
8. K=km/h (fixed)
9. Mode indicator (A=Autonomous, D=Differential, E=Estimated (dead reckoning), M=Manual input, P=Precision, S=Simulator)

APPENDIX 2 DIGITAL INTERFACE

VWR - Measured wind angle relative to the vessel

\$**VWR,x.x,a,x.x,N,x.x,M,x.x,K<CR><LF>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

1. Measured wind angle relative to the vessel, degrees (0.0 to 180.0)
2. L=Left semicircle, R=Right semicircle
3. Velocity, knots (0.0 to 999.9)
4. Unit (N, fixed)
5. Velocity (0.0 to 999.9)
6. Unit (M, fixed)
7. Velocity, km/h (0.0 to 999.9)
8. Unit (K, fixed)

VWT - Measured wind angle true to the vessel

\$**VWT,xxx,a,xx.x,N,xx.x,M,xxx.x,K<CR><LF>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

1. Measured wind angle true to the vessel, degrees (0.0 to 180.0)
2. L=Left semicircle, R=Right semicircle
3. Velocity, knots (0.0 to 999.9)
4. Unit (N, fixed)
5. Velocity (0.0 to 999.9)
6. Unit (M, fixed)
7. Velocity, km/h (0.0 to 999.9)
8. Unit (K, fixed)

WPL - Waypoint location

\$**WPL,IIII.II,a,yyyy.yy,a,c--c*hh<CR><LF>
1 2 3 4 5

1. Waypoint latitude (0000.0000 to 9000.0000)
2. N/S
3. Waypoint longitude (00000.0000 to 18000.0000)
4. E/W
5. Waypoint identifier (Max. 15 characters)

ZDA - Time and date

\$**ZDA,hhmmss.ss,xx,xx,xxxx,xx,xx<CR><LF>
1 2 3 4 5 6

1. UTC (000000.00 to 235959.99, 235960.00 to 235960.99, 240000.00 to 240000.99, 240001.00 to 240001.99)
2. Day (01 to 31)
3. Month (01 to 12)
4. Year (UTC) (0000 to 9999)
5. Local zone, hours (No use)
6. Local zone, minutes (No use)

Output sentences

ABM - AIS addressed binary and safety related message

!*ABM,x,x,x,xxxxxxxx,x,xx,s--s,x,*hh<CR><LF>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

1. Total number of sentences needed to transfer the message (1 to 9)
2. Message sentence number (1 to 9)
3. Message sequence identifier (0 to 3)
4. The MMSI of destination AIS unit for the ITU-R M.1371 message (9 digits, null)
5. AIS channel for broadcast of the radio message (0 to 3, null)
6. VDL message number (6 or 12, null), see ITU-R M.1371
7. Encapsulated data (1 to 63 bytes)
8. Number of fill-bits (0 to 5)

ACK - Acknowledge alarm

\$**ACK,xxx,*hh<CR><LF>
1

1. Local alarm number (identifier) (000 to 999)

AIQ - Query sentence

\$**AIQ,ccc,*hh<CR><LF>
1

1. Requested sentence (VSD)

ALC - Cyclic alert list

\$**ALC,xx,xx,xx,xx,aaa,x.x,x.x,x.x,*****,*hh<CR><LF>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

1. Total number of sentences this message (01 to 16)
2. Sentence number (01 to 16)
3. Sequential message identifier (00 to 99)
4. Number of alert entries (0 to 3)
5. Manufacturer mnemonic code (FEC, null)
6. Alert identifier (0 to 999999)
7. Alert instance (1 to 999999, null)
8. Revision counter (1 to 99)
9. Additional alert entries (see Note)

Alert entry 1
See Note

Note: Alert entry 0 - n: Each alert entry consists of
 - Manufacturer Identifier (see ALF Manufacturer)
 - Alert Identifier (see ALF Alert identifier)
 - Alert instance (see ALF instance)
 - Revision counter (see ALF revision counter)

Each entry identifies a certain alert with a certain state.
 It is not allowed that an alert entry is split between two ALC sentences.

ALF - Alert sentence

\$**ALF,x,x,x,hhmmss.ss,a,a,a,aaa,x.x,x.x,x.x,c--c,*hh<CR><LF>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13

1. Total number of ALF sentences this message (1, 2)
2. Sentence number (1, 2)
3. Sequential message identifier (0 to 9)
4. Time of last change (000000.00 to 235959.99, 235960.00 to 235960.99, 240000.00 to 240000.99, 240001.00 to 240001.99, null)
5. Alert category (A=Alert category A, B=Alert category B, null)
6. Alert priority (A=Alarm, W=Warning, C=Caution, null)
7. Alert state (A=active-acknowledged or active, S=active-silenced, O=active-responsibility transferred, U=rectified-unacknowledged, V=active-unacknowledged, N=normal, null)
8. Manufacturer mnemonic code (FEC, null)
9. Alert identifier (0 to 999999)
10. Alert instance (1 to 999999, null)
11. Revision counter (1 to 99)
12. Escalation counter (0 to 9)
13. Alert text (max. 16 characters)

ALR - Set alarm state

\$**ALR,hhmmss.ss,xxx,A,A,c--c,*hh<CR><LF>
1 2 3 4 5

1. Time of alarm condition change, UTC (000000.00 to 235959.99, 235960.00 to 235960.99, 240000.00 to 240000.99, 240001.00 to 240001.99, null)
2. Unique alarm number (identifier) at alarm source (000 to 999, null)
3. Alarm condition (A=threshold exceeded, V=not exceeded)
4. Alarm acknowledge state (A=acknowledged, V=not acknowledged)
5. Alarm description text (alphanumeric)

APPENDIX 2 DIGITAL INTERFACE

ARC - Alert command refused

\$**ARC,hhmmss.ss,aaa,x.x,x.x,c*hh<CR><LF>
1 2 3 4 5

1. Release time of the alert command refused (000000.00 to 235959.99, 235960.00 to 235960.99, 240000.00 to 240000.99, 240001.00 to 240001.99, null)
2. Used for proprietary alerts, defined by the manufacturer (FEC, null)
3. The alert identifier (0 to 999999)
4. The alert instance (1 to 999999, null)
5. Refused alert command (A=acknowledge, O=responsibility transfer)

BBM - AIS broadcast binary message

\$**BBM,x,x,x,x,xx,s--s,x,*hh<CR><LF>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7

1. Total number of sentences needed to transfer the message (1 to 9)
2. Sentence number (1 to 9)
3. Sequential message identifier (0 to 9)
4. AIS channel for broadcast of the radio message (0 to 3, null)
5. ITU-R M.1371 message ID (8 or 14, null)
6. Encapsulated data (1 to 63 bytes)
7. Number of fill-bits (0 to 5)

DDC - Display dimming control

\$**DDC,a,xx,a,*hh<CR><LF>
1 2 3 4

1. Brilliance preset (D=Daytime, K=Dusk, N=Nighttime)
2. Brilliance (%) (00 to 99)
3. Color palette preset (null)
4. Sentences status flag (R)

EVE - General event message

\$**EVE,hhmmss.ss,c--c,c--c*hh<CR><LF>
1 2 3

1. Event time (000000.00 to 235959.99, 235960.00 to 235960.99, 240000.00 to 240000.99, 240001.00 to 240001.99, null)
2. Tag code used for identification of source of event (six alphanumeric characters, two English characters, four digits)
3. Event description (OPERATION)

HBT - Heartbeat supervision sentence

\$**HBT,x.x,A,x*hh<CR><LF>
1 2 3

1. Configured repeat interval (60.0(s))
2. Equipment status (A=Normal)
3. Sequential sequence identifier (0 to 9)

OSD- Own ship data

\$**OSD,x.x,A,x.x,a,x.x,a,x.x,x.x,a*hh<CR><LF>
 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

1. Heading, degrees true (0.0 to 359.9, null)
2. Heading status (A:data valid, V:data invalid)
3. Vessel course, degrees true (0.0 to 359.9, null)
4. Course reference (B=Bottom tracking log, M=Manually entered, W=Water referenced, R=Radar tracking (of fixed target), P=Positioning system ground reference, null)
5. Vessel speed (0.0 to 99.9, null)
6. Speed reference (B=Bottom tracking log, M=Manually entered, W=Water referenced, R=Radar tracking (of fixed target), P=Positioning system ground reference, null)
7. Vessel set, degrees true, manually entered (0.0 to 359.9, null)
8. Vessel drift (speed), manually entered (0.0 to 19.9, null)
9. Speed units (K=km/h, N=knots, S=statute mile/h, null)

RSD - Radar system data

\$**RSD,x.x,x.x,x.x,x.x,x.x,x.x,x.x,x.x,x.x,x.x,x.x,x.x,x.x,a*hh <CR><LF>
 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13

1. Origin 1 range, from own ship (0.000 to 9.999, 10.00 to 99.99, 100.0 to 999.9, 1000 to 9999, null) (see note)
2. Origin 1 bearing, degrees from 0 (0.0 to 359.9, null) (see note)
3. Variable range marker 1 (VRM1), range (0.000 to 9.999, 10.00 to 99.99, 100.0 to 999.9, null)
4. Bearing line 1 (EBL1), degrees from 0 (0.0 to 359.9, null)
5. Origin 2 range (0.000 to 9.999, 10.00 to 99.99, 100.0 to 999.9, 1000 to 9999, null) (see note)
6. Origin 2 bearing (0.0 to 359.9, null) (see note)
7. VRM2, range (0.000 to 9.999, 10.00 to 99.99, 100.0 to 999.9, null)
8. EBL2, degrees (0.0 to 359.9, null)
9. Cursor range, from own ship (0.000 to 9.999, 10.00 to 99.99, 100.0 to 999.9, null)
10. Cursor bearing, degrees clockwise from 0 (0.0 to 359.9, null)
11. Range scale in use (0.125 to 120.0)
12. Range units (K=km, N=NM, S=statute miles, null)
13. Display rotation (C, H, N, null)
 - C=Course-up, course-over-ground up, degrees true
 - H=Head-up, ship's heading(center-line) 0 up
 - N=North-up, true north is 0 up

NOTES: Origin 1 and origin 2 are located at the stated range and bearing from own ship and provide for two independent sets of variable range markers (VRM) and electronic bearing lines (EBL) originating away from own ship position.

TLB - Target label

\$**TLB,x.x,c--c,x.x,c--c,...,x.x,c--c*hh<CR><LF>
 1 2 3 3

1. Target number "n" reported by the device (1 to 1023)
2. Label assigned to target "n" (TT=000 to 999, AIS= 000000001 to 999999999)
3. Additional label pairs

APPENDIX 2 DIGITAL INTERFACE

TLL - Target latitude and longitude

\$**TLL,xx,llll.ll,a,yyyy.yy,a,c--c,hhmmss.ss,a*hh<CR><LF>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

1. Target number (Fixed at null)
2. Target Latitude (0000.0000 to 9000.0000)
3. Target N/S (N/S)
4. Target Longitude (00000.0000 to 18000.0000)
5. Target E/W (E/W)
6. Target name (Fixed at null)
7. UTC of data (000000.00 to 235959.99, 235960.00 to 235960.99, 240000.00 to 240000.99, 240001.00 to 240001.99, null)
8. Target status (Fixed at null)
9. Reference target (Fixed at null)

TTD - Tracked target data

!**TTD,hh,hh,x,s--s,x*hh<CR><LF>
1 2 3 4 5

1. Total hex number of sentences need to transfer the message (1 to FF)
2. Hex sentence number (1 to FF)
3. Sequential message identifier (null)
4. Encapsulated trancked target data (6 bit binary-converted data)
5. Number of fill bits (0 to 5)

TTM - Tracked target message

\$**TTM,xxx,x.x,x.x,a,x.x,x.x,a,x.x,x.x,a,c--c,a,a,hhmmss.ss,a*hh<CR><LF>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15

1. Target number (000 to 999)
2. Target distance from own ship (0.000 to 99.999)
3. Bearing from own ship,degrees (0.0 to 359.9)
4. True or Relative (T)
5. Target speed (0.00 to 999.99, null)
6. Target course, degrees (0.0 to 359.9, null)
7. T=True or R=Relative
8. Distance of closet point of approach (0.00 to 99.99, null)
9. Time to CPA, min., "-" increasing (-99.99 to 99.99, null)
10. Speed/distance units (N=NM)
11. Target name (null)
12. Target status (L=Lost, Q=Acquiring, T=Tracking)
13. Reference target (R, null otherwise)
14. UTC of data (null)
15. Type of acquisition (A=Automatic, M=Manual)

VSD - AIS voyage static data

\$**VSD,x.x,x.x,x.x,c--c,hhmmss.ss,xx,xx,x.x,x.x*hh<CR><LF>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

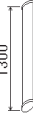

1. Type of ship and cargo category (null)
2. Maximum present static draught (0 to 25.5 meters, null)
3. Persons on-board (0 to 8191, null)
4. Destination (1 to 20 characters, null)
5. Estimated UTC of arrival at destination (000000.00 to 235959.99, 246000.00, null)
6. Estimated day of arrival at destination (UTC) (00 to 31, null)
7. Estimated month of arrival at destination (UTC) (00 to 12, null)
8. Navigational status (0 to 15, null)
9. Regional application flags (null)

PACKING LIST

XN12CF

03HL-X-9851 -0 1/1

A-1

| NAME | UNIT | OUTLINE | DESCRIPTION/CODE No. | Q'TY |
|---------------------------------------|------|---|----------------------|------|
| ユニット アンテナ | | | | |
| ANTENNA RADIATOR ASSEMBLY | |  | XN12CF | 1 |
| | | | 001-252-640-00 ** | |
| 工事材料 INSTALLATION MATERIALS | | | | |
| 工事材料 | |  | CP03-35201 | 1 |
| INSTALLATION MATERIALS | | | 001-249-860-00 | |

コード番号末尾の[**]は、選択品の代表コードを表します。

CODE NUMBER ENDING WITH "**" INDICATES THE CODE NUMBER OF REPRESENTATIVE MATERIAL.

型式/コード番号が2段の場合、下段より上段に代わる過渡期品であり、どちらが入っています。なお、品質は変わりません。

TWO TYPES AND CODES MAY BE LISTED FOR AN ITEM. THE LOWER PRODUCT MAY BE SHIPPED IN PLACE OF THE UPPER PRODUCT. QUALITY IS THE SAME.

(略図の寸法は、参考値です。DIMENSIONS IN DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.)

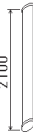

C3616-Z01-A

PACKING LIST

XN20CF/-HK

03HL-X-9852 -0 1/1

A-2

| NAME | UNIT | OUTLINE | DESCRIPTION/CODE No. | Q'TY |
|---------------------------------------|------|---|----------------------|------|
| ユニット アンテナ | | | | |
| ANTENNA RADIATOR ASSEMBLY | |  | XN20CF | 1 |
| | | | 001-252-650-00 ** | |
| 工事材料 INSTALLATION MATERIALS | | | | |
| 工事材料 | |  | CP03-35201 | 1 |
| INSTALLATION MATERIALS | | | 001-249-860-00 | |

コード番号末尾の[**]は、選択品の代表コードを表します。

CODE NUMBER ENDING WITH "**" INDICATES THE CODE NUMBER OF REPRESENTATIVE MATERIAL.

型式/コード番号が2段の場合、下段より上段に代わる過渡期品であり、どちらが入っています。なお、品質は変わりません。

TWO TYPES AND CODES MAY BE LISTED FOR AN ITEM. THE LOWER PRODUCT MAY BE SHIPPED IN PLACE OF THE UPPER PRODUCT. QUALITY IS THE SAME.

(略図の寸法は、参考値です。DIMENSIONS IN DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.)

C3616-Z02-A

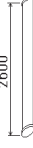

PACKING LIST

XN24CF/-HK

03HL-X-9853 -0

1/1

A-3

| NAME | OUTLINE | DESCRIPTION/CODE No. | Q'TY |
|---------------------------|--|----------------------|------|
| UNIT | | | |
| ユニット アンテナ | | | |
| ANTENNA RADIATOR ASSEMBLY |  2600 | XN24CF | 1 |
| | | 001-252-660-00 ** | |
| 工事材料 | | | |
| 工事材料 | | | |
| INSTALLATION MATERIALS |  | CP03-35201 | 1 |
| | | 001-249-860-00 | |

コード番号末尾の[**]は、選択品の代表コードを表します。
CODE NUMBER ENDING WITH "**" INDICATES THE CODE NUMBER OF REPRESENTATIVE MATERIAL.

型式/コード番号が2取の場合、下段より上段に代わる過渡期品であり、どちらかが入っています。なお、品質は変わりません。
TWO TYPES AND CODES MAY BE LISTED FOR AN ITEM. THE LOWER PRODUCT MAY BE SHIPPED IN PLACE OF THE UPPER PRODUCT. QUALITY IS THE SAME.

(略図の寸法は、参考値です。DIMENSIONS IN DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.)

C3616-Z03-A



PACKING LIST

SN24CF

0310-X-9864 -0

1/1

A-4

| NAME | OUTLINE | DESCRIPTION/CODE No. | Q'TY |
|---------------------------|--|----------------------|------|
| UNIT | | | |
| ユニット アンテナ | | | |
| ANTENNA RADIATOR ASSEMBLY |  2547 | SN24CF | 1 |
| | | 001-505-800-00 | |
| 工事材料 | | | |
| 工事材料 | | | |
| INSTALLATION MATERIALS |  | CP03-35202 | 1 |
| | | 001-249-880-00 | |

(略図の寸法は、参考値です。DIMENSIONS IN DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.)



C3656-Z03-A

PACKING LIST

031C-X-9865 -0 1/1

SN30CF

A-5

| NAME | OUTLINE | DESCRIPTION/CODE No. | QTY |
|------------------------------------|---|------------------------------|-----|
| ユニット UNIT | | | |
| アンテナ ANTENNA RADIATOR ASSEMBLY |  | SN30CF 001-505-810-00 | 1 |
| 工事材料 INSTALLATION MATERIALS | | | |
| 工事材料 INSTALLATION MATERIALS |  | CP03-35202 001-249-880-00 | 1 |

(略図の寸法は、参考値です。 DIMENSIONS IN DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.)



C3656-Z04-A

PACKING LIST

03HL-X-9854 -0 1/1

SN36CF/-HK

A-6

| NAME | OUTLINE | DESCRIPTION/CODE No. | QTY |
|------------------------------------|---|------------------------------|-----|
| ユニット UNIT | | | |
| アンテナ ANTENNA RADIATOR ASSEMBLY |  | SN36CF 001-252-670-00 ** | 1 |
| 工事材料 INSTALLATION MATERIALS | | | |
| 工事材料 INSTALLATION MATERIALS |  | CP03-35202 001-249-880-00 | 1 |

コード番号末尾の[**]は、選択品の代表コードを表します。
CODE NUMBER ENDING WITH "**" INDICATES THE CODE NUMBER OF REPRESENTATIVE MATERIAL




型式/コード番号が異なる場合、下段より上段に代わる過渡期品であり、どちらかが入っています。なお、品質は変わりません。
TWO TYPES AND CODES MAY BE LISTED FOR AN ITEM. THE LOWER PRODUCT MAY BE SHIPPED IN PLACE OF THE UPPER PRODUCT. QUALITY IS THE SAME.
(略図の寸法は、参考値です。 DIMENSIONS IN DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.)

C3618-Z01-A

PACKING LIST

RSB-128-105N*, RSB-128-105N*HK, RSB-128-106N*, RSB-128-106N*HK

A-7

| NAME | OUTLINE | DESCRIPTION/CODE No. | QTY |
|--|---|---------------------------------|-----|
| ユニット | | | |
| 空中線本体部 SCANNER UNIT |  | RSB-128*N* 000-024-105-00 ** | 1 |
| 工事材料 | | | |
| 工事材料 INSTALLATION MATERIALS |  | CP03-35401 001-507-920-00 | 1 |
| 図書 | | | |
| 吊下締付要領 HOIST X-BAND, TIGHTEN BOLSTS |  | C32-01302-* 000-178-042-1* | 1 |

コード番号末尾の[*]は、選択品の代表コードを表します。
CODE NUMBER ENDING WITH "*" INDICATES THE CODE NUMBER OF REPRESENTATIVE MATERIAL.




(略図の寸法は、参考値です。DIMENSIONS IN DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.)

C3616-Z08-D

PACKING LIST

RSB-128-105I*, RSB-128-105I*HK, RSB-128-106I*, RSB-128-106I*HK

A-8

| NAME | OUTLINE | DESCRIPTION/CODE No. | QTY |
|--|---|---------------------------------|-----|
| ユニット | | | |
| 空中線本体部 SCANNER UNIT |  | RSB-128*I* 000-024-106-00 ** | 1 |
| 工事材料 | | | |
| 工事材料 INSTALLATION MATERIALS |  | CP03-35403 001-507-930-00 | 1 |
| 図書 | | | |
| 吊下締付要領 HOIST X-BAND, TIGHTEN BOLSTS |  | C32-01302-* 000-178-042-1* | 1 |

コード番号末尾の[*]は、選択品の代表コードを表します。
CODE NUMBER ENDING WITH "*" INDICATES THE CODE NUMBER OF REPRESENTATIVE MATERIAL.



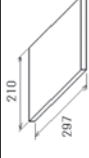
(略図の寸法は、参考値です。DIMENSIONS IN DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.)

C3616-Z04-E

PACKING LIST

RSB-129-107N* , RSB-129-107NHK, RSB-133-111N* , RSB-133-111NHK

A-9

| NAME | OUTLINE | DESCRIPTION/CODE No. | QTY |
|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-----|
| ユニット | | | |
| 空中線本体部 SCANNER UNIT |  | RSB-129/133*N* 000-024-113-00 ** | 1 |
| 工事材料 | | | |
| 工事材料 INSTALLATION MATERIALS |  | CP03-35402 001-255-430-00 | 1 |
| 図書 | | | |
| 吊下要領 HOIST S-BAND ANTENNA |  | C32-01303-* 000-178-043-1* | 1 |

コード番号末尾の[*]は、選択品の代表コードを表します。
CODE NUMBER ENDING WITH "*" INDICATES THE CODE NUMBER OF REPRESENTATIVE MATERIAL.



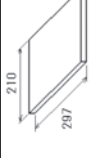
(略図の寸法は、参考値です。DIMENSIONS IN DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.)

C3618-Z02-C

PACKING LIST

RSB-129-107I* , RSB-129-107IHK , RSB-133-111I* , RSB-133-111IHK

A-10

| NAME | OUTLINE | DESCRIPTION/CODE No. | QTY |
|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-----|
| ユニット | | | |
| 空中線本体 SCANNER UNIT |  | RSB-129/133*I* 000-024-114-00 ** | 1 |
| 工事材料 | | | |
| 工事材料 INSTALLATION MATERIALS |  | CP03-35404 001-270-080-00 | 1 |
| 図書 | | | |
| 吊下要領 HOIST S-BAND ANTENNA |  | C32-01303-* 000-178-043-1* | 1 |

コード番号末尾の[*]は、選択品の代表コードを表します。
CODE NUMBER ENDING WITH "*" INDICATES THE CODE NUMBER OF REPRESENTATIVE MATERIAL.

(略図の寸法は、参考値です。DIMENSIONS IN DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.)

C3619-Z03-B

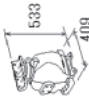


PACKING LIST

RSB-130N

03HO-X-9851 -1

1/1

A-11

| NAME | OUTLINE | DESCRIPTION/CODE No. | QTY |
|------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-----|
| ユニット | | | |
| 空中線本体部 SCANNER UNIT |  | RSB-130N 000-025-517-00 | 1 |
| 工事材料 | | | |
| 工事材料 | | | |
| INSTALLATION MATERIALS |  | CP03-35901 001-507-940-00 | 1 |
| 図書 | | | |
| 吊下締付要領 |  | G32-01302-* 000-178-042-1* | 1 |
| HOIST X-BAND, TIGHTEN BOLSTS | | | |

(略図の寸法は、参考値です。 DIMENSIONS IN DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.)

C3624-Z01-B

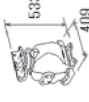


PACKING LIST

RSB-130I

03HO-X-9852 -1

1/1

A-12

| NAME | OUTLINE | DESCRIPTION/CODE No. | QTY |
|------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-----|
| ユニット | | | |
| 空中線本体部 SCANNER UNIT |  | RSB-130I 000-025-518-00 | 1 |
| 工事材料 | | | |
| 工事材料 | | | |
| INSTALLATION MATERIALS |  | CP03-35902 001-507-950-00 | 1 |
| 図書 | | | |
| 吊下締付要領 |  | G32-01302-* 000-178-042-1* | 1 |
| HOIST X-BAND, TIGHTEN BOLSTS | | | |

(略図の寸法は、参考値です。 DIMENSIONS IN DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.)

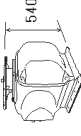

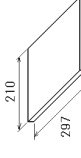
C3624-Z02-B

PACKING LIST

03HO-X-9853 -0 1/1

RSB-131N

A-13

| NAME | OUTLINE | DESCRIPTION/CODE No. | Q'TY |
|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|------|
| ユニット | | | |
| 空中線本体部 SCANNER UNIT |  | RSB-131N 000-025-523-00 | 1 |
| 工事材料 | | | |
| 工事材料 | INSTALLATION MATERIALS | | |
| INSTALLATION MATERIALS |  | CP03-36101 001-301-200-00 | 1 |
| 図書 | | | |
| 吊下要領 | DOCUMENT | | |
| HO1ST S-BAND ANTENNA |  | C32-01303-* 000-178-043-1* | 1 |

型式/コード番号が2段の場合、下段より上段に代わる過渡期品であり、どちらが入っています。なお、品質は変わりません。
TWO TYPES AND CODES MAY BE LISTED FOR AN ITEM. THE LOWER PRODUCT MAY BE SHIPPED IN PLACE OF THE UPPER PRODUCT. QUALITY IS THE SAME.

(略図の寸法は、参考値です。 DIMENSIONS IN DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.)



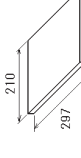
C3625-Z01-A

PACKING LIST

03HO-X-9854 -0 1/1

RSB-131I

A-14

| NAME | OUTLINE | DESCRIPTION/CODE No. | Q'TY |
|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|------|
| ユニット | | | |
| 空中線本体部 SCANNER UNIT |  | RSB-131I 000-025-524-00 | 1 |
| 工事材料 | | | |
| 工事材料 | INSTALLATION MATERIALS | | |
| INSTALLATION MATERIALS |  | CP03-36102 001-301-360-00 | 1 |
| 図書 | | | |
| 吊下要領 | DOCUMENT | | |
| HO1ST S-BAND ANTENNA |  | C32-01303-* 000-178-043-1* | 1 |











型式/コード番号が2段の場合、下段より上段に代わる過渡期品であり、どちらが入っています。なお、品質は変わりません。
TWO TYPES AND CODES MAY BE LISTED FOR AN ITEM. THE LOWER PRODUCT MAY BE SHIPPED IN PLACE OF THE UPPER PRODUCT. QUALITY IS THE SAME.

(略図の寸法は、参考値です。 DIMENSIONS IN DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.)

C3625-Z02-A

工事材料表

INSTALLATION MATERIALS











| 番号 NO. | 名称 NAME | 略図 OUTLINE | 型名/規格 DESCRIPTIONS | 数量 QTY | 用途/備考 REMARKS |
|-----------|--------------------------------|---|---|-----------|------------------|
| | | | | | |
| 1 | シールワッシャー SEAL WASHER |  | 03-001-3002-0 ROHS CODE NO. 300-130-020-10 | 4 | |
| 2 | 絶縁シート1 INSULATION SHEET 1 |  | 03-182-3117-2 CODE NO. 100-387-752-10 | 4 | |
| 3 | 六角ナット 1/2 HEXAGONAL NUT |  | M12 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-167-491-10 | 8 | |
| 4 | ミガキ扁平座金 FLAT WASHER |  | M12 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-167-446-10 | 4 | |
| 5 | 六角ヘッド全ネジ HEXAGON HEAD SCREW |  | M12X70 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-162-814-10 | 4 | |
| 6 | 六角ナット 1/2 HEXAGONAL NUT |  | M6 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-158-856-10 | 1 | |
| 7 | ハネ座金 SPRING WASHER |  | M6 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-158-855-10 | 1 | |
| 8 | ミガキ扁平座金 FLAT WASHER |  | M6 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-158-854-10 | 3 | |
| 9 | 六角ヘッド HEXAGONAL HEAD BOLT |  | M6X25 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-162-871-10 | 1 | |
| 10 | ケーブル組品 CABLE ASSY. |  | RW-4747 CODE NO. 000-566-000-12 | 1 | |

(略図の寸法は、参考値です。 DIMENSIONS IN DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.)

FURUNO ELECTRIC CO., LTD.

工事材料表

INSTALLATION MATERIALS

| 番号 NO. | 名称 NAME | 略図 OUTLINE | 型名/規格 DESCRIPTIONS | 数量 QTY | 用途/備考 REMARKS |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----------|------------------|
| | | | | | |
| 1 | シールワッシャー SEAL WASHER |  | 03-001-3002-0 ROHS CODE NO. 300-130-020-10 | 4 | |
| 2 | 絶縁シート1 INSULATION SHEET 1 |  | 03-182-3117-2 CODE NO. 100-387-752-10 | 4 | |
| 3 | 圧着端子 CRIMP-ON LUG |  | FV2-M4 CODE NO. 000-157-229-10 | 2 | |
| 4 | ロケツクワイヤサドル LOCKING WIRE SADDLE |  | LWS-1211Z CODE NO. 000-167-788-11 | 2 | |
| 5 | 六角ナット 1/2 HEXAGONAL NUT |  | M12 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-167-491-10 | 8 | |
| 6 | ミガキ扁平座金 FLAT WASHER |  | M12 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-167-446-10 | 4 | |
| 7 | 六角ヘッド全ネジ HEXAGON HEAD SCREW |  | M12X70 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-162-814-10 | 4 | |
| 8 | 六角ナット 1/2 HEXAGONAL NUT |  | M6 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-158-856-10 | 1 | |
| 9 | ハネ座金 SPRING WASHER |  | M6 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-158-855-10 | 1 | |
| 10 | ミガキ扁平座金 FLAT WASHER |  | M6 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-158-854-10 | 3 | |

(略図の寸法は、参考値です。 DIMENSIONS IN DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.)

FURUNO ELECTRIC CO., LTD.

FURUNO

CODE NO. 001-507-930-00 03HL-X-9408 -4
 TYPE CP03-35403 2/2

工事材料表

| INSTALLATION MATERIALS | | 略 図 OUTLINE | 型名/規格 DESCRIPTIONS | 数量 Q'TY | 用途/備考 REMARKS |
|------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|--|------------|------------------|
| 番号 NO. | 名称 NAME | | | | |
| 11 | 六角ヘッド HEXAGONAL HEAD BOLT | | M6X25 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-162-871-10 | 1 | |
| 12 | ケーブル組品 CABLE ASSY. | | RW-4747 CODE NO. 000-566-000-12 | 1 | |
| 13 | スパイラルチューブ SPIRAL TUBE | | SPN-08L #800MM* CODE NO. 000-179-640-10 | 1 | |

(略図の寸法は、参考値です。 DIMENSIONS IN DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.)

FURUNO ELECTRIC CO., LTD.

C3616-M01-E (2)

FURUNO

CODE NO. 001-255-430-00 03HL-X-9404 -0
 TYPE CP03-35402 1/1

工事材料表

| INSTALLATION MATERIALS | | 略 図 OUTLINE | 型名/規格 DESCRIPTIONS | 数量 Q'TY | 用途/備考 REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|---|------------|------------------|
| 番号 NO. | 名称 NAME | | | | |
| 1 | シーリングワッシャー SEAL WASHER | | 03-001-3002-0 R0MS CODE NO. 300-130-020-10 | 8 | |
| 2 | 六角ナット HEXAGONAL NUT | | M12 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-167-491-10 | 16 | |
| 3 | ミカキ板平座金 FLAT WASHER | | M12 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-167-446-10 | 8 | |
| 4 | ハネ座金 SPRING WASHER | | M12 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-167-397-10 | 8 | |
| 5 | 六角ヘッド全ネジ HEXAGON HEAD SCREW | | M12X70 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-162-814-10 | 8 | |
| 6 | 六角ナット HEXAGONAL NUT | | M6 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-168-856-10 | 1 | |
| 7 | ハネ座金 SPRING WASHER | | M6 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-168-856-10 | 1 | |
| 8 | ミカキ板平座金 FLAT WASHER | | M6 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-168-854-10 | 3 | |
| 9 | 六角ヘッド HEXAGONAL HEAD BOLT | | M6X25 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-162-871-10 | 1 | |
| 10 | ケーブル組品 CABLE ASSY. | | RW-4747 CODE NO. 000-566-000-12 | 1 | |

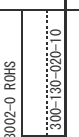
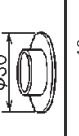
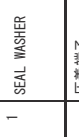

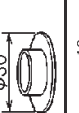
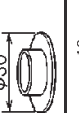
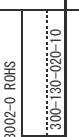
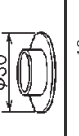
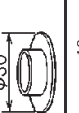
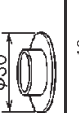
型式/コード番号が2段の場合、下段より上段に代わる過渡期品であり、どちらかが入っています。なお、品質は変わりません。

TWO TYPES AND CODES MAY BE LISTED FOR AN ITEM. THE LOWER PRODUCT MAY BE SHIPPED IN PLACE OF THE UPPER PRODUCT. QUALITY IS THE SAME.
 (略図の寸法は、参考値です。 DIMENSIONS IN DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.)

FURUNO ELECTRIC CO., LTD.

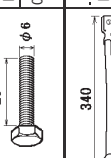
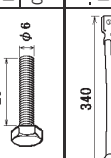
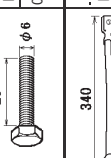
C3618-M03-A

| | | |
|----------|----------------|---------------|
| CODE NO. | 001-270-080-00 | 03HL-X-9407-2 |
| TYPE | CP03-35404 | 1/2 |

| 工事材料表 | | INSTALLATION MATERIALS | | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----------|------------------|
| 番号 NO. | 名称 NAME | 略図 OUTLINE | 型名/規格 DESCRIPTIONS | 数量 QTY | 用途/備考 REMARKS |
| 1 | シーリングワッシャー SEAL WASHER |  | 03-001-3002-0 RHMS CODE NO. 300-130-020-10 | 8 | |
| 2 | 圧着端子 CRIMP-ON LUG |  | FVZ-M4 CODE NO. 000-167-229-10 | 2 | |
| 3 | ロケツクワイヤサドル LOCKING WIRE SADDLE |  | LWS-1316Z CODE NO. 000-169-148-10 | 1 | |
| 4 | 六角ナット 1 1/2 HEXAGONAL NUT |  | M12 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-167-491-10 | 16 | |
| 5 | フラットワッシャー FLAT WASHER |  | M12 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-167-446-10 | 8 | |
| 6 | バネワッシャー SPRING WASHER |  | M12 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-167-397-10 | 8 | |
| 7 | 六角ナット 全彩 HEXAGON HEAD SCREW |  | M12X70 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-162-814-10 | 8 | |
| 8 | 六角ナット 1 1/2 HEXAGONAL NUT |  | M6 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-155-355-10 | 1 | |
| 9 | バネワッシャー SPRING WASHER |  | M6 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-155-355-10 | 1 | |
| 10 | フラットワッシャー FLAT WASHER |  | M6 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-155-354-10 | 3 | |

型式/コード番号が2段の場合、下段より上段に代わる過渡部品であり、どちらかが入っています。なお、品質は変わりません。
TWO TYPES AND CODES MAY BE LISTED FOR AN ITEM. THE LOWER PRODUCT MAY BE SHIPPED IN PLACE OF THE UPPER PRODUCT.
QUALITY IS THE SAME.
(略図の寸法は、参考値です。 DIMENSIONS IN DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.)

| | | |
|----------|----------------|---------------|
| CODE NO. | 001-270-080-00 | 03HL-X-9407-2 |
| TYPE | CP03-35404 | 2/2 |

| 工事材料表 | | INSTALLATION MATERIALS | | | |
|-----------|------------------------------|---|---|-----------|------------------|
| 番号 NO. | 名称 NAME | 略図 OUTLINE | 型名/規格 DESCRIPTIONS | 数量 QTY | 用途/備考 REMARKS |
| 11 | 六角ナット HEXAGONAL HEAD BOLT |  | M6X25 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-162-871-10 | 1 | |
| 12 | ケーブル組品 CABLE ASSY. |  | RW-4747 CODE NO. 000-566-000-12 | 1 | |
| 13 | スパイラルチューブ SPIRAL TUBE |  | SPN-08L CODE NO. 000-164-294-10 | 1 | |

型式/コード番号が2段の場合、下段より上段に代わる過渡部品であり、どちらかが入っています。なお、品質は変わりません。
TWO TYPES AND CODES MAY BE LISTED FOR AN ITEM. THE LOWER PRODUCT MAY BE SHIPPED IN PLACE OF THE UPPER PRODUCT.
QUALITY IS THE SAME.
(略図の寸法は、参考値です。 DIMENSIONS IN DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.)

| CODE NO. | | 001-507-940-00 | | 03HO-X-9401 -1 | |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|---|----------------|------------------|
| TYPE | | CP03-35901 | | 1/1 | |
| 工事材料表 | | | | | |
| INSTALLATION MATERIALS | | | | | |
| 番号 NO. | 名称 NAME | 略図 OUTLINE | 型名/規格 DESCRIPTIONS | 数量 Q'TY | 用途/備考 REMARKS |
| 1 | シールワッシャー SEAL WASHER | | 03-001-3002-0 ROHS CODE NO. 300-130-020-10 | 4 | |
| 2 | 絶縁シート1 INSULATION SHEET 1 | | 03-182-3117-2 CODE NO. 100-387-752-10 | 4 | |
| 3 | 六角ナット 1/2 HEXAGONAL NUT | | M12 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-167-491-10 | 8 | |
| 4 | フラットワッシャー FLAT WASHER | | M12 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-167-446-10 | 4 | |
| 5 | 六角ナット 全ネジ HEXAGON HEAD SCREW | | M12X70 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-162-814-10 | 4 | |
| 6 | 六角ナット 1/2 HEXAGONAL NUT | | M6 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-158-855-10 | 1 | |
| 7 | バネワッシャー SPRING WASHER | | M6 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-158-855-10 | 1 | |
| 8 | フラットワッシャー FLAT WASHER | | M6 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-158-855-10 | 3 | |
| 9 | 六角ナット 全ネジ HEXAGONAL HEAD BOLT | | M6X25 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-162-871-10 | 1 | |
| 10 | ケーブル組品 CABLE ASSY. | | RW-4747 CODE NO. 000-566-000-12 | 1 | |




(略図の寸法は、参考値です。 DIMENSIONS IN DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.)

FURUNO ELECTRIC CO., LTD.

| CODE NO. | | 001-507-950-00 | | 03HO-X-9402 -1 | |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|---|----------------|------------------|
| TYPE | | CP03-35902 | | 1/2 | |
| 工事材料表 | | | | | |
| INSTALLATION MATERIALS | | | | | |
| 番号 NO. | 名称 NAME | 略図 OUTLINE | 型名/規格 DESCRIPTIONS | 数量 Q'TY | 用途/備考 REMARKS |
| 1 | シールワッシャー SEAL WASHER | | 03-001-3002-0 ROHS CODE NO. 300-130-020-10 | 4 | |
| 2 | 絶縁シート1 INSULATION SHEET 1 | | 03-182-3117-2 CODE NO. 100-387-752-10 | 4 | |
| 3 | 圧着端子 CRIMP-ON LUG | | FVZ-M4 CODE NO. 000-157-229-10 | 2 | |
| 4 | ロッキングワイヤサドル LOCKING WIRE SADDLE | | LWS-1211Z CODE NO. 000-167-788-11 | 2 | |
| 5 | 六角ナット 1/2 HEXAGONAL NUT | | M12 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-167-491-10 | 8 | |
| 6 | フラットワッシャー FLAT WASHER | | M12 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-167-446-10 | 4 | |
| 7 | 六角ナット 全ネジ HEXAGON HEAD SCREW | | M12X70 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-162-814-10 | 4 | |
| 8 | 六角ナット 1/2 HEXAGONAL NUT | | M6 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-158-855-10 | 1 | |
| 9 | バネワッシャー SPRING WASHER | | M6 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-158-855-10 | 1 | |
| 10 | フラットワッシャー FLAT WASHER | | M6 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-158-855-10 | 3 | |

(略図の寸法は、参考値です。 DIMENSIONS IN DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.)





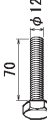



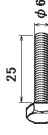
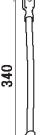
FURUNO ELECTRIC CO., LTD.

| CODE NO. | | 03HO-X-9402-1 | |
|------------------------|------------------------------|---|------------|
| TYPE | | CP03-35902 | |
| 工事材料表 | | | |
| INSTALLATION MATERIALS | | | |
| 番号 NO. | 名称 NAME | 略図 OUTLINE | 数量 Q'TY |
| 11 | 六角ヘッド HEXAGONAL HEAD BOLT |  | 1 |
| | | 型名/規格 DESCRIPTIONS M6X25 SUS304 | |
| | | CODE NO. 000-162-877-10 | |
| 12 | ケーブル組品 CABLE ASSY. |  | 1 |
| | | 型名/規格 DESCRIPTIONS RW-4747 | |
| | | CODE NO. 000-566-000-12 | |
| 13 | スパイラルチューブ SPIRAL TUBE |  | 1 |
| | | 型名/規格 DESCRIPTIONS SPN-08L *900MM* | |
| | | CODE NO. 000-179-640-10 | |

(略図の寸法は、参考値です。 DIMENSIONS IN DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.)

FURUNO ELECTRIC CO., LTD.

C3624-M02-B (2)

| CODE NO. | | 03HO-X-9403-0 | |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|---|------------|
| TYPE | | CP03-36101 | |
| 工事材料表 | | | |
| INSTALLATION MATERIALS | | | |
| 番号 NO. | 名称 NAME | 略図 OUTLINE | 数量 Q'TY |
| 1 | シーリングワッシャー SEAL WASHER |  | 8 |
| | | 型名/規格 DESCRIPTIONS 03-401-3002-0 R0MS | |
| | | CODE NO. 300-130-020-10 | |
| 2 | 六角ナット HEXAGONAL NUT |  | 16 |
| | | 型名/規格 DESCRIPTIONS M12 SUS304 | |
| | | CODE NO. 000-167-491-10 | |
| 3 | ミカネ板平座金 FLAT WASHER |  | 8 |
| | | 型名/規格 DESCRIPTIONS M12 SUS304 | |
| | | CODE NO. 000-167-446-10 | |
| 4 | ハネ座金 SPRING WASHER |  | 8 |
| | | 型名/規格 DESCRIPTIONS M12 SUS304 | |
| | | CODE NO. 000-167-397-10 | |
| 5 | 六角ヘッド全ネジ HEXAGON HEAD SCREW |  | 8 |
| | | 型名/規格 DESCRIPTIONS M12X70 SUS304 | |
| | | CODE NO. 000-162-814-10 | |
| 6 | 六角ナット HEXAGONAL NUT |  | 1 |
| | | 型名/規格 DESCRIPTIONS M6 SUS304 | |
| | | CODE NO. 000-168-856-10 | |
| 7 | ハネ座金 SPRING WASHER |  | 1 |
| | | 型名/規格 DESCRIPTIONS M6 SUS304 | |
| | | CODE NO. 000-168-856-10 | |
| 8 | ミカネ板平座金 FLAT WASHER |  | 3 |
| | | 型名/規格 DESCRIPTIONS M6 SUS304 | |
| | | CODE NO. 000-168-854-10 | |
| 9 | 六角ヘッド HEXAGONAL HEAD BOLT |  | 1 |
| | | 型名/規格 DESCRIPTIONS M6X25 SUS304 | |
| | | CODE NO. 000-162-877-10 | |
| 10 | ケーブル組品 CABLE ASSY. |  | 1 |
| | | 型名/規格 DESCRIPTIONS RW-4747 | |
| | | CODE NO. 000-566-000-12 | |

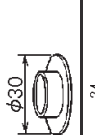
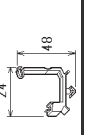
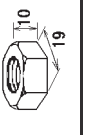
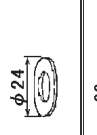
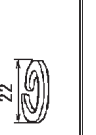
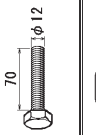
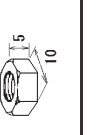
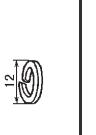
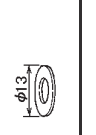
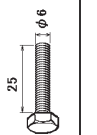
型式/コード番号が2段の場合、下段より上段に代わる濃減糊品であり、どちらが入っています。なお、品質は変わりません。

TWO TYPES AND CODES MAY BE LISTED FOR AN ITEM. THE LOWER PRODUCT MAY BE SHIPPED IN PLACE OF THE UPPER PRODUCT. QUALITY IS THE SAME. DIMENSIONS IN DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.)

FURUNO ELECTRIC CO., LTD.

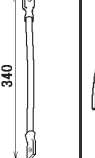

C3625-M01-A

| | | |
|----------|----------------|---------------|
| CODE NO. | 001-301-360-00 | 03HO-X-9404-0 |
| TYPE | CP03-36102 | 1/2 |

| 工事材料表 | | INSTALLATION MATERIALS | | | |
|-----------|------------------------------------|---|---|-----------|------------------|
| 番号 NO. | 名称 NAME | 略図 OUTLINE | 型名/規格 DESCRIPTIONS | 数量 QTY | 用途/備考 REMARKS |
| 1 | シーリングワッシャー SEAL WASHER |  | 03-001-3002-0 RHMS CODE NO. 300-130-020-10 | 8 | |
| 2 | ロッキングワイヤサドル LOCKING WIRE SADDLE |  | LWS-1316Z CODE NO. 000-169-146-10 | 1 | |
| 3 | 六角ナット 1 1/2 HEXAGONAL NUT |  | M12 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-167-491-10 | 16 | |
| 4 | 平坦キル平座金 FLAT WASHER |  | M12 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-167-446-10 | 8 | |
| 5 | バネ座金 SPRING WASHER |  | M12 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-167-397-10 | 8 | |
| 6 | 六角ヘッド 全彩 HEXAGON HEAD SCREW |  | M12X70 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-162-814-10 | 8 | |
| 7 | 六角ナット 1 1/2 HEXAGONAL NUT |  | M6 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-155-856-10 | 1 | |
| 8 | バネ座金 SPRING WASHER |  | M6 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-155-855-10 | 1 | |
| 9 | 平坦キル平座金 FLAT WASHER |  | M6 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-155-854-10 | 3 | |
| 10 | 六角ヘッド HEXAGONAL HEAD BOLT |  | M6X25 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-162-871-10 | 1 | |

型式/コード番号が2段の場合、下段より上段に代わる標準部品であり、どちらが入っています。なお、品質は変わりません。
TWO TYPES AND CODES MAY BE LISTED FOR AN ITEM. THE LOWER PRODUCT MAY BE SHIPPED IN PLACE OF THE UPPER PRODUCT.
QUALITY IS THE SAME. (略図の寸法は、参考値です。 DIMENSIONS IN DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.)


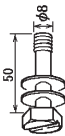
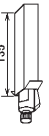
| | | |
|----------|----------------|---------------|
| CODE NO. | 001-301-360-00 | 03HO-X-9404-0 |
| TYPE | CP03-36102 | 2/2 |

| 工事材料表 | | INSTALLATION MATERIALS | | | |
|-----------|--------------------------|---|--|-----------|------------------|
| 番号 NO. | 名称 NAME | 略図 OUTLINE | 型名/規格 DESCRIPTIONS | 数量 QTY | 用途/備考 REMARKS |
| 11 | ケーブル組品 CABLE ASSY. |  | RW-4747 CODE NO. 000-566-000-12 | 1 | |
| 12 | スパイラルチューブ SPIRAL TUBE |  | SPN-08L *900MM* CODE NO. 000-179-640-10 | 1 | |

型式/コード番号が2段の場合、下段より上段に代わる標準部品であり、どちらが入っています。なお、品質は変わりません。
TWO TYPES AND CODES MAY BE LISTED FOR AN ITEM. THE LOWER PRODUCT MAY BE SHIPPED IN PLACE OF THE UPPER PRODUCT.
QUALITY IS THE SAME. (略図の寸法は、参考値です。 DIMENSIONS IN DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.)

| | | | |
|----------|----------------|---------------|-----|
| CODE NO. | 001-249-860-00 | 03HL-X-9401-2 | 1/1 |
| TYPE | CP03-35201 | | |



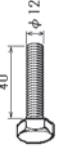
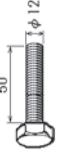

工事材料表

| INSTALLATION MATERIALS | | 略 図 OUTLINE | 型名/規格 DESCRIPTIONS | 数量 QTY | 用途/備考 REMARKS |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---|-----------|------------------|
| 番号 NO. | 名称 NAME | | | | |
| 1 | ボルト用パッキン GASKET FOR BOLT |  | 03-102-3186-0 CODE NO. 100-386-270-10 | 6 | |
| 2 | アンテナ取付ボルト ANTENNA FIXING BOLT |  | 03-102-4188-3 CODE NO. 100-383-603-10 | 6 | |
| 3 | シリコンゴム SILICON RUBBER |  | S-9400M7#ステフ 50G CODE NO. 000-155-483-11 | 1 | |

型式/コード番号が異なる場合、下段より上段に代わる運送梱包品であり、どちらが入っています。なお、品質は変わりません。
TWO TYPES AND CODES MAY BE LISTED FOR AN ITEM. THE LOWER PRODUCT MAY BE SHIPPED IN PLACE OF THE UPPER PRODUCT.
QUALITY IS THE SAME.
(略図の寸法は、参考値です。 DIMENSIONS IN DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.)

| | | | |
|----------|----------------|---------------|-----|
| CODE NO. | 001-249-880-00 | 03HL-X-9402-2 | 1/1 |
| TYPE | CP03-35202 | | |

工事材料表

| INSTALLATION MATERIALS | | 略 図 OUTLINE | 型名/規格 DESCRIPTIONS | 数量 QTY | 用途/備考 REMARKS |
|------------------------|------------------------------|---|--|-----------|------------------|
| 番号 NO. | 名称 NAME | | | | |
| 1 | ミカド平座金 FLAT WASHER |  | M12 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-167-446-10 | 12 | |
| 2 | ハネ座金 SPRING WASHER |  | M12 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-167-397-10 | 12 | |
| 3 | 六角ボルト HEXAGONAL HEAD BOLT |  | M12X40 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-162-810-10 | 4 | |
| 4 | 六角ボルト HEXAGONAL HEAD BOLT |  | M12X50 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-164-116-10 | 8 | |
| 5 | 接着剤袋詰 ADHESIVE |  | TB5211 50G CODE NO. 001-477-870-30 | 1 | |

(略図の寸法は、参考値です。 DIMENSIONS IN DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.)

PACKING LIST

RCU-014-MIJ

A-29

| NAME | UNIT | OUTLINE | DESCRIPTION/CODE No. | QTY |
|--------------------------------|------|---------|-------------------------------|-----|
| ユニット 操作部 CONTROL UNIT | 1 | | RCU-014-MIJ 000-029-212-00 | 1 |
| 付属品 ACCESSORIES | 1 | | FP03-09850 008-535-610-00 | 1 |
| 工事材料 INSTALLATION MATERIALS | 1 | | CP03-25604 008-539-850-00 | 1 |

(略図の寸法は、参考値です。 DIMENSIONS IN DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.)

C3519-Z05-D

A-30

FURUNO

| CODE NO. | | 000-086-743 | | 03EP-X-9405-2 | |
|--|--|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| TYPE | | CP03-16400 | | | |
| 工事材料表 レーダー方形導波管工事用 FOR RADAR RECTANGULAR WAVEGUIDE INSTALLATION | | | | | |
| 番号 | 名称 | 略図 | 型名 / 規格 | 数量 | 用途 / 備考 |
| No. | N A M E | O U T L I N E | D E S C R I P T I O N S | Q T Y | R E M A R K S |
| 1 | 六角ボルトスリ割付 WASHERHEAD) | | M4X16 SUS304 | 80 | |
| 2 | O-RING | | AS568-128 1115-70 | 20 | |
| 3 | コウジック WAVEGUIDE H-BEND | | RWA-1040 B-108 | 2 | |
| 4 | チョーク WAVEGUIDE FLANGE (CHOKE) | | WRJ-9 BRASS | 7 | |
| 5 | カハ WAVEGUIDE FLANGE (PLAIN) | | WRJ-9 BRASS | 7 | |
| 6 | 導波管保護コルク RUBBER CUSHION | | RWA-1011-0 | 15 | |
| 7 | 防水フィルム WATERTIGHT FILM | | 03-009-0368-0 | 1 | |
| 8 | 導波管押え (3)E型 WAVEGUIDE CLAMP (3) E-TYPE | | RSB-2007-0 | 15 | |
| 9 | 六角ボルトスリ割付 (SLOTTED HEAD) | | M4X35 SUS304 | 35 | |
| 10 | ミカキ平座金 FLAT WASHER | | M4 SUS304 | 65 | |

008-470-010
CP03-16401 (NO. 1-NO.12)

FR-1222X/1622X/2020X
FR-2822X/FAR-2822X
FR-2150W/2150W
FR-2825W/FAR-2825W
FR-2855W/FAR-2855W

(略図の寸法は、参考値です。)

図番 (1/2)
DWG. NO. C3006-M06-D

FURUNO ELECTRIC CO., LTD

FURUNO

CODE NO. 000-086-743
TYPE CP03-16400

| 工事材料表 INSTALLATION MATERIALS | レーダー方形導波管工事用 FOR RADAR RECTANGULAR WAVEGUIDE INSTALLATION | 数量 Q.TY | 用途／備考 REMARKS |
|---------------------------------|---|------------|------------------|
| 11 | 六角座金 SPRING WASHER M4 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-864-256 | 35 | |
| 12 | 六角ナット HEX. NUT M4 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-863-106 | 35 | |
| 13 | WG貫通金物組立 THRU-DECK WAVEGUIDE RWG-1000-0 CODE NO. 310-710-000 | 1 | |
| 14 | 導波管*1 WAVEGUIDE STRAIGHT RWA-1020 A-107A CODE NO. 310-100-420 | 4 | |

*1別冊包 PAKED SEPARATELY.
FR-1222X/1622X/2020X
FR-3635X/EA6-2822X
FR-3730W/2150W
FR-3855W/EA6-2825W
FR-3855W/EA6-2655W
(略図の寸法は、参考値です。)

図番 DWG. NO. C3006-M07-D (2/2)

FURUNO

CODE NO. 008-470-010-00
TYPE CP03-16401

| 工事材料表 INSTALLATION MATERIALS | 略図 OUTLINE | 型名／規格 DESCRIPTIONS | 数量 Q.TY | 用途／備考 REMARKS |
|---------------------------------|---------------|---|------------|------------------|
| 1 | | 防水フィルム WATERTIGHT FILM 03-009-0368-0 R0HS CODE NO. 300-903-680-10 | 1 | |
| 2 | | Oリング (DIASEAL) O-RING (DIASEAL) AS568-128 CODE NO. 000-172-180-10 | 20 | |
| 3 | | 六角座金 SPRING WASHER M4 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-167-405-10 | 35 | |
| 4 | | 六角ナット 1/2 HEX. NUT M4 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-167-488-10 | 35 | |
| 5 | | 六角平座金 FLAT WASHER M4 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-167-455-10 | 65 | |
| 6 | | 六角ボルト 4.8A HEX. BOLT (SLOTTED WASHER HEAD) M4X16 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-162-933-10 | 80 | |
| 7 | | 六角ボルト 六角 HEXAGONAL HEAD SLOT BOLT M4X35 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-162-894-10 | 35 | |
| 8 | | 導波管押え3E型 WAVEGUIDE CLAMP RSE-2007-2 CODE NO. 360-220-072-10 | 15 | |
| 9 | | 導波管保護ゴム RUBBER CUSHION RWA-1011-0 R0HS CODE NO. 310-110-110-10 | 15 | |
| 10 | | 工事用WG. Hベン WAVEGUIDE H-BEND RWA-1040 B-108 CODE NO. 310-100-160-10 | 2 | |

(略図の寸法は、参考値です。 DIMENSIONS IN DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.)



CODE NO. 008-470-010-00
TYPE CP03-16401

| 工事材料表 INSTALLATION MATERIALS | 略図 OUTLINE | 型名／規格 DESCRIPTIONS | 数量 Q.TY | 用途／備考 REMARKS |
|---------------------------------|---------------|---|------------|------------------|
| 1 | | 防水フィルム WATERTIGHT FILM 03-009-0368-0 R0HS CODE NO. 300-903-680-10 | 1 | |
| 2 | | Oリング (DIASEAL) O-RING (DIASEAL) AS568-128 CODE NO. 000-172-180-10 | 20 | |
| 3 | | 六角座金 SPRING WASHER M4 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-167-405-10 | 35 | |
| 4 | | 六角ナット 1/2 HEX. NUT M4 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-167-488-10 | 35 | |
| 5 | | 六角平座金 FLAT WASHER M4 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-167-455-10 | 65 | |
| 6 | | 六角ボルト 4.8A HEX. BOLT (SLOTTED WASHER HEAD) M4X16 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-162-933-10 | 80 | |
| 7 | | 六角ボルト 六角 HEXAGONAL HEAD SLOT BOLT M4X35 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-162-894-10 | 35 | |
| 8 | | 導波管押え3E型 WAVEGUIDE CLAMP RSE-2007-2 CODE NO. 360-220-072-10 | 15 | |
| 9 | | 導波管保護ゴム RUBBER CUSHION RWA-1011-0 R0HS CODE NO. 310-110-110-10 | 15 | |
| 10 | | 工事用WG. Hベン WAVEGUIDE H-BEND RWA-1040 B-108 CODE NO. 310-100-160-10 | 2 | |

(略図の寸法は、参考値です。 DIMENSIONS IN DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.)

| | | |
|----------|----------------|----------------|
| CODE NO. | 008-470-010-00 | 03EP-X-9423-10 |
| TYPE | CPO3-16401 | 2/2 |

工事材料表

| INSTALLATION MATERIALS | | MARINE RADER | | FOR FR-9 RECTGUIDE (FLEXIBLE WAVEGUIDE) | |
|------------------------|--------------------------|---|----------------------------------|---|------------------|
| 番号 NO. | 名称 NAME | 略図 OUTLINE | 型名/規格 DESCRIPTIONS | 数量 Q'TY | 用途/備考 REMARKS |
| 11 | かゝ-フランジ FLANGE |  | FRU-9 CODE NO. 000-164-500-10 | 7 | |
| 12 | チョキ-フランジ CHOKE FLANGE |  | FRU-9 CODE NO. 000-179-919-10 | 7 | |







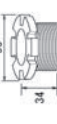

(略図の寸法は、参考値です。 DIMENSIONS IN DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.)

FURUNO ELECTRIC CO., LTD.

C3006-M15-H(2)

| | | |
|----------|----------------|---------------|
| CODE NO. | 008-470-020-00 | 0300-X-9420-6 |
| TYPE | CPO3-16411 | 1/1 |

工事材料表

| INSTALLATION MATERIALS | | MARINE RADER | | FOR FR-9 RECTGUIDE (FLEXIBLE WAVEGUIDE) | |
|------------------------|--|---|---|---|------------------|
| 番号 NO. | 名称 NAME | 略図 OUTLINE | 型名/規格 DESCRIPTIONS | 数量 Q'TY | 用途/備考 REMARKS |
| 1 | 防水フィルム WATERTIGHT FILM |  | 03-009-0568-0 ROHS CODE NO. 300-903-680-10 | 1 | |
| 2 | ケーブル本体 TRUK-DECK CABLE GLAND |  | 03-009-0521-1 ROHS CODE NO. 100-207-551-10 | 1 | |
| 3 | 蓋金 WASHER |  | 03-009-0522-0 ROHS CODE NO. 100-207-560-10 | 2 | |
| 4 | パッキン(1) RUBBER PACKING |  | 03-009-0523-0 ROHS CODE NO. 100-207-570-10 | 2 | |
| 5 | パッキン(2) RUBBER PACKING(2) |  | 03-009-0524-0 ROHS CODE NO. 100-207-580-10 | 2 | |
| 6 | Oリング(DIASEAL) O-RING(DIASEAL) |  | AS568-128 CODE NO. 000-172-180-10 | 3 | |
| 7 | ケーブル用締付 CABLE GLAND NIPPLE |  | JIS F8001 4577 CODE NO. 000-171-669-10 | 1 | |
| 8 | 六角穴付き皿 HEX HEAD SLOT BOLT-B WASHER |  | IM4X16 SUS304 CODE NO. 000-162-940-10 | 4 | |

(略図の寸法は、参考値です。 DIMENSIONS IN DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.)

FURUNO ELECTRIC CO., LTD.




C3006-M01-K

PACKING LIST

RCU-014*/-HK

0360-X-9869 -0 1/1

A-35

| NAME | UNIT | OUTLINE | DESCRIPTION/CODE No. | Q'TY |
|--|------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|------|
| ユニット 操作部 CONTROL UNIT | |  | RCU-014*/-HK 000-027-675-00 ** | 1 |
| 付属品 付属品 ACCESSORIES | ACCESSORIES |  | FP03-09850 001-418-430-00 | 1 |
| 工事材料 工事材料 INSTALLATION MATERIALS | INSTALLATION MATERIALS |  | CP03-25604 001-418-420-00 | 1 |

コード番号末尾の[**]は、選択品の代表コードを表します。

CODE NUMBER ENDING WITH "**" INDICATES THE CODE NUMBER OF REPRESENTATIVE MATERIAL.

型式/コード番号が2段の場合、下段より上段に代わる過渡期品であり、どちらかが入っています。なお、品質は変わりません。

TWO TYPES AND CODES MAY BE LISTED FOR AN ITEM. THE LOWER PRODUCT MAY BE SHIPPED IN PLACE OF THE UPPER PRODUCT. QUALITY IS THE SAME.

(略図の寸法は、参考値です。 DIMENSIONS IN DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.)

CN

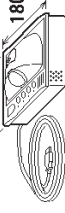


C3521-729-A

PACKING LIST

RCU-015*/-HK, RCU-016

0360-X-9870 -0 1/1

A-36

| NAME | UNIT | OUTLINE | DESCRIPTION/CODE No. | Q'TY |
|--|------------------------|---|--|------|
| ユニット 操作部 CONTROL UNIT | |  | RCU-015*/-HK, RCU-016 000-027-702-00 ** | 1 |
| 付属品 付属品 ACCESSORIES | ACCESSORIES |  | FP03-09860 001-419-140-00 | 1 |
| 工事材料 工事材料 INSTALLATION MATERIALS | INSTALLATION MATERIALS |  | CP03-25604 001-418-420-00 | 1 |

コード番号末尾の[**]は、選択品の代表コードを表します。

CODE NUMBER ENDING WITH "**" INDICATES THE CODE NUMBER OF REPRESENTATIVE MATERIAL.

型式/コード番号が2段の場合、下段より上段に代わる過渡期品であり、どちらかが入っています。なお、品質は変わりません。

TWO TYPES AND CODES MAY BE LISTED FOR AN ITEM. THE LOWER PRODUCT MAY BE SHIPPED IN PLACE OF THE UPPER PRODUCT. QUALITY IS THE SAME.

(略図の寸法は、参考値です。 DIMENSIONS IN DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.)

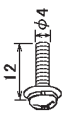
CN

C3521-730-A

FURUNO

| | | | |
|----------|----------------|---------------|-----|
| CODE NO. | 001-418-420-00 | 03GL-X-9436-0 | 1/1 |
| TYPE | CP03-25604 | | |

工事材料表

| INSTALLATION MATERIALS | | ACCESSORIES | |
|------------------------|------------------------------|---|----------------|
| 番号 NO. | 名称 NAME | 略図 OUTLINE | 数量 QTY |
| 1 | ナット WASHER HEAD SCREW *B* |  | 4 |
| | | 型名/規格 DESCRIPTIONS | |
| | | MAX12 02700M MBN12 | |
| | | CODE NO. | 000-165-192-10 |
| | | 用途/備考 REMARKS | |

型式/コード番号が2取の場合、下取より上取に代わる通達部品であり、どちらが入っています。なお、品質は変わりません。

TWO TYPES AND CODES MAY BE LISTED FOR AN ITEM. THE LOWER PRODUCT MAY BE SHIPPED IN PLACE OF THE UPPER PRODUCT. QUALITY IS THE SAME.

(略図の寸法は、参考値です。 DIMENSIONS IN DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.)

FURUNO ELECTRIC CO., LTD.

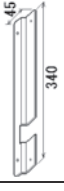
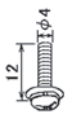


ON

C3559-M04-A

FURUNO

| | | | |
|----------|----------------|---------------|-----|
| CODE NO. | 001-418-430-00 | 03GL-X-9511-1 | 1/1 |
| TYPE | FP03-09850 | | |

付属品表

| ACCESSORIES | | ACCESSORIES | |
|-------------|------------------------------|---|----------------|
| 番号 NO. | 名称 NAME | 略図 OUTLINE | 数量 QTY |
| 1 | KB固定器具 KB FIXING METAL |  | 1 |
| | | 型名/規格 DESCRIPTIONS | |
| | | 03-163-7521-1 R0HS | |
| | | CODE NO. | 100-306-251-10 |
| 2 | ナット WASHER HEAD SCREW *B* |  | 2 |
| | | 型名/規格 DESCRIPTIONS | |
| | | MAX12 02700M MBN12 | |
| | | CODE NO. | 000-165-192-10 |
| 3 | ゴムパッド RUBBER FOOT |  | 3 |
| | | 型名/規格 DESCRIPTIONS | |
| | | TM-180-302 | |
| | | CODE NO. | 000-166-468-10 |
| 4 | ゴムパッド GROMMET |  | 1 |
| | | 型名/規格 DESCRIPTIONS | |
| | | TM-G-39 | |
| | | CODE NO. | 000-166-401-10 |

(略図の寸法は、参考値です。 DIMENSIONS IN DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.)

FURUNO ELECTRIC CO., LTD.

ON

C3519-F11-B

PACKING LIST

RPU025-A*/RPU025-B*

A-40

| NAME | OUTLINE | DESCRIPTION/CODE No. | QTY |
|-------------------------|---------|----------------------|-----|
| ユニット | | | |
| 制御部 | | RPU025-* | 1 |
| PROCESSOR UNIT | | 000-034-271-00 ** | |
| 予備品 | | | |
| 予備品 | | SP03-17641 | 1 |
| SPARE PARTS | | 001-249-740-00 | |
| 工事材料 | | | |
| 工事材料 | | CP03-37801 | 1 |
| INSTALLATION MATERIALS | | 001-489-150-00 | |
| 図書 | | | |
| 取扱説明書 | | FAR2X8 O/M *CDROM* * | 1 |
| OPERATOR'S MANUAL CD | | 000-193-896-1* ** | |
| 操作要領書 (*) | | OS*-36520-* | 1 |
| OPERATOR'S GUIDE (*) | | 000-193-880-1* ** | |
| 装備要領書 (*) | | IM*-36520-* | 1 |
| INSTALLATION MANUAL (*) | | 000-193-882-1* ** | |

コード番号末尾の「」は、選択品の代表型式/コードを表します。
 CODE NUMBER ENDING WITH "*" INDICATES THE CODE NUMBER OF REPRESENTATIVE MATERIAL

(略図の寸法は、参考値です。 DIMENSIONS IN DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.)

A-39

FURUNO

付属品表

ACCESSORIES

| CODE NO. | TYPE | 001-419-140-00 | 036L-X-9512-1 | 1/1 |
|----------|-----------------------------|----------------|---------------|-----|
| 1 | KB直付金具 (T) KEYBOARD FIXTURE | 142 | | |
| 2 | ブラインドシール BLIND SEAL | | | |
| 3 | ワッシャー WASHER HEAD SCREW *B* | | | |
| 4 | ゴムパッド RUBBER FOOT | | | |
| 5 | ゴムパット GROMMET | | | |

(略図の寸法は、参考値です。 DIMENSIONS IN DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.)

FURUNO ELECTRIC CO., LTD.

PACKING LIST

RP025-C*/RP025-D*

0310-X-9852 -0 1/1

A-41

| NAME | OUTLINE | DESCRIPTION/CODE No. | QTY |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---|-----|
| ユニット | | | |
| 制御部 PROCESSOR UNIT | | RP025-* 000-034-278-00 ** | 1 |
| 予備品 | | | |
| 予備品 SPARE PARTS | | SP03-17651 001-249-750-00 | 1 |
| 工事材料 | | | |
| 工事材料 INSTALLATION MATERIALS | | CP03-37801 001-489-150-00 | 1 |
| 図書 | | | |
| 取扱説明書 OPERATOR'S MANUAL CD | | FAR2X8 0/M *GDROM* * 000-193-896-1* ** | 1 |
| 操作要領書(*) OPERATOR'S GUIDE (*) | | OS*-36520-* 000-193-880-1* ** | 1 |
| 装備要領書(*) INSTALLATION MANUAL (*) | | IM*-36520-* 000-193-882-1* ** | 1 |

コード番号末尾の[*]は、選用品の代表型式/コードを表します。
CODE NUMBER ENDING WITH "*" INDICATES THE CODE NUMBER OF REPRESENTATIVE MATERIAL.

(略図の寸法は、参考値です。 DIMENSIONS IN DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.)

C3656-Z01-A

FURUNO

A-42

| CODE NO. | 001-489-150-00 | 0310-X-9402-0 | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|---|-----------|------------------|
| TYPE | CP03-37801 | 1/1 | | | |
| 工事材料表 | | | | | |
| INSTALLATION MATERIALS | | | | | |
| 番号 NO. | 名称 NAME | 略図 OUTLINE | 型名/規格 DESCRIPTIONS | 数量 QTY | 用途/備考 REMARKS |
| 1 | イワカチューブ A INSULATION TUBE | | 3. OX.3 TEL *500M* CODE NO. 000-162-641-10 | 8 | |
| 2 | +528771-ボジ 1/2 SELF-TAPPING SCREW | | SX20 SDS304 CODE NO. 000-162-608-10 | 4 | |
| 3 | 圧着端子 CRIMP-ON LUG | | FV1-25-4(LF) RED CODE NO. 000-166-666-10 | 9 | |
| 4 | 圧着端子 CRIMP-ON LUG | | FV2-4 BLU CODE NO. 000-157-247-10 | 3 | |
| 5 | 圧着端子 CRIMP-ON LUG | | FV2-M3 BLU CODE NO. 000-157-250-10 | 1 | |
| 6 | コネクタ(モジュラー) MODULAR CONNECTOR | | MPS568-C CODE NO. 000-166-044-10 | 3 | |

(略図の寸法は、参考値です。 DIMENSIONS IN DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.)

FURUNO ELECTRIC CO., LTD.

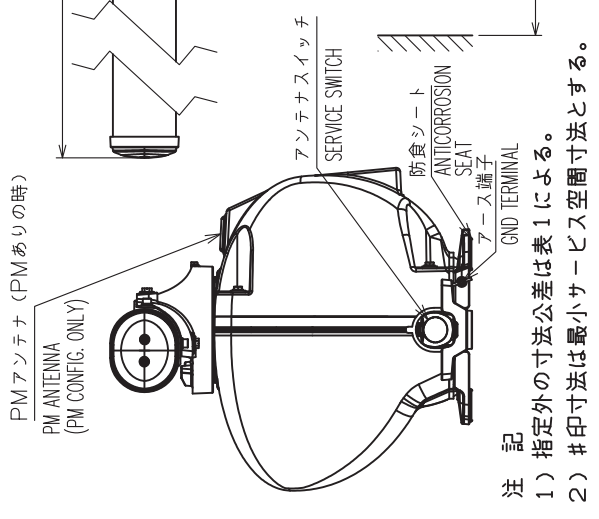
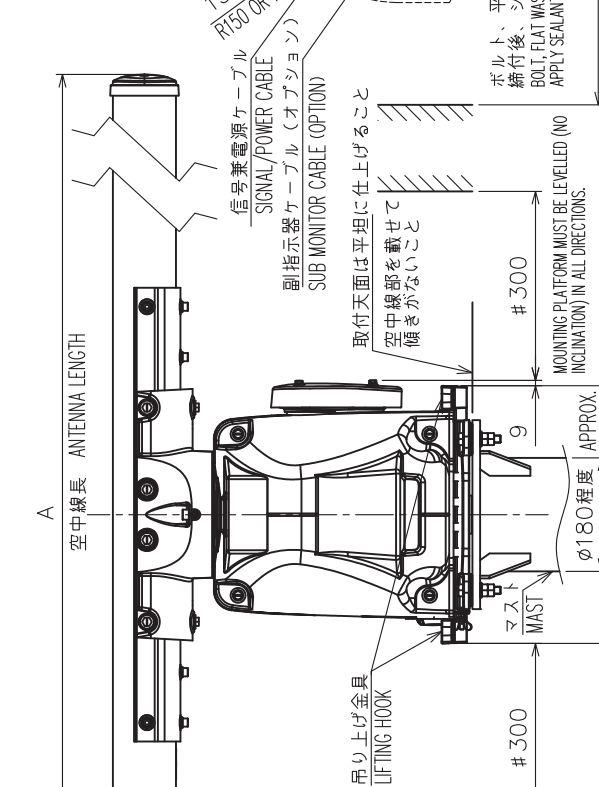
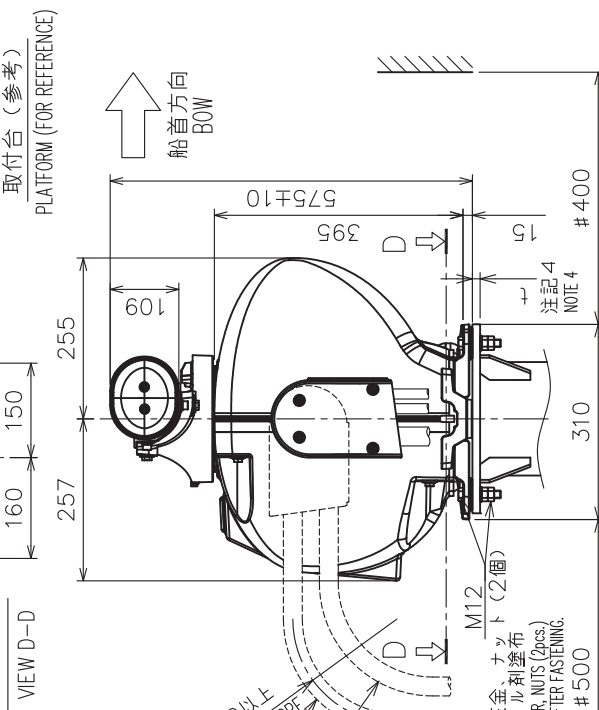
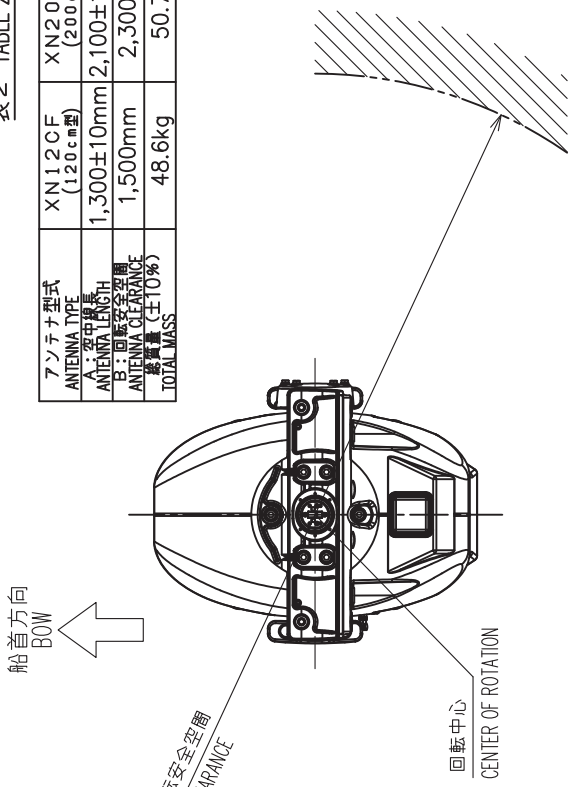
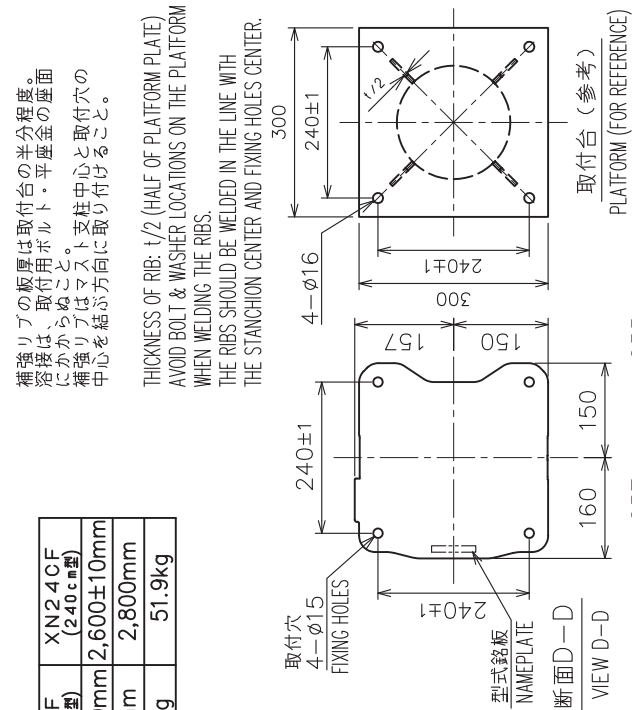
C3652-M02-A

表 1 TABLE 1

| 寸法区分 (mm) DIMENSION | 公差 (mm) TOLERANCE |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| L ≤ 50 | ±1.5 |
| 50 < L ≤ 100 | ±2.5 |
| 100 < L ≤ 500 | ±3 |
| 500 < L ≤ 1000 | ±4 |
| 1000 < L ≤ 2000 | ±5 |
| 2000 < L ≤ 4000 | ±7 |

表 2 TABLE 2

| アンテナ型式 ANTENNA TYPE | XN120CF (120cm型) | XN200CF (200cm型) | XN240CF (240cm型) |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| A: 空中線長 ANTENNA LENGTH | 1,300±10mm | 2,100±10mm | 2,600±10mm |
| B: 回転安全層 ANTENNA CLEARANCE | 1,500mm | 2,300mm | 2,800mm |
| 総質量 (±10%) TOTAL MASS | 48.6kg | 50.7kg | 51.9kg |



- 注 記
- 1) 指定外の寸法公差は表 1 による。
 - 2) # 印寸法は最小サービスクリアランスとする。
 - 3) 取付用ネジは M12 ボルトを使用すること。
 - 4) 取付台は厚さ (t) 12mm 以上の鋼・鉄板を使用すること。
- NOTE
1. TABLE 1 INDICATES TOLERANCE OF DIMENSIONS WHICH IS NOT SPECIFIED.
 2. # MINIMUM SERVICE CLEARANCE.
 3. USE M12 BOLTS FOR FIXING THE UNIT.
 4. THICKNESS OF PLATFORM (t): 12 mm OR MORE STEEL PLATE.

| DRAWN | 6/Nov/2017 | T.YAMASAKI | TITLE | RSB-128 |
|----------|--------------|---------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| CHECKED | 6/Nov/2017 | H.MAKI | 名称 | 空中線部 (PMあり/なし、氷結防止なし) |
| APPROVED | 6/Nov/2017 | H.MAKI | 外寸図 | |
| SCALE | 1/12 | ISS 表 2 参照 SEE TABLE 2 | NAME | ANTENNA UNIT (PM Y/N, NO DE-ICER) |
| DWG.No. | C-3616-G02-G | REF.No. | 03-182-310G-8 | OUTLINE DRAWING |

表2 TABLE 2

| アンテナ型式 ANTENNA TYPE | SN24CF | SN30CF | SN36CF |
|--------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| A: 空中線長 (mm) ANTENNA LENGTH | 2547 | 3072 | 3822 |
| B: 回転安全空間 ANT. CLEARANCE | 2700 | 3200 | 3900 |
| 質量 (kg±10%) MASS | 129 | 135 | 140 |

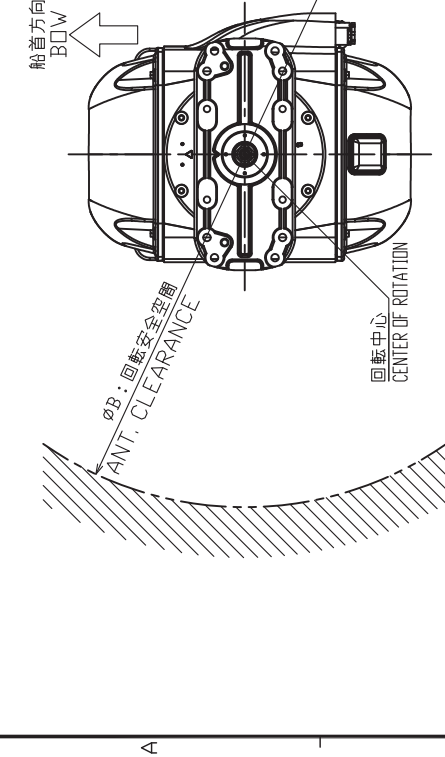
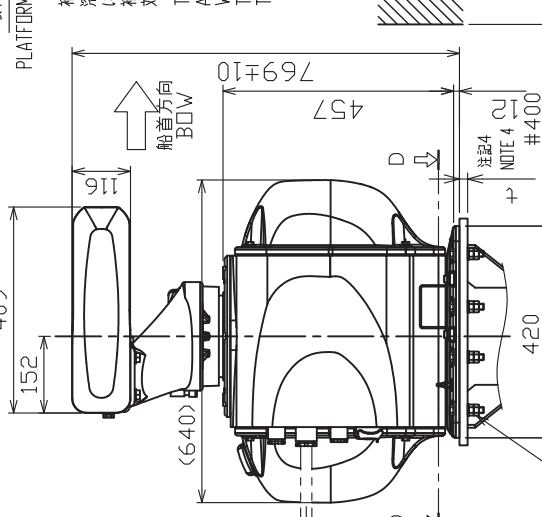
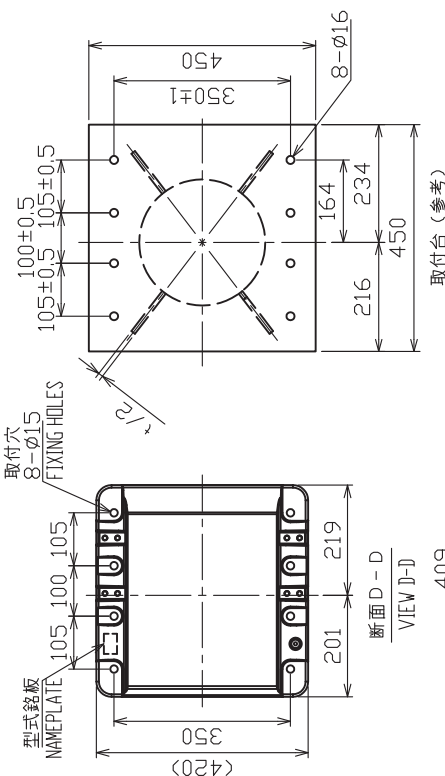
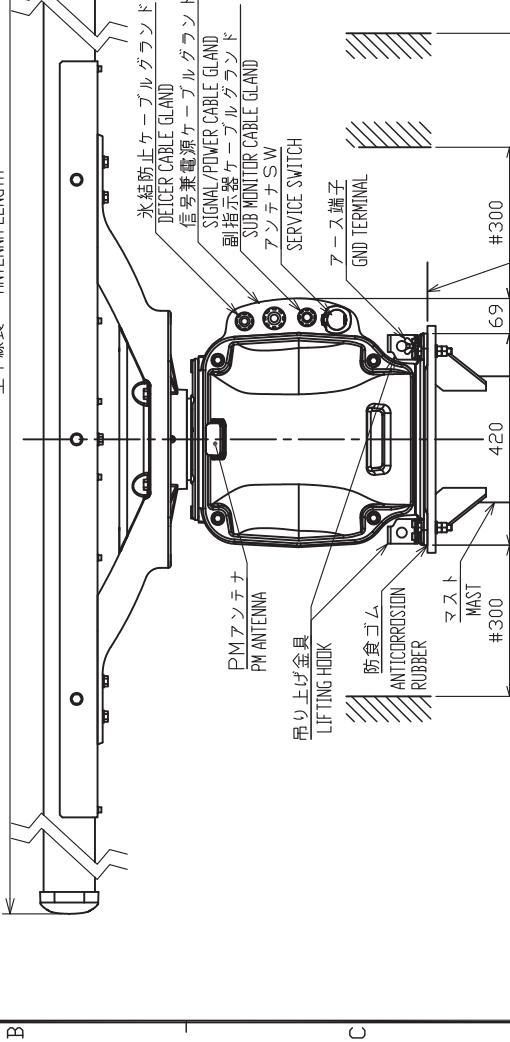


表1 TABLE 1



| 寸法区分 (mm) DIMENSION | 公差 (mm) TOLERANCE |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| L ≤ 50 | ±1.5 |
| 50 < L ≤ 100 | ±2.5 |
| 100 < L ≤ 500 | ±3 |
| 500 < L ≤ 1000 | ±4 |
| 1000 < L ≤ 2000 | ±5 |
| 2000 < L ≤ 4000 | ±7 |

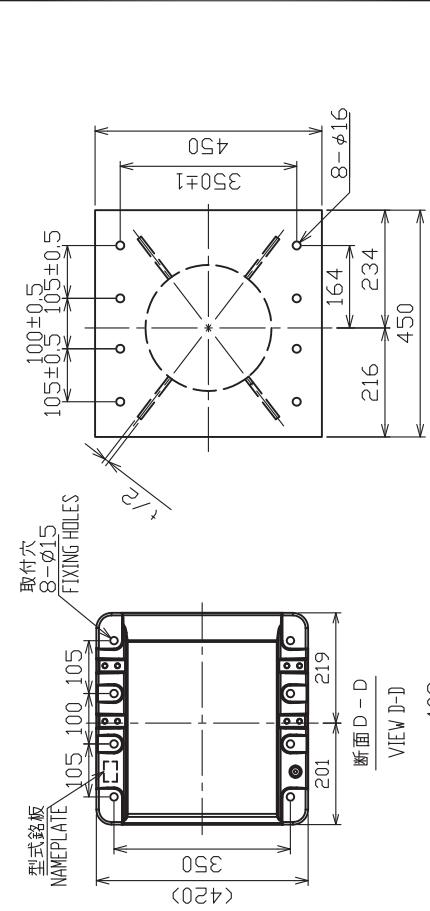
注記

- 1) 指定外の寸法公差は表1による。
- 2) #印寸法は最小サービスクリアランスとする。
- 3) 取付用ネジはM12ボルトを使用のこと。
- 4) 取付台厚さ (t) : 15 mm 以上の鋼・鉄板を使用のこと。

NOTE

1. TABLE 1 INDICATES TOLERANCE OF DIMENSIONS WHICH IS NOT SPECIFIED.
2. # MINIMUM SERVICE CLEARANCE.
3. USE M12 BOLTS FOR FIXING THE UNIT.
4. THICKNESS OF PLATFORM (t): 15 mm OR MORE STEEL PLATE.

| | | | | |
|----------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| DRAWN | 6/Sep/2017 | I.YAMASAKI | TITLE | RSB-129 |
| CHECKED | 6/Sep/2017 | H.MAKI | 名称 | 空中線部(P/Mあり、氷結防止なし) |
| APPROVED | 13/Sep/2017 | H.MAKI | 外寸図 | |
| SCALE | 1/15 | 質量表2参照 SEE TABLE 2 | NAME | ANTENNA UNIT (W/ PM, W/D DE-ICER) |
| FIG.No. | C3618-602-G | REF.No. | 03-183-310G-6 | OUTLINE DRAWING |



取付台 (参考)
PLATFORM (FOR REFERENCE)

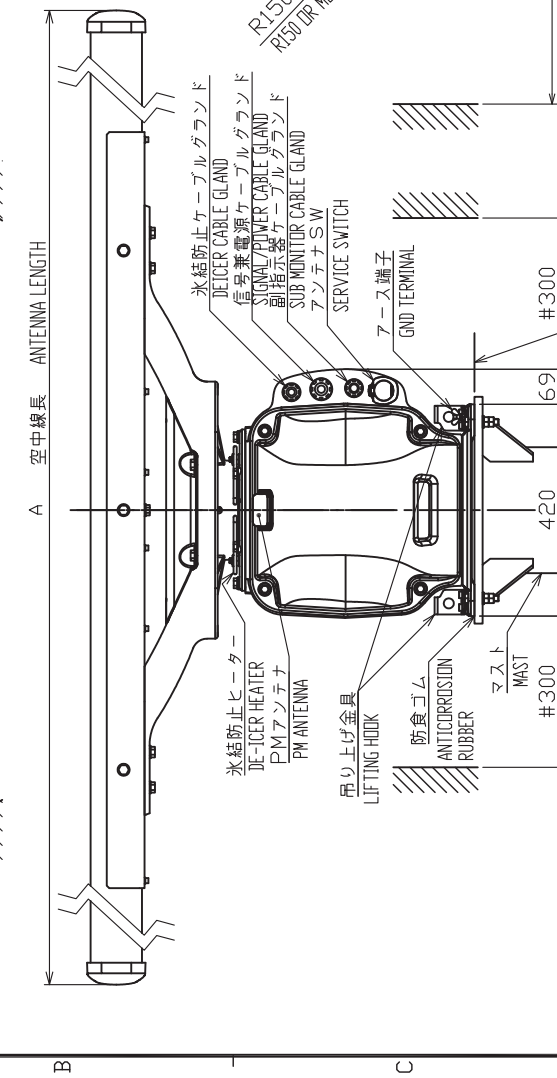
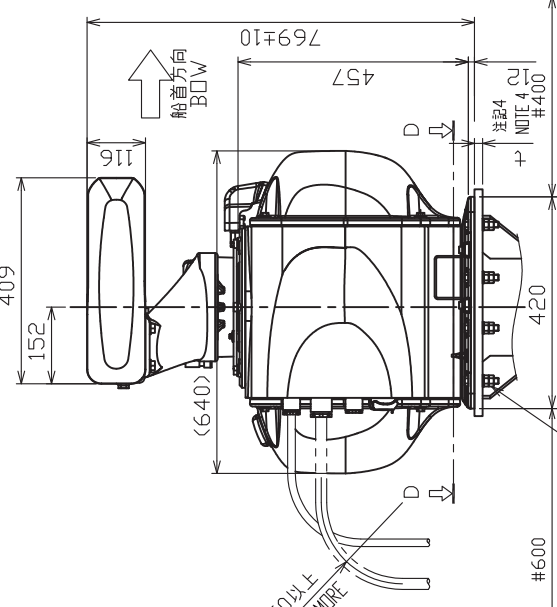
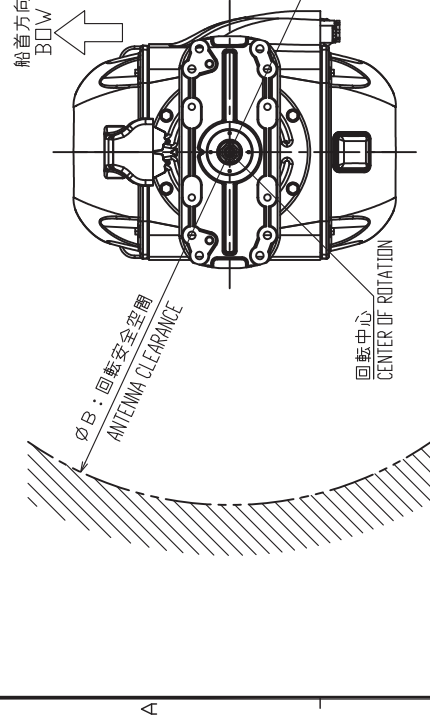
補強リブの板厚は取付台の半分程度。
溶接は、取付用ボルト・平座金の座面
にかからぬこと。ト支柱中心と取付台の
補強リブはマス。ト支柱中心と取付台の
対角線方向近傍に取り付けること。
THICKNESS OF RIB: 1/2 (HALF OF PLATFORM PLATE)
AVOID BOLT & WASHER LOCATIONS ON THE PLATFORM
WHEN WELDING THE RIBS.
THE RIBS SHOULD BE WELDED NEAR THE LINE WITH
THE STATION CENTER AND PLATFORM CORNER.

表1 TABLE 1

| 寸法区分 (mm) DIMENSION | 公差 (mm) TOLERANCE |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| L ≤ 50 | ±1.5 |
| 50 < L ≤ 100 | ±2.5 |
| 100 < L ≤ 500 | ±3 |
| 500 < L ≤ 1000 | ±4 |
| 1000 < L ≤ 2000 | ±5 |
| 2000 < L ≤ 4000 | ±7 |

表2 TABLE 2

| アンテナ型式 ANTENNA TYPE | SN24CF | SN30CF | SN36CF |
|----------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| A: 空中線長 (mm) ANTENNA LENGTH | 2547 | 3072 | 3822 |
| B: 回転安全空間 (mm) ANTI-CLEARANCE | 2700 | 3200 | 3900 |
| 質量 (kg±10%) MASS | 130 | 136 | 141 |



注記

- 1) 指定外の寸法公差は表1による。
- 2) #印寸法は最小サービスクリアランスとする。
- 3) 取付用ネジはM1.2ボルトを使用すること。
- 4) 取付台厚さ (t) : 15 mm 以上の鋼・鉄板を使用すること。

NOTE

1. TABLE 1 INDICATES TOLERANCE OF DIMENSIONS WHICH IS NOT SPECIFIED.
2. # MINIMUM SERVICE CLEARANCE.
3. USE M1.2 BOLTS FOR FIXING THE UNIT.
4. THICKNESS OF PLATFORM (t): 15 mm OR MORE STEEL PLATE.

| | | | | |
|----------|-------------|--------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|
| DRAWN | 6/Sep/2017 | I. YAMASAKI | TITLE | RSB-129 |
| CHECKED | 6/Sep/2017 | H. MAKI | 名称 | 空中線部 (PMあり、氷結防止あり) |
| APPROVED | 13/Sep/2017 | H. MAKI | 外寸図 | |
| SCALE | 1/15 | MASS 表2参照 SEE TABLE 2 | NAME | ANTENNA UNIT (W/ PM, W/ DE-ICER) |
| DWG. No. | C3618-603-D | REF. No. | 03-183-320G-5 | OUTLINE DRAWING |

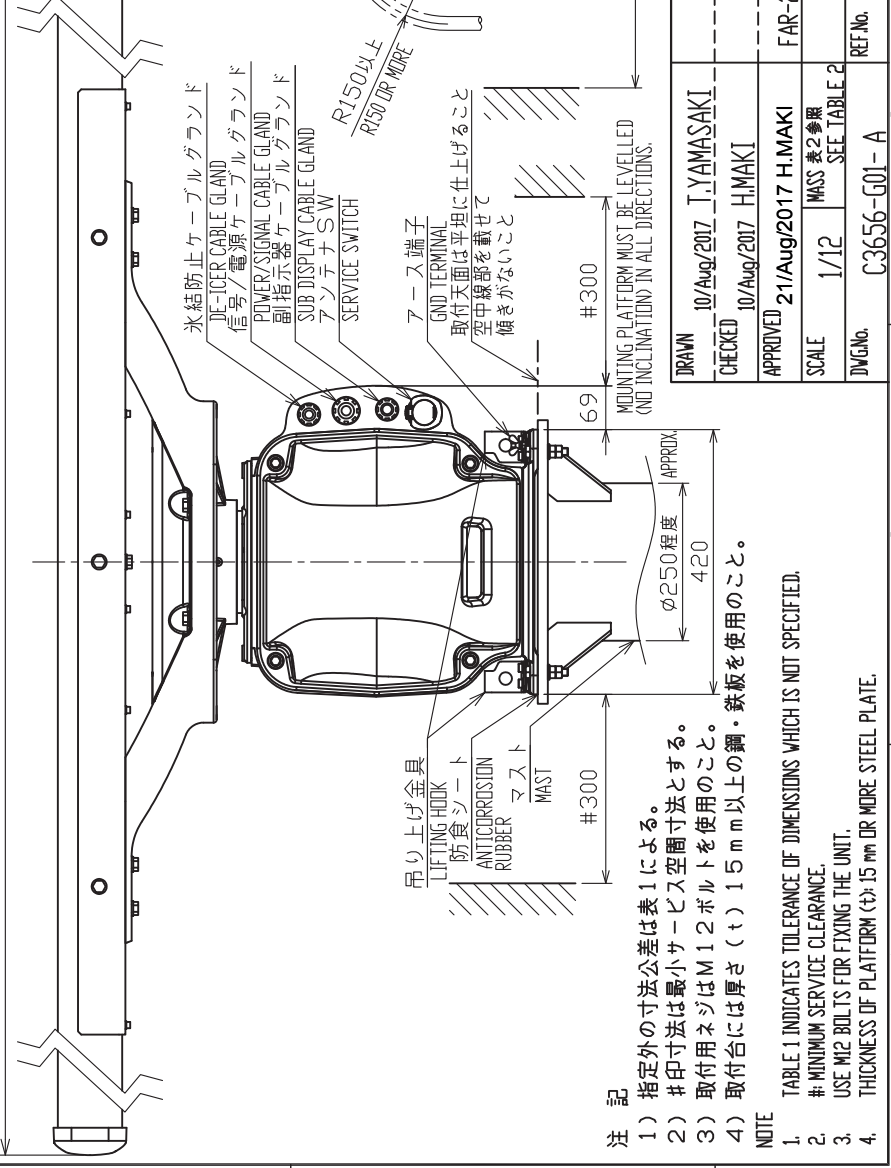
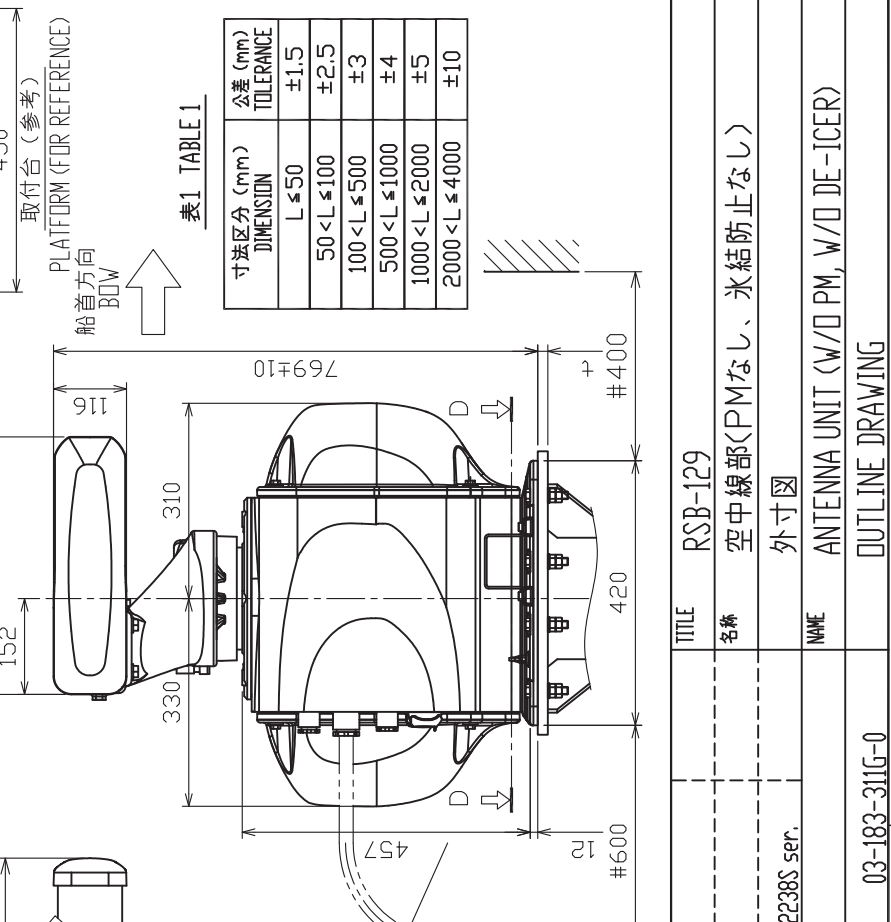
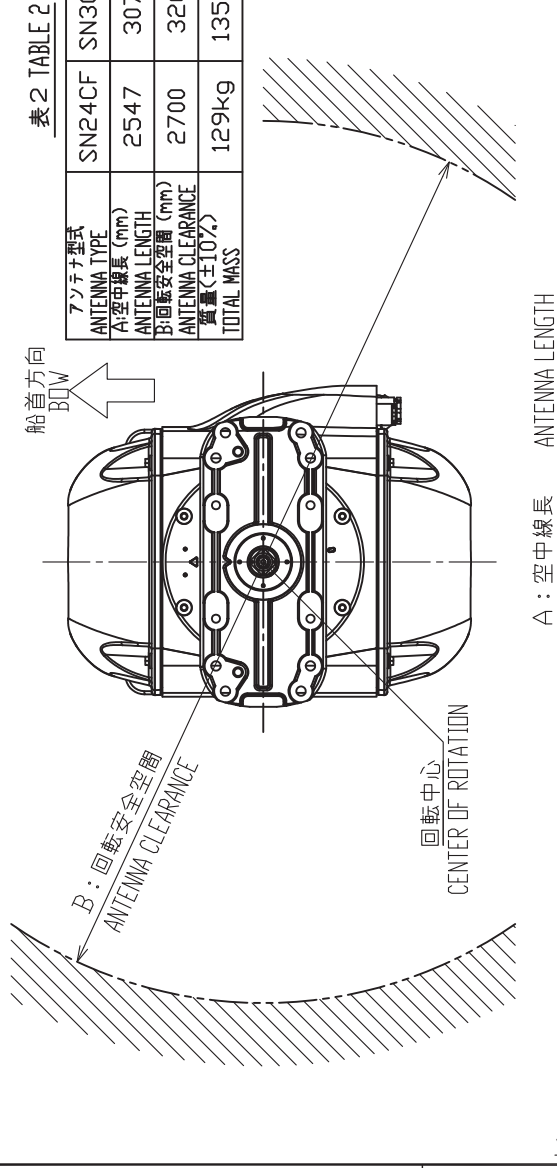
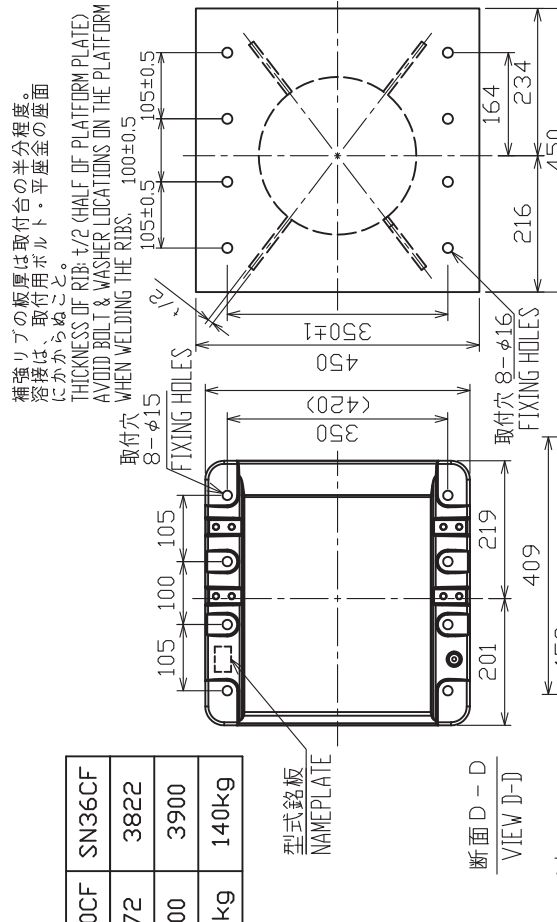


表2 TABLE 2

| アンテナ型式 ANTENNA TYPE | SN24CF | SN30CF | SN36CF |
|-------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| A: 空中線長 (mm) ANTENNA LENGTH | 2547 | 3072 | 3822 |
| B: 回転安全空間 (mm) ANTENNA CLEARANCE | 2700 | 3200 | 3900 |
| 質量 (±10%) TOTAL MASS | 129kg | 135kg | 140kg |

表1 TABLE 1

| 寸法区分 (mm) DIMENSION | 公差 (mm) TOLERANCE |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| L ≤ 50 | ±1.5 |
| 50 < L ≤ 100 | ±2.5 |
| 100 < L ≤ 500 | ±3 |
| 500 < L ≤ 1000 | ±4 |
| 1000 < L ≤ 2000 | ±5 |
| 2000 < L ≤ 4000 | ±10 |

注記

- 1) 指定外の寸法公差は表1による。
- 2) #印寸法は最小サービスクリアランスとする。
- 3) 取付用ネジはM12ボルトを使用のこと。
- 4) 取付台には厚さ (t) 15 mm 以上の鋼・鉄板を使用のこと。

NOTE

1. TABLE 1 INDICATES TOLERANCE OF DIMENSIONS WHICH IS NOT SPECIFIED.
2. # MINIMUM SERVICE CLEARANCE.
3. USE M12 BOLTS FOR FIXING THE UNIT.
4. THICKNESS OF PLATFORM (t): 15 mm OR MORE STEEL PLATE.

| DRAWN | 10/Aug/2017 | I.YAMASAKI | TITLE | RSB-129 |
|----------|-------------|-----------------------|-------|------------------------------------|
| CHECKED | 10/Aug/2017 | HI,MAKI | 名称 | 空中線部(PMなし、氷結防止なし) |
| APPROVED | 21/Aug/2017 | HI,MAKI | 外寸図 | |
| SCALE | 1/12 | 質量表2参照 SEE TABLE 2 | NAME | ANTENNA UNIT (W/O PM, W/O DE-ICER) |
| DWG.No. | C3656-G01-A | REF.No. | | OUTLINE DRAWING |

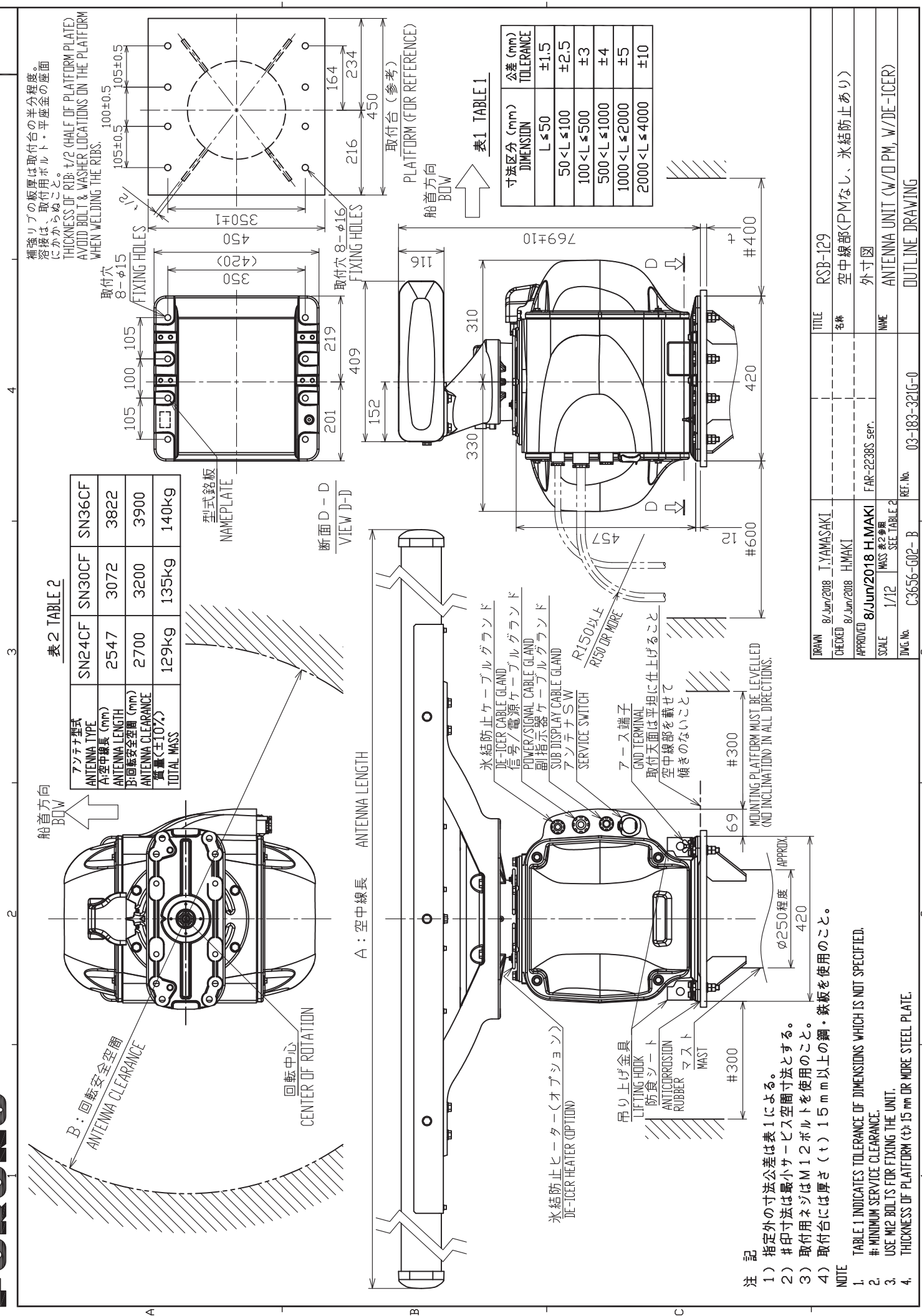
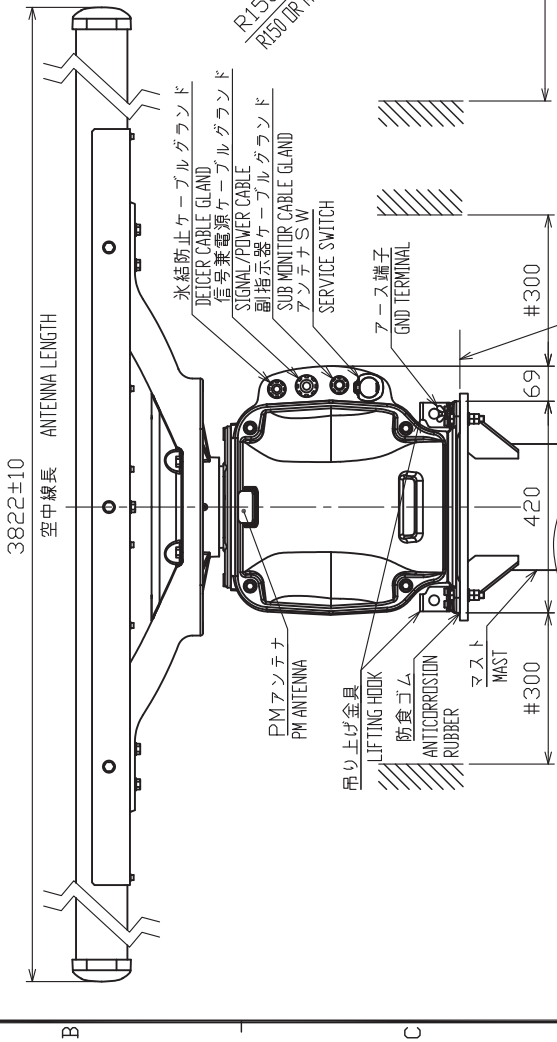
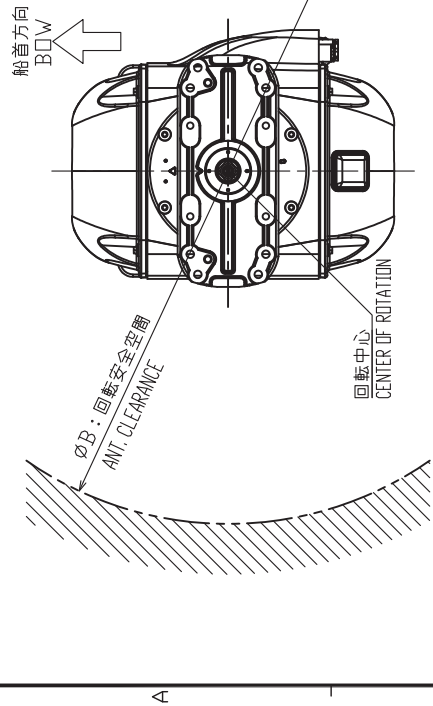


表 2 TABLE 2

| アンテナ型式 ANTENNA TYPE | SN24CF | SN30CF | SN36CF |
|---------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| A : 空中線長 (mm) ANTENNA LENGTH | 2547 | 3072 | 3822 |
| B : 回転安全空間 ANT. CLEARANCE | 2700 | 3200 | 3900 |
| 質量 (kg±10%) MASS | 123 | 129 | 134 |

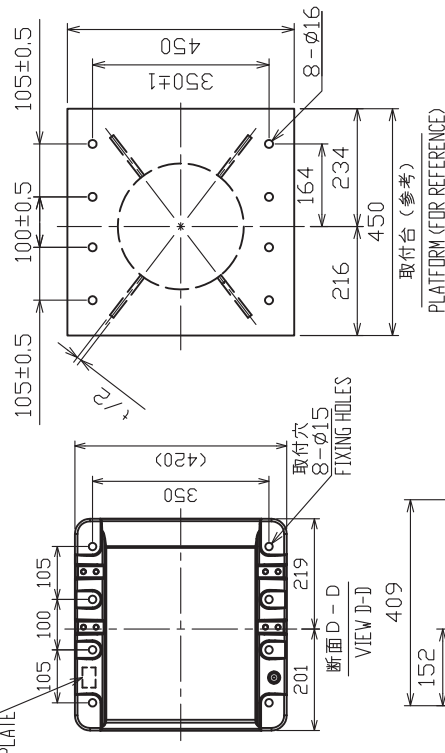


注 記

- 1) 指定外の寸法公差は表 1 による。
- 2) # 印寸法は最小サービスクリアランスとする。
- 3) 取付用ネジは M12 ボルトを使用すること。
- 4) 取付台厚さ (t) : 15 mm 以上の鋼・鉄板を使用すること。

NOTE

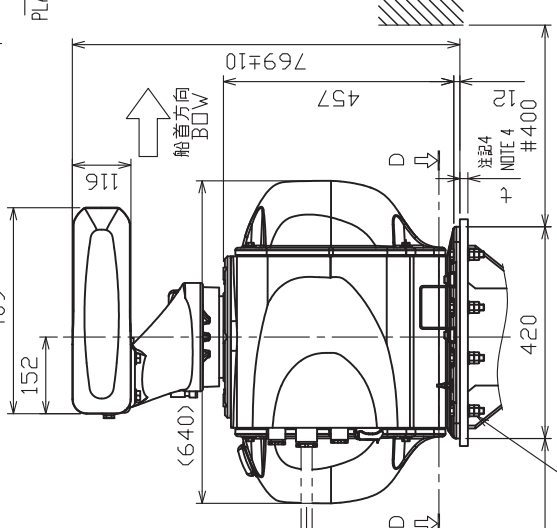
1. TABLE 1 INDICATES TOLERANCE OF DIMENSIONS WHICH IS NOT SPECIFIED.
2. # MINIMUM SERVICE CLEARANCE.
3. USE M12 BOLTS FOR FIXING THE UNIT.
4. THICKNESS OF PLATFORM (t): 15 mm OR MORE STEEL PLATE.



補強リブの板厚は取付台の半分程度。溶接は、取付用ボルト・平壓金の座面にかからぬこと。補強リブはマスト支柱中心と取付台の対角線方向近傍に取り付けること。
THICKNESS OF RIB: 1/2 (HALF OF PLATFORM PLATE) AVOID BOLT & WASHER LOCATIONS ON THE PLATFORM WHEN WELDING THE RIBS. THE RIBS SHOULD BE WELDED NEAR THE LINE WITH THE STANGION CENTER AND PLATFORM CORNER.

表 1 TABLE 1

| 寸法区分 DIMENSION | 公差 (mm) TOLERANCE |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| L ≤ 50 | ±1.5 |
| 50 < L ≤ 100 | ±2.5 |
| 100 < L ≤ 500 | ±3 |
| 500 < L ≤ 1000 | ±4 |
| 1000 < L ≤ 2000 | ±5 |
| 2000 < L ≤ 4000 | ±7 |

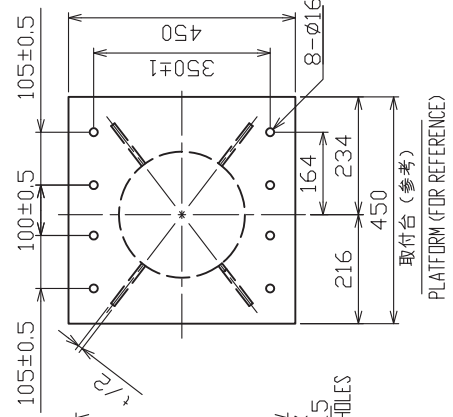
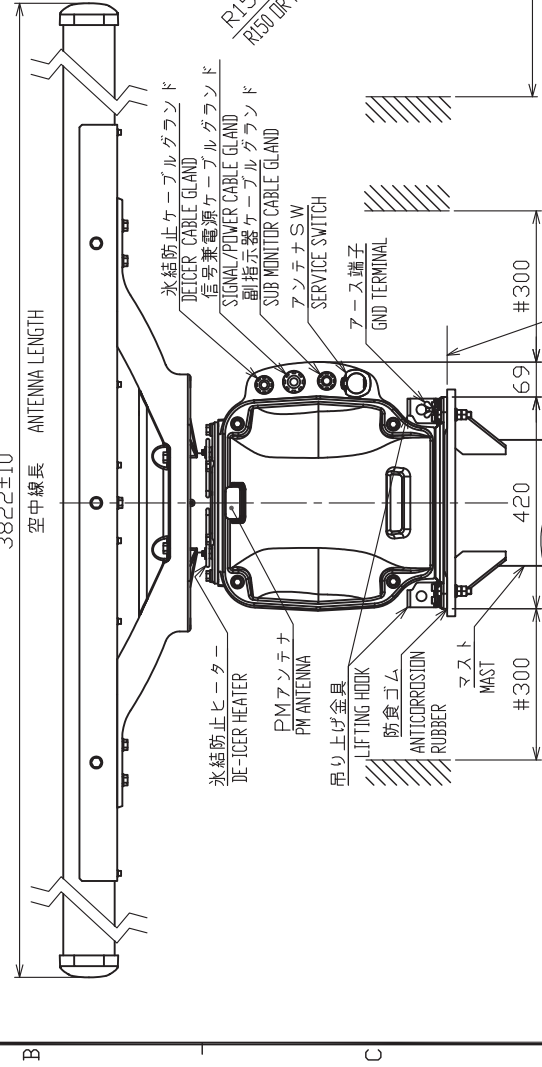
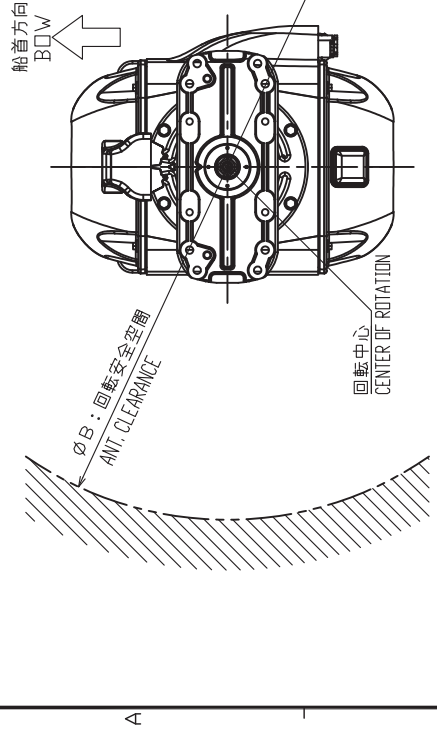


| | | | | |
|----------|-------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|
| DRAWN | 12/Sep/2017 | T. YAMASAKI | TITLE | RSB-133 |
| CHECKED | 12/Sep/2017 | H. MAKI | 名称 | 空中線部 (PMあり、氷結防止なし) |
| APPROVED | 13/Sep/2017 | H. MAKI | 外寸図 | |
| SCALE | 1/15 | 質量表之参照 SEE TABLE 2 | NAME | ANTENNA UNIT (W/PM, W/O DE-ICER) |
| FIG.No. | C3623-601-H | REF.No. | 03-183-350G-9 | OUTLINE DRAWING |

型式銘板
NAMEPLATE

表2 TABLE 2

| アンテナ型式 ANTENNA TYPE | SN24CF | SN30CF | SN36CF |
|--------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| A: 空中線長 (mm) ANTENNA LENGTH | 2547 | 3072 | 3822 |
| B: 回転安全空間 ANT. CLEARANCE | 2700 | 3200 | 3900 |
| 質量 (kg±10%) MASS | 124 | 130 | 135 |



補強リブの板厚は取付台の半分程度。
溶接は、取付用ボルト・平座金の座面
にかからぬこと。
補強リブはマスト支柱中心と取付台の
対角線方向近傍に取り付けること。
THICKNESS OF RIB: 1/2 (HALF OF PLATFORM PLATE).
AVOID BOLT & WASHER LOCATIONS ON THE PLATFORM
WHEN WELDING THE RIBS.
THE RIBS SHOULD BE WELDED NEAR THE LINE WITH
THE STATION CENTER AND PLATFORM CORNER.

表1 TABLE 1

| 寸法区分 (mm) DIMENSION | 公差 (mm) TOLERANCE |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| L ≤ 50 | ±1.5 |
| 50 < L ≤ 100 | ±2.5 |
| 100 < L ≤ 500 | ±3 |
| 500 < L ≤ 1000 | ±4 |
| 1000 < L ≤ 2000 | ±5 |
| 2000 < L ≤ 4000 | ±7 |

注記

- 1) 指定外の寸法公差は表1による。
- 2) #印寸法は最小サービスクリアランスとする。
- 3) 取付用ネジはM12ボルトを使用すること。
- 4) 取付台厚さ (t) : 15 mm以上の鋼・鉄板を使用すること。

NOTE

1. TABLE 1 INDICATES TOLERANCE OF DIMENSIONS WHICH IS NOT SPECIFIED.
2. # MINIMUM SERVICE CLEARANCE.
3. USE M12 BOLTS FOR FIXING THE UNIT.
4. THICKNESS OF PLATFORM (t): 15 mm OR MORE STEEL PLATE.

ボルト、平座金、ナット (2個)
締付後、シール剤塗布
BOLT, FLAT WASHER, NUTS (2pcs)
APPLY SEALANT AFTER FASTENING.

取付面は平坦に仕上げる事
空中線部を載せて傾きがないこと
MOUNTING PLATFORM MUST BE LEVELED
(NO INCLINATION) IN ALL DIRECTIONS.

| | | | | |
|----------|-------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|
| DRAWN | 12/Sep/2017 | I. YAMASAKI | TITLE | RSB-133 |
| CHECKED | 12/Sep/2017 | H. MAKI | 名称 | 空中線部 (PMあり、氷結防止あり) |
| APPROVED | 13/Sep/2017 | H. MAKI | 外寸図 | |
| SCALE | 1/15 | 質量表参照 SEE TABLE 2 | NAME | ANTENNA UNIT (W/PM, W/ DE-ICER) |
| FIG.No. | C3623-602-C | REF.No. | 03-183-360G-6 | OUTLINE DRAWING |

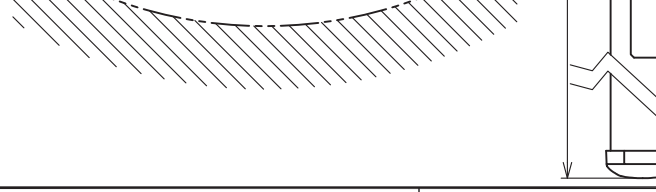
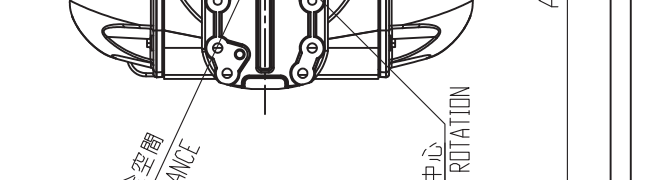
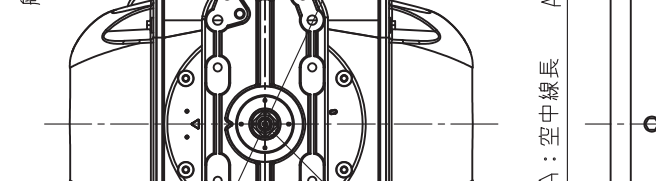
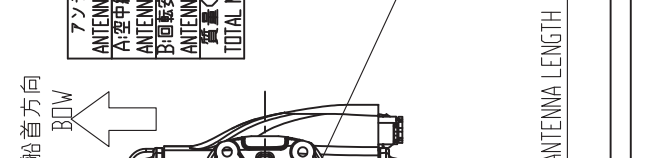
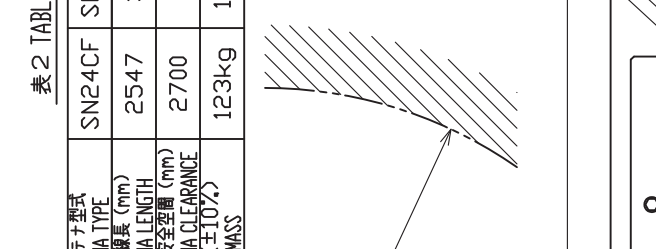
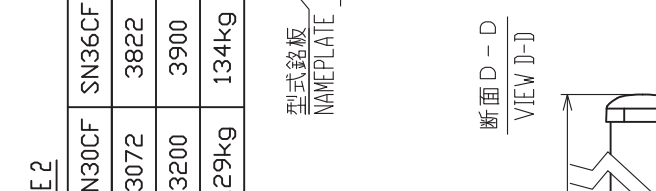
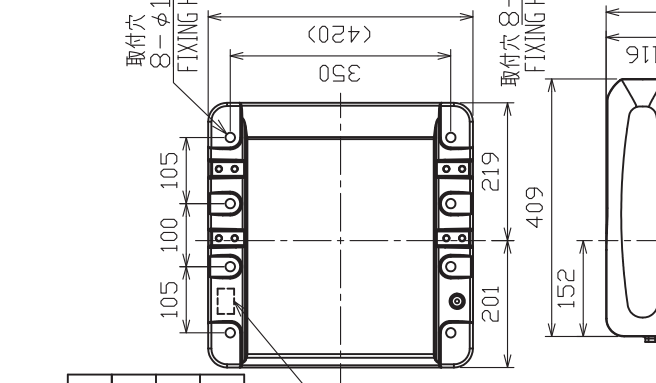
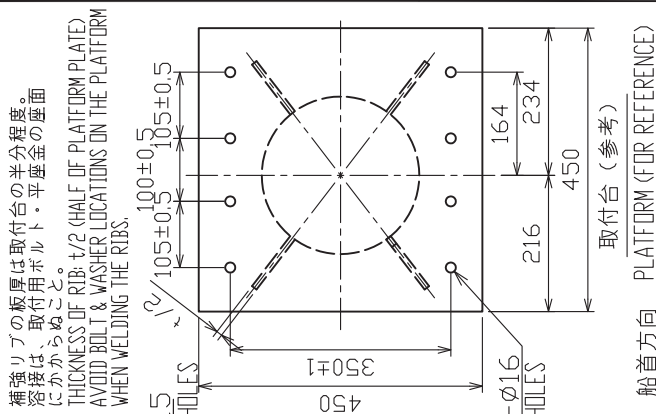


表1 TABLE 1

| 寸法区分 (mm) DIMENSION | 公差 (mm) TOLERANCE |
|---------------------|-------------------|
| L ≤ 50 | ±1.5 |
| 50 < L ≤ 100 | ±2.5 |
| 100 < L ≤ 500 | ±3 |
| 500 < L ≤ 1000 | ±4 |
| 1000 < L ≤ 2000 | ±5 |
| 2000 < L ≤ 4000 | ±10 |

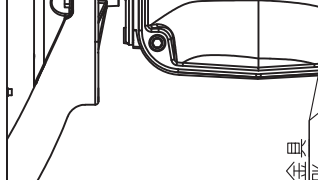
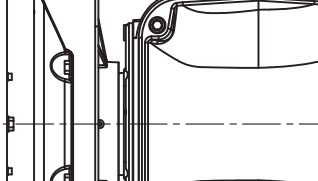
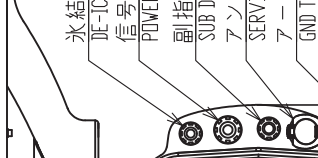
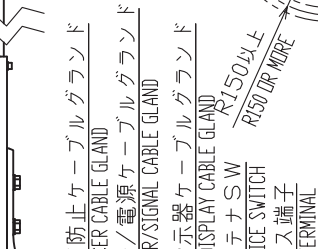
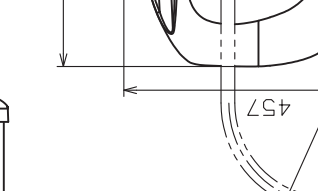
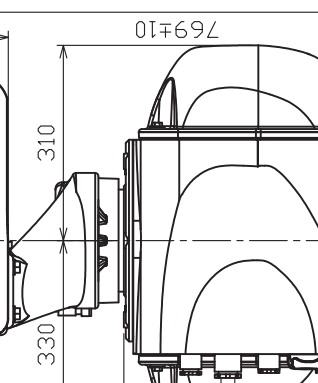


表2 TABLE 2

| アンテナ型式 ANTENNA TYPE | SN24CF | SN30CF | SN36CF |
|-----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| A: 空中線長 (mm) ANTENNA LENGTH | 2547 | 3072 | 3822 |
| B: 回転安全空間 ANTENNA CLEARANCE | 2700 | 3200 | 3900 |
| 質量 (±10%) TOTAL MASS | 123kg | 129kg | 134kg |

| DRAWN | 16/Aug/2017 | T. YAMASAKI | TITLE | RSB-133 |
|----------|-------------|---------------------|-------|------------------------------------|
| CHECKED | 16/Aug/2017 | H. MAKI | 名称 | 空中線部(PMなし、氷結防止なし) |
| APPROVED | 21/Aug/2017 | H. MAKI | 外寸図 | |
| SCALE | 1/12 | 質量 表2参照 SEE TABLE 2 | NAME | ANTENNA UNIT (W/O PM, W/O DE-ICER) |
| DWG.No. | C3665-G01-A | REF.No. | | OUTLINE DRAWING |

注記

- 指定外の寸法公差は表1による。
- #印寸法は最小サーブス空間寸法とする。
- 取付用ネジはM12ボルトを使用すること。
- 取付台には厚さ(±)15mm以上の鋼・鉄板を使用すること。

NOTE

- TABLE 1 INDICATES TOLERANCE OF DIMENSIONS WHICH IS NOT SPECIFIED.
- # MINIMUM SERVICE CLEARANCE.
- USE M12 BOLTS FOR FIXING THE UNIT.
- THICKNESS OF PLATFORM (±) 15 mm OR MORE STEEL PLATE.

補強リブの板厚は取付台の半分程度。溶接は、取付用ボルト・平座金の座面にかからぬこと。
THICKNESS OF RIB: 1/2 (HALF OF PLATFORM PLATE) AVOID BOLT & WASHER LOCATIONS ON THE PLATFORM WHEN WELDING THE RIBS.

取付台は平坦に上げること。空中線部を載せて傾きがないこと。
MOUNTING PLATFORM MUST BE LEVELLED (NO INCLINATION) IN ALL DIRECTIONS.

取付台は厚さ(±)15mm以上の鋼・鉄板を使用すること。

取付台は厚さ(±)15mm以上の鋼・鉄板を使用すること。

取付台は厚さ(±)15mm以上の鋼・鉄板を使用すること。

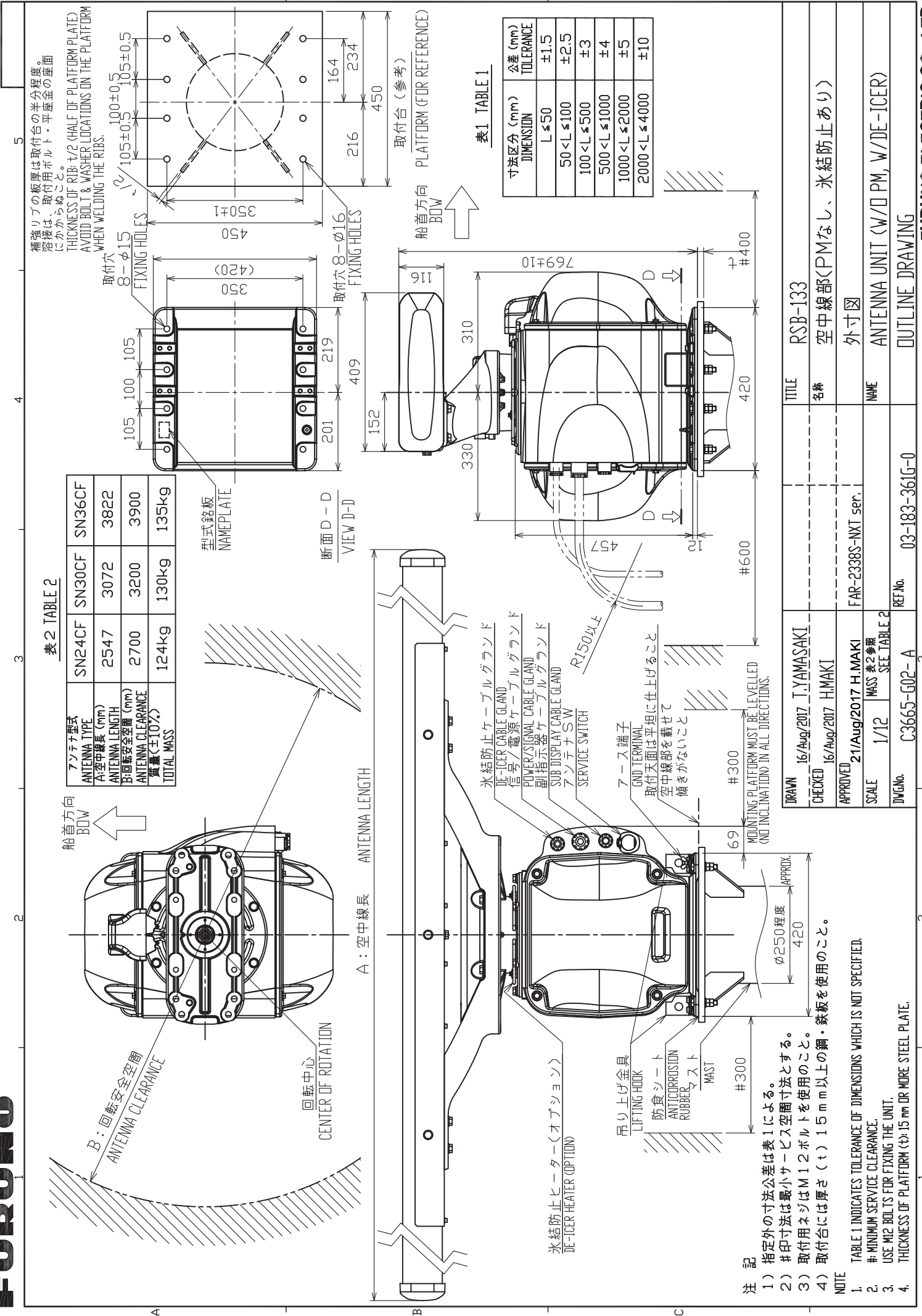
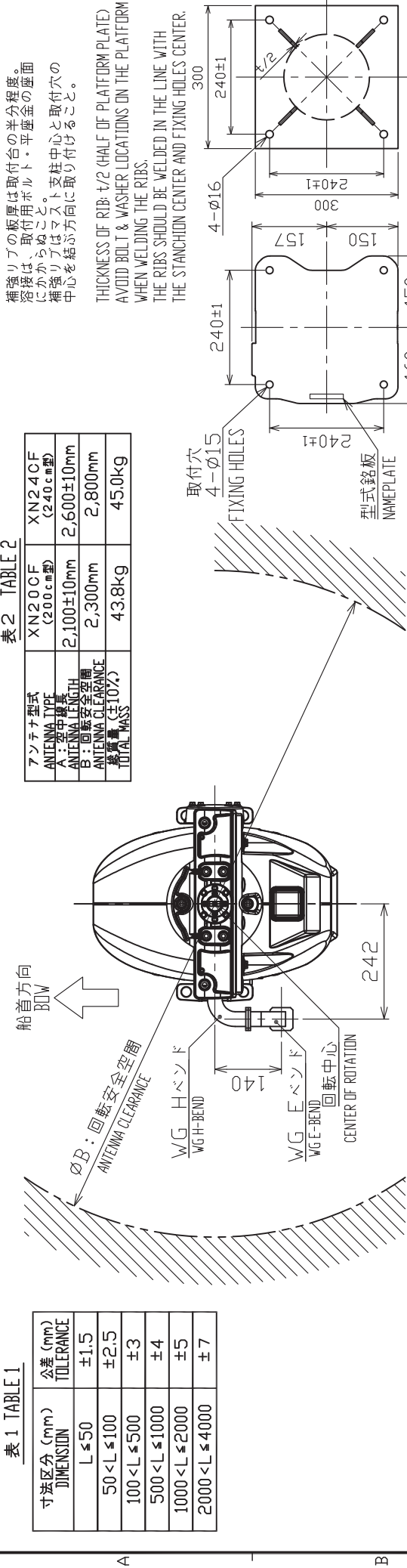


表 1 TABLE 1

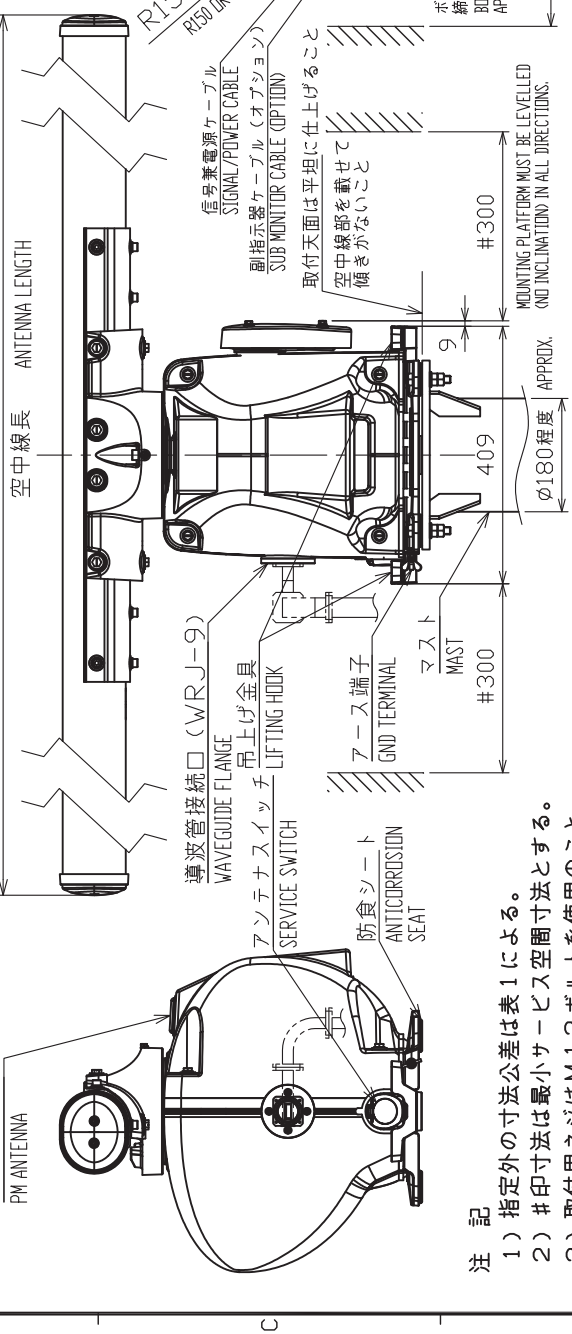
| 寸法区分 (mm) DIMENSION | 公差 (mm) TOLERANCE |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| L ≤ 50 | ±1.5 |
| 50 < L ≤ 100 | ±2.5 |
| 100 < L ≤ 500 | ±3 |
| 500 < L ≤ 1000 | ±4 |
| 1000 < L ≤ 2000 | ±5 |
| 2000 < L ≤ 4000 | ±7 |

表 2 TABLE 2

| アンテナ型式 ANTENNA TYPE | XN20CF (200cm型) | XN24CF (240cm型) |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| A: 空中線長 ANTENNA LENGTH | 2,100±10mm | 2,600±10mm |
| B: 回転安全空間 ANTENNA CLEARANCE | 2,300mm | 2,800mm |
| 総質量 (±10%) TOTAL MASS | 43.8kg | 45.0kg |



P.M.アンテナ
PW ANTENNA



注 記

- 1) 指定外の寸法公差は表 1 による。
- 2) # 印寸法は最小サービスマン寸法とする。
- 3) 取付用ネジは M12 ボルトを使用すること。
- 4) 取付台は厚さ (t) 12mm 以上の鋼・鉄板を使用すること。

NOTE

1. TABLE 1 INDICATES TOLERANCE OF DIMENSIONS WHICH IS NOT SPECIFIED.
2. # MINIMUM SERVICE CLEARANCE.
3. USE M12 BOLTS FOR FIXING THE UNIT.
4. THICKNESS OF PLATFORM (t): 12 mm OR MORE STEEL PLATE.

| | | | | |
|----------|-------------|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| DRAWN | 6/Nov/2017 | I. YAMASAKI | TITLE | RSB-130 |
| CHECKED | 6/Nov/2017 | H. MAKI | 名称 | 空中線部 |
| APPROVED | 6/Nov/2017 | H. MAKI | 外寸図 | |
| SCALE | 1/12 | 質量 表 2 参照 SEE TABLE 2 | NAME | ANTENNA UNIT |
| FIG. No. | C3624-603-G | REF. No. | 03-182-330G-5 | OUTLINE DRAWING |

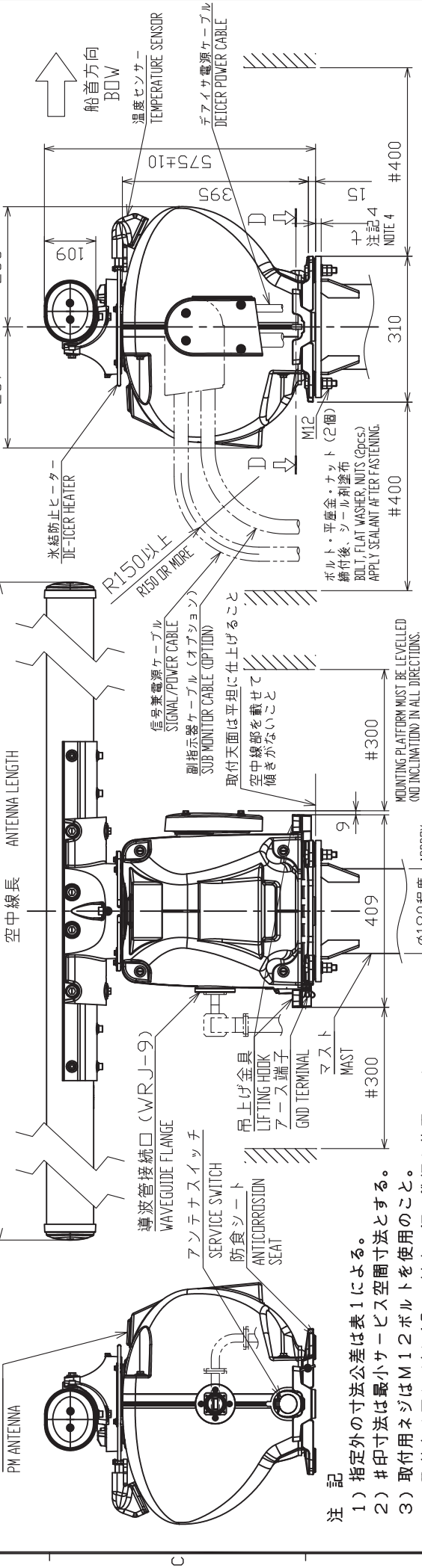
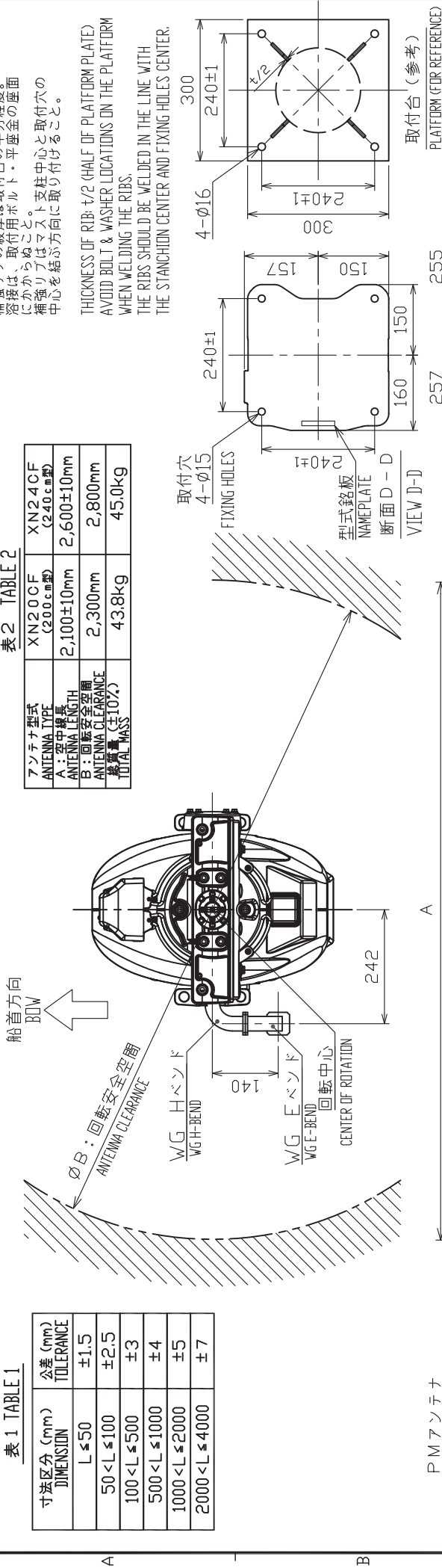
表 1 TABLE 1

| 寸法区分 DIMENSION | 公差 (mm) TOLERANCE |
|-------------------|----------------------|
| L ≤ 50 | ±1.5 |
| 50 < L ≤ 100 | ±2.5 |
| 100 < L ≤ 500 | ±3 |
| 500 < L ≤ 1000 | ±4 |
| 1000 < L ≤ 2000 | ±5 |
| 2000 < L ≤ 4000 | ±7 |

表 2 TABLE 2

| アンテナ型式 ANTENNA TYPE | XN20CF (200.6mm) | XN24CF (240.6mm) |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| A: 空中線長 ANTENNA LENGTH | 2,100±10mm | 2,600±10mm |
| B: 回転安全空間 ANTENNA CLEARANCE | 2,300mm | 2,800mm |
| 総質量 TOTAL MASS | 43.8kg | 45.0kg |

補強リブの板厚は取付台の半分程度。溶接は、取付用ボルト・平座金の座面にかかぬこと。補強リブはマスト支柱中心と取付穴の中心を結ぶ方向に取り付けること。
THICKNESS OF RIB: t/2 (HALF OF PLATFORM PLATE). AVOID BOLT & WASHER LOCATIONS ON THE PLATFORM WHEN WELDING THE RIBS. THE RIBS SHOULD BE WELDED IN THE LINE WITH THE STANCHION CENTER AND FIXING HOLES CENTER.



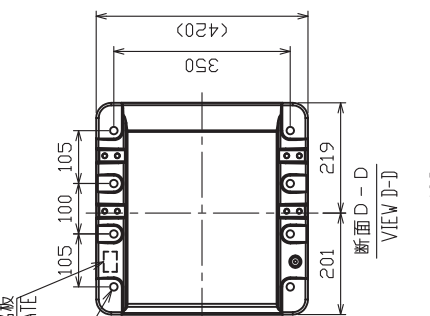
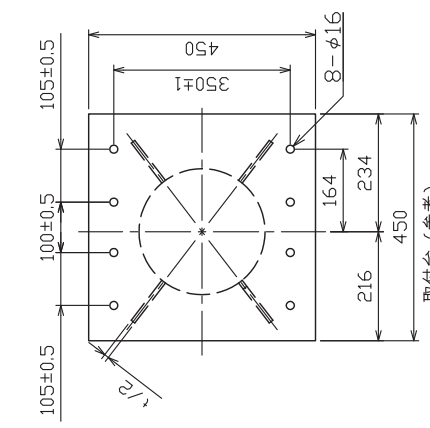
| 図名 DRAWING | 図号 NO. | 図名 DRAWING | 図号 NO. |
|--|--|--|--|
| 空中線部 (氷結防止付) ANTENNA UNIT (W/ DEICER) | RSB-130 | 空中線部 (氷結防止付) ANTENNA UNIT (W/ DEICER) | RSB-130 |
| 外寸図 OUTLINE DRAWING | | 外寸図 OUTLINE DRAWING | |
| タイトル TITLE | RSB-130 | タイトル TITLE | RSB-130 |
| 名称 NAME | 空中線部 (氷結防止付) ANTENNA UNIT (W/ DEICER) | 名称 NAME | 空中線部 (氷結防止付) ANTENNA UNIT (W/ DEICER) |
| 承認 APPROVED | 6/Nov/2017 H.MAKI | 承認 APPROVED | 6/Nov/2017 H.MAKI |
| 検定 CHECKED | 6/Nov/2017 H.MAKI | 検定 CHECKED | 6/Nov/2017 H.MAKI |
| 描画 DRAWN | 6/Nov/2017 J.YAMASAKI | 描画 DRAWN | 6/Nov/2017 J.YAMASAKI |
| スケール SCALE | 1/12 | スケール SCALE | 1/12 |
| 質量 MASS | 表 2 参照 SEE TABLE 2 | 質量 MASS | 表 2 参照 SEE TABLE 2 |
| 図号 DRAWING NO. | C3624-604-E | 図号 DRAWING NO. | C3624-604-E |
| 参照 REF. NO. | 03-182-331G-5 | 参照 REF. NO. | 03-182-331G-5 |

注 記

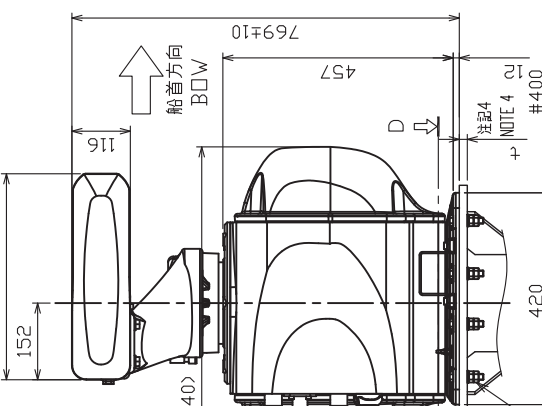
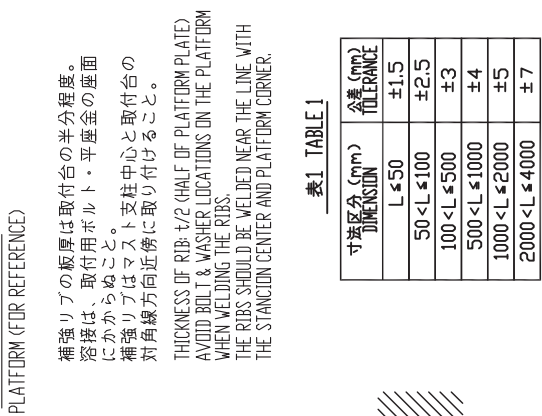
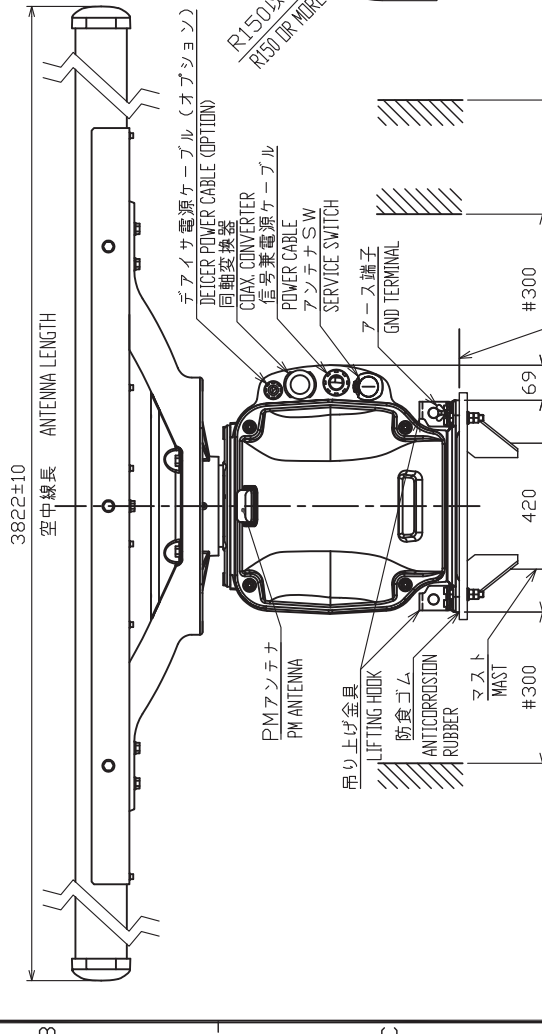
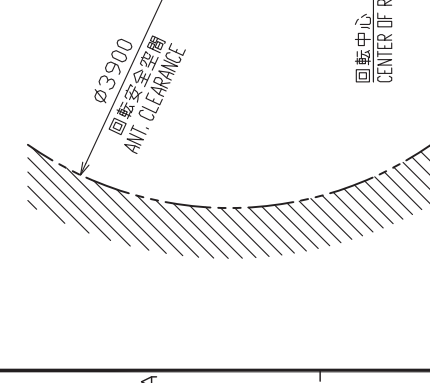
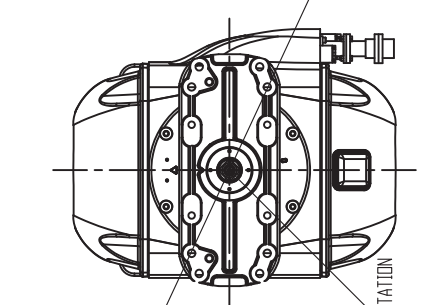
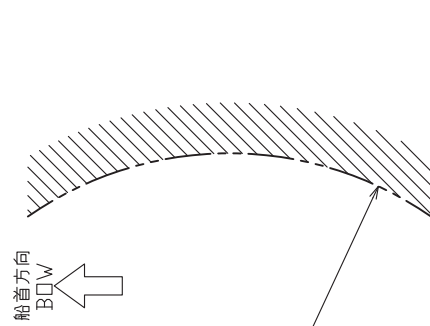
- 1) 指定外の寸法公差は表 1 による。
- 2) # 印寸法は最小サービスマスを使用すること。
- 3) 取付用ネジは M12 ボルトを使用すること。
- 4) 取付台は厚さ (t) 12mm 以上の鋼・鉄板を使用すること。

NOTE

1. TABLE 1 INDICATES TOLERANCE OF DIMENSIONS WHICH IS NOT SPECIFIED.
2. # MINIMUM SERVICE CLEARANCE.
3. USE M12 BOLTS FOR FIXING THE UNIT.
4. THICKNESS OF PLATFORM (t): 12 mm OR MORE STEEL PLATE.



型式銘板
NAMEPLATE
取付穴
8-φ15
FIXING HOLES



補強リブの板厚は取付台の半分程度。溶接は、取付用ボルト・平座金の座面にかからぬこと。補強リブはマスト支柱中心と取付台の対角線方向近傍に取り付けること。

THICKNESS OF RIB: 1/2 (HALF OF PLATFORM PLATE)
AVOID BOLT & WASHER LOCATIONS ON THE PLATFORM WHEN WELDING THE RIBS.
THE RIBS SHOULD BE WELDED NEAR THE LINE WITH THE STANGION CENTER AND PLATFORM CORNER.

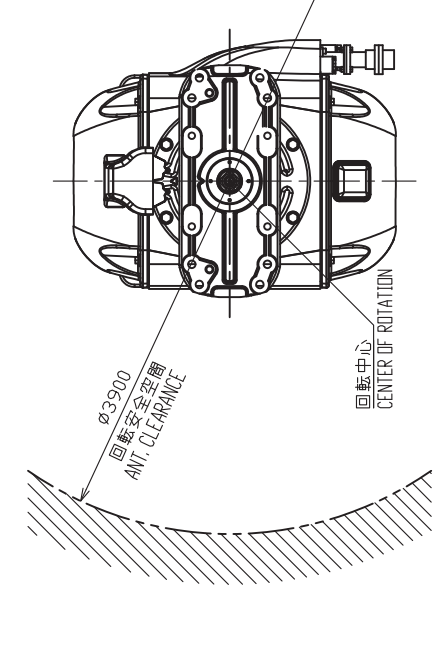
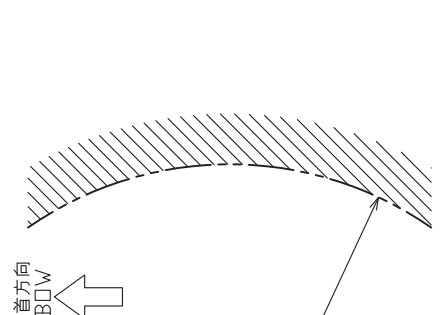
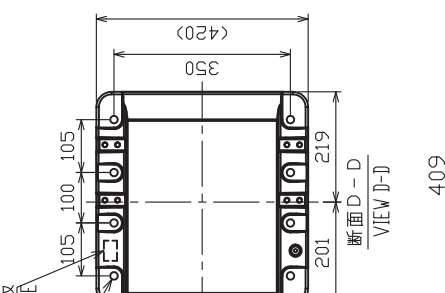
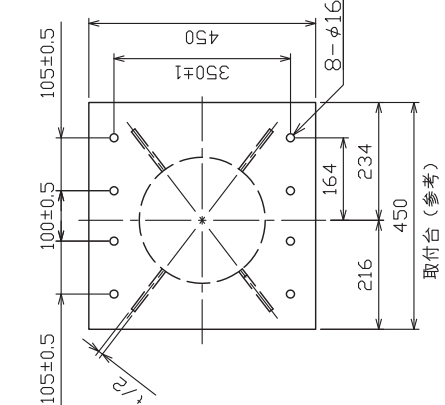
表1 TABLE 1

| 寸法区分 (mm) DIMENSION | 公差 (mm) TOLERANCE |
|---------------------|-------------------|
| L ≤ 50 | ±1.5 |
| 50 < L ≤ 100 | ±2.5 |
| 100 < L ≤ 500 | ±3 |
| 500 < L ≤ 1000 | ±4 |
| 1000 < L ≤ 2000 | ±5 |
| 2000 < L ≤ 4000 | ±7 |

注記
1) 指定外の寸法公差は表 1 による。
2) # 印寸法は最小サービスクリアランスとする。
3) 取付用ネジは M1.2 ボルトを使用すること。
4) 取付台厚さ (t) : 15 mm 以上の鋼・鉄板を使用すること。

NOTE
1. TABLE 1 INDICATES TOLERANCE OF DIMENSIONS WHICH IS NOT SPECIFIED.
2. # MINIMUM SERVICE CLEARANCE.
3. USE M1.2 BOLTS FOR FIXING THE UNIT.
4. THICKNESS OF PLATFORM (t): 15 mm OR MORE STEEL PLATE.

| DRAWN | 8/June/2018 | I.YAMASAKI | TITLE | RSB-131 |
|----------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|
| CHECKED | 8/June/2018 | H.MAKI | 名称 | 空巾線部 |
| APPROVED | 8/June/2018 | H.MAKI | 外寸図 | |
| SCALE | 1/15 | MASS 128 kg | NAME | ANTENNA UNIT |
| IMG.No. | C3625-601-D | REF.No. | OUTLINE DRAWING | |



補強リブの板厚は取付台の半分程度。
溶接は、取付用ボルト・平座金の座面
にかからぬこと。
補強リブはマスト支柱中心と取付台の
対角線方向近傍に取り付けること。
THICKNESS OF RIB: 1/2 (HALF OF PLATFORM PLATE)
AVOID BOLT & WASHER LOCATIONS ON THE PLATFORM
WHEN WELDING THE RIBS.
THE RIBS SHOULD BE WELDED NEAR THE LINE WITH
THE STANGION CENTER AND PLATFORM CORNER.

表1 TABLE 1

| 寸法区分 DIMENSION | 公差 (mm) TOLERANCE |
|-------------------|----------------------|
| L ≤ 50 | ±1.5 |
| 50 < L ≤ 100 | ±2.5 |
| 100 < L ≤ 500 | ±3 |
| 500 < L ≤ 1000 | ±4 |
| 1000 < L ≤ 2000 | ±5 |
| 2000 < L ≤ 4000 | ±7 |

取付面は平坦に仕上げること
空中線部を載せて傾きがないこと
MOUNTING PLATFORM MUST BE LEVELLED
(NO INCLINATION) IN ALL DIRECTIONS.

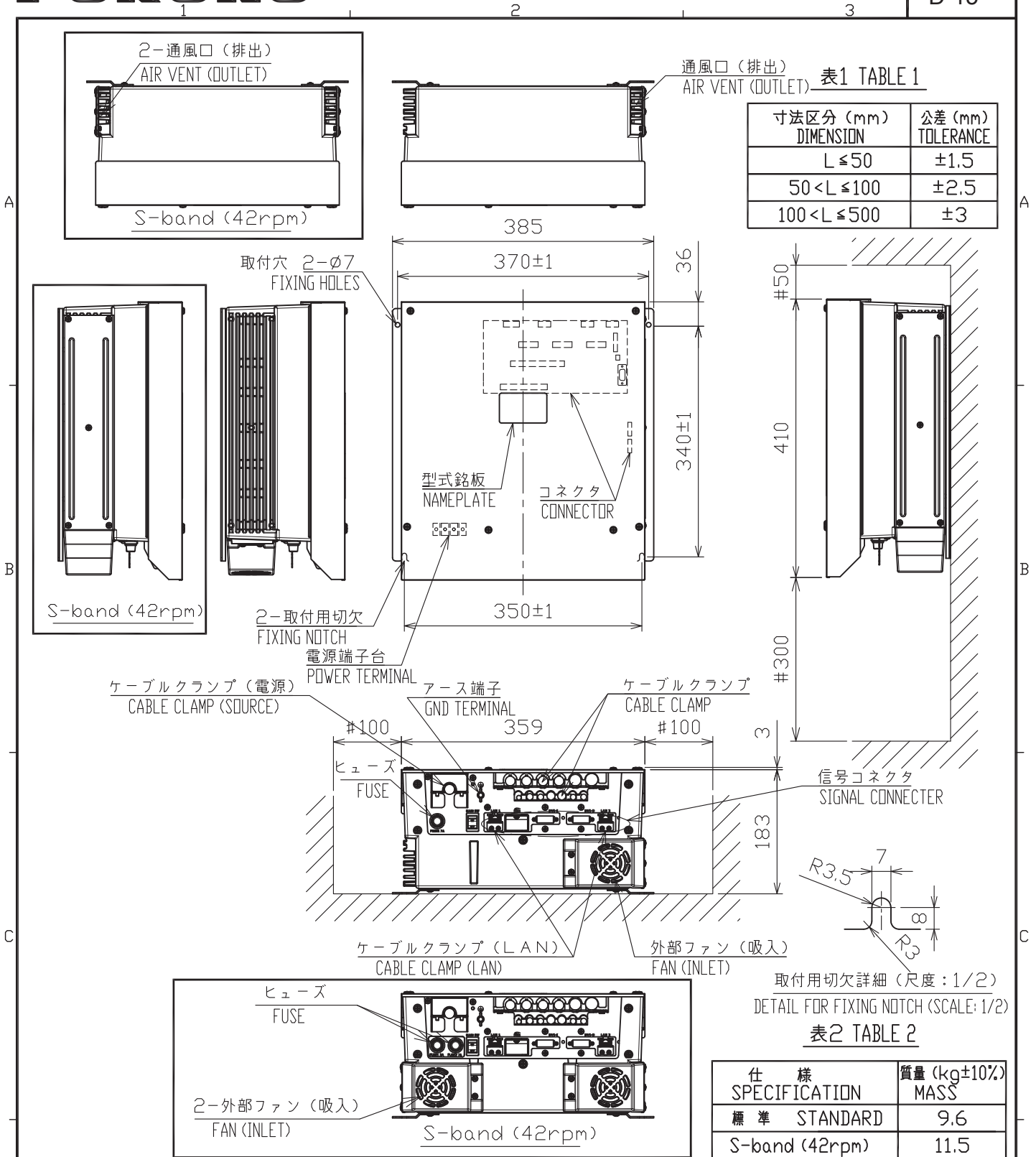
指定外の寸法公差は表 1 による。
印寸法は最小サービス空間寸法とする。
取付用ネジは M1.2 ボルトを使用すること。
取付台厚さ (t) : 15 mm 以上の鋼・鉄板を使用のこと。

ボルト、平座金、ナット (2個)
締付後、シール剤塗布
BOLT, FLAT WASHER, NUTS (2PCS)
APPLY SEALANT AFTER FASTENING.

注記
1) 指定外の寸法公差は表 1 による。
2) # 印寸法は最小サービス空間寸法とする。
3) 取付用ネジは M1.2 ボルトを使用すること。
4) 取付台厚さ (t) : 15 mm 以上の鋼・鉄板を使用のこと。

NOTE
1. TABLE 1 INDICATES TOLERANCE OF DIMENSIONS WHICH IS NOT SPECIFIED.
2. # MINIMUM SERVICE CLEARANCE.
3. USE M1.2 BOLTS FOR FIXING THE UNIT.
4. THICKNESS OF PLATFORM (t): 15 mm OR MORE STEEL PLATE.

| | | | | |
|----------|-------------|------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| DRAWN | 8/June/2008 | I.YAMASAKI | TITLE | RSB-131 |
| CHECKED | 8/June/2008 | H.MAKI | 名称 | 空中線部 (デアイサ付) |
| APPROVED | 8/June/2018 | H.MAKI | 外寸図 | |
| SCALE | 1/15 | 129 kg | NAME | ANTENNA UNIT (W/ DE-ICER) |
| FIG.No. | C3625-G03-D | REF.No. | OUTLINE DRAWING | |



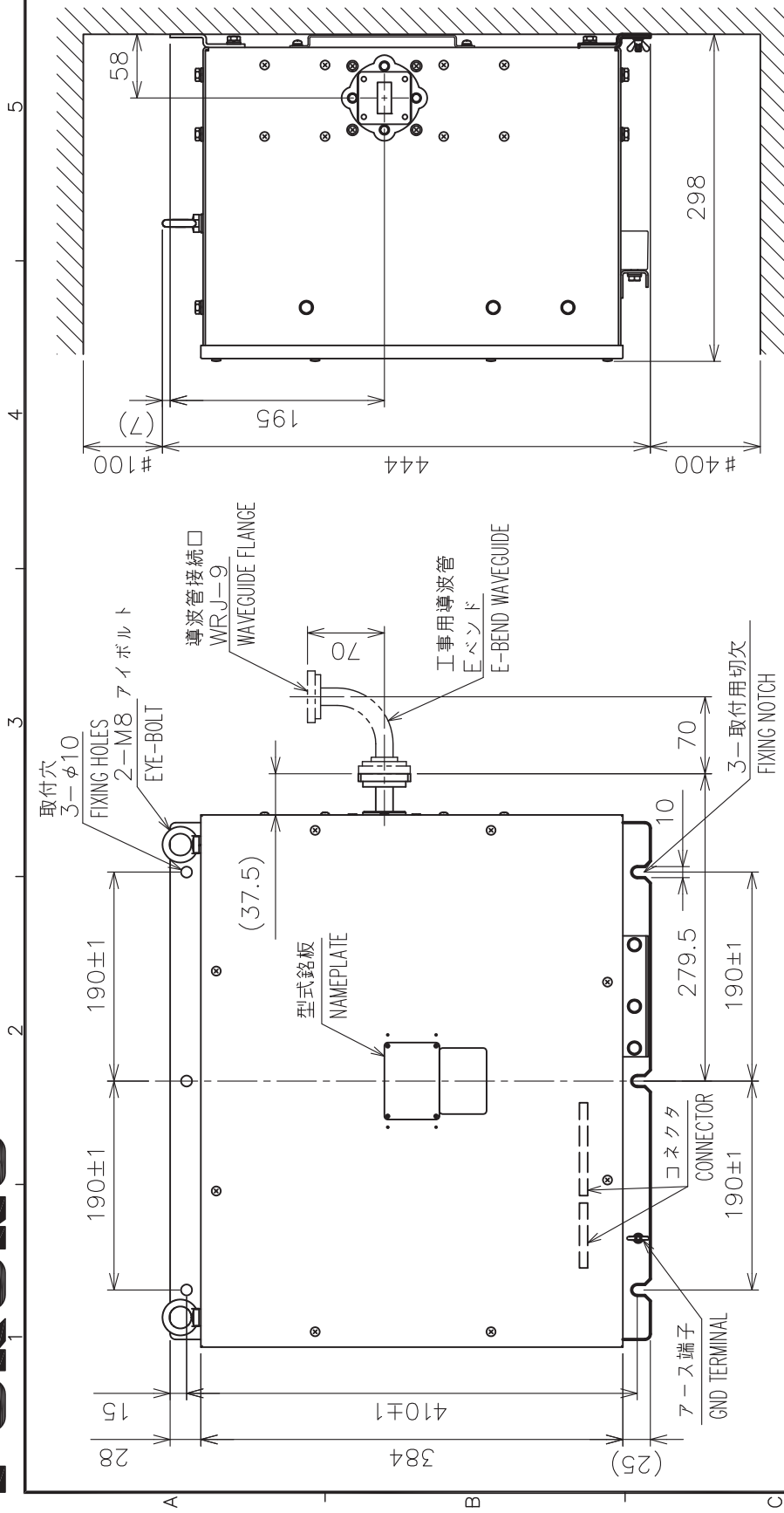
- 注記 1) 指定外の寸法公差は表1による。
 2) #印寸法は最小サービス空間寸法とする。
 3) 取付用ネジはM6ボルトまたはコーチボルト呼び径6を使用のこと。

- NOTE 1. TABLE 1 INDICATES TOLERANCE OF DIMENSIONS WHICH IS NOT SPECIFIED.
 2. #: MINIMUM SERVICE CLEARANCE.
 3. USE M6 BOLTS OR COARCH SCREWS ϕ 6 FOR FIXING THE UNIT.

| | | | |
|----------|------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| DRAWN | 27/Oct/2017 T.YAMASAKI | TITLE | RPU-025 |
| CHECKED | 27/Oct/2017 H.MAKI | 名称 | 制御部 (壁掛・卓上装備) |
| APPROVED | 27/Oct/2017 H.MAKI | FAR-2xx8 ser. | 外寸図 |
| SCALE | 1/8 | MASS 表2参照 SEE TABLE 2 | NAME PROCESSOR UNIT (BULKHEAD/TABLETOP MOUNT) |
| DWG. No. | C3652-G01-B | REF. No. | 03-193-100G-7 |
| | | OUTLINE DRAWING | |

表1 TABLE 1

| 寸法区分 (mm) DIMENSION | 公差 (mm) TOLERANCE |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| L ≤ 50 | ±1.5 |
| 50 < L ≤ 100 | ±2.5 |
| 100 < L ≤ 500 | ±3 |



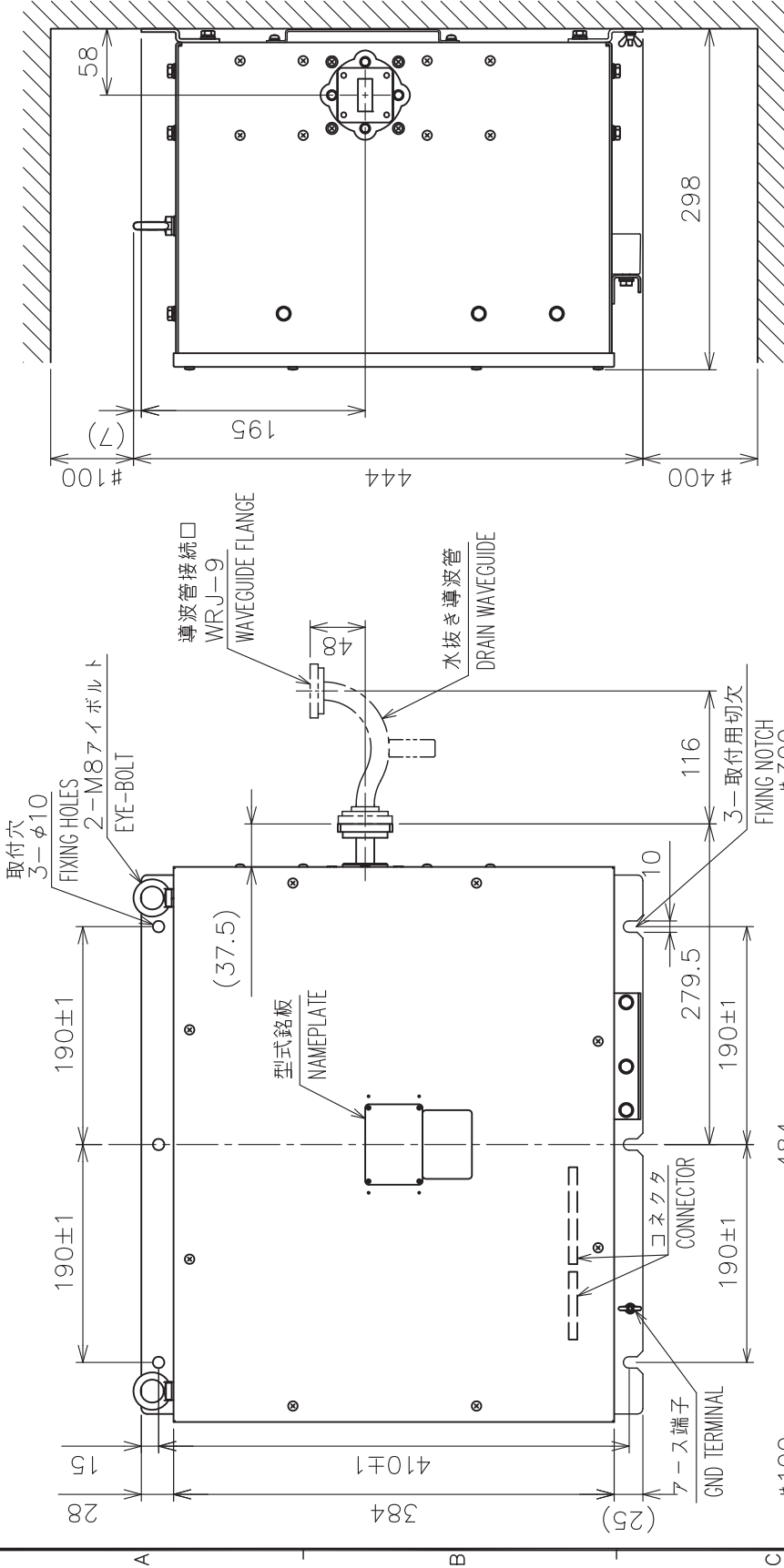
注記 1) 指定外の寸法公差は表1による。
 2) #印寸法は最小サービスクリアランスとする。
 3) 取付用ネジはM8ボルトまたはコーチボルト呼び径8を使用のこと。

NOTE 1. TABLE 1 INDICATES TOLERANCE OF DIMENSIONS WHICH IS NOT SPECIFIED.
 2. # MINIMUM SERVICE CLEARANCE.
 3. USE M8 BOLTS OR COACH SCREWS Ø8 FOR FIXING THE UNIT.

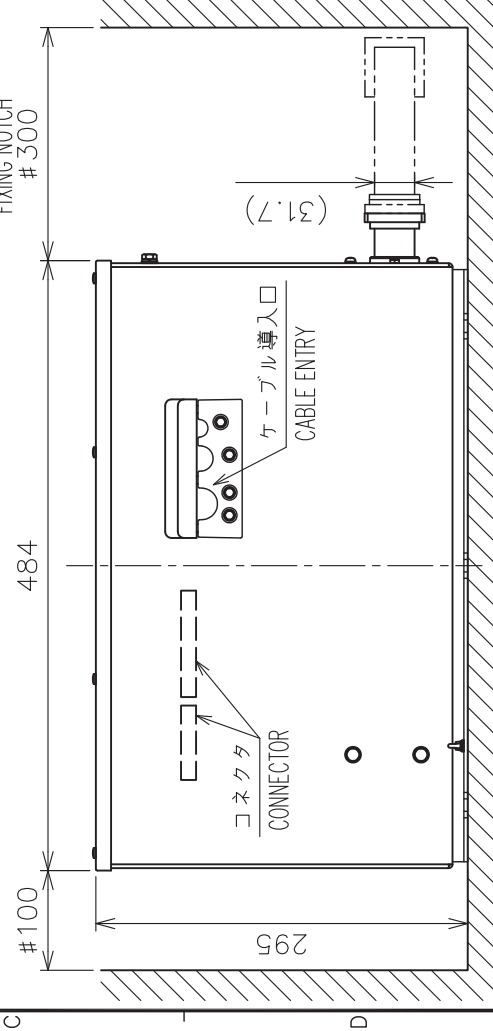
| | | | | |
|----------|-------------|------------|-------|-----------------------------------|
| DRAWN | 8/Jun/2018 | I.YAMASAKI | TITLE | RTR-108 |
| CHECKED | 8/Jun/2018 | H.MAKI | 名称 | 送受信部 (壁掛装備) |
| APPROVED | 8/Jun/2018 | H.MAKI | 外形図 | |
| SCALE | 1/6 | MSS 17 | NAME | TRANSCEIVER UNIT (BULKHEAD MOUNT) |
| DWG. No. | C3624-G01-B | REF. No. | | OUTLINE DRAWING |

表1 TABLE 1

| 寸法区分 (mm) DIMENSION | 公差 (mm) TOLERANCE |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| L ≤ 50 | ±1.5 |
| 50 < L ≤ 100 | ±2.5 |
| 100 < L ≤ 500 | ±3 |



- 注記 1) 指定外の寸法公差は表1による。
 2) #印寸法は最小サービス空間寸法とする。
 3) 取付用ネジはM8ボルトまたはコーチボルト呼び径8を使用のこと。
- NOTE 1. TABLE 1 INDICATES TOLERANCE OF DIMENSIONS WHICH IS NOT SPECIFIED.
 2. # MINIMUM SERVICE CLEARANCE.
 3. USE M8 BOLTS OR COACH SCREWS Ø8 FOR FIXING THE UNIT.



| | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| DRAWN 8/Jun/2018 I.YAMASAKI | TITLE RTR-108 |
| CHECKED 8/Jun/2018 H.MAKI | 名称 送受信部 (壁掛装備) |
| APPROVED 8/Jun/2018 H.MAKI | 外寸図 |
| SCALE 1/6 MASS 17 ±0% kg | NAME TRANSCIVER UNIT (BULKHEAD MOUNT) |
| DWG. No. C3624-G02-B | OUTLINE DRAWING |
| REF. No. 03-182-531G-C | |

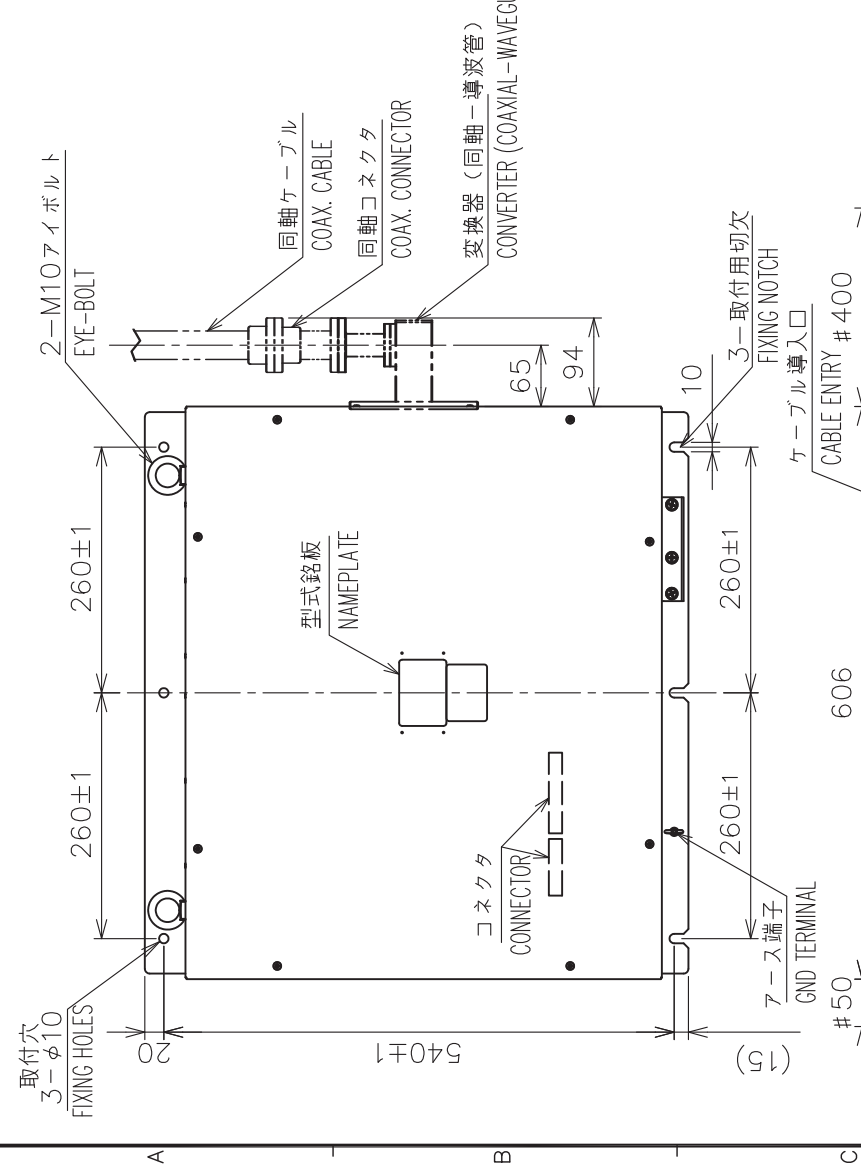
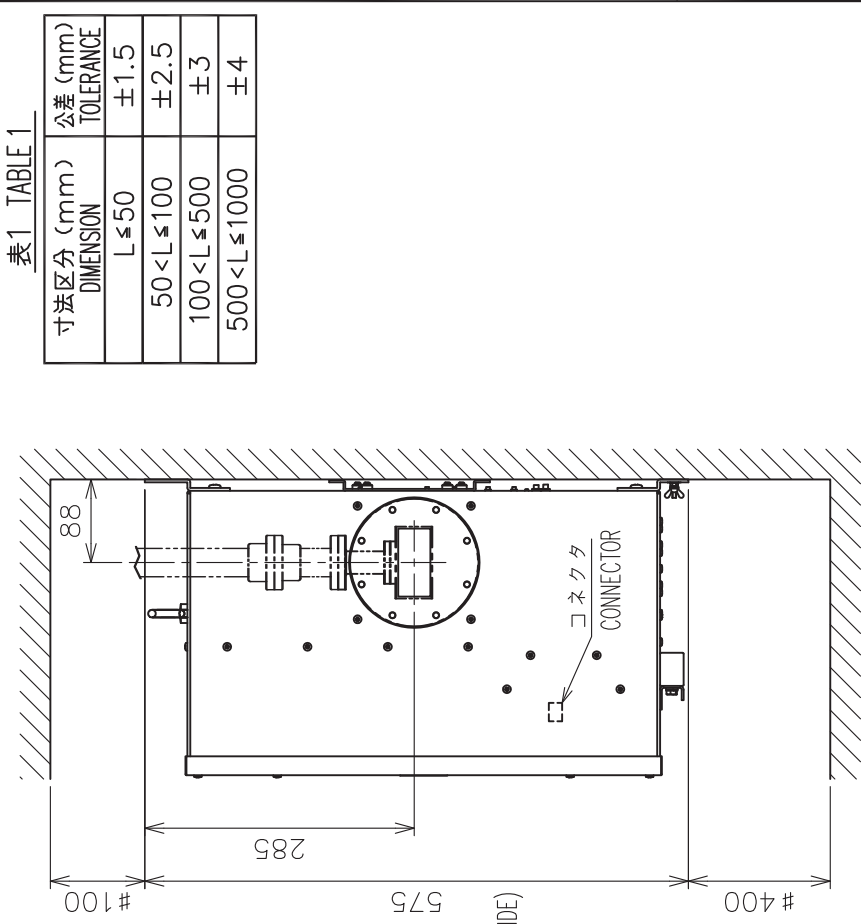


表1 TABLE 1

| 寸法区分 (mm) DIMENSION | 公差 (mm) TOLERANCE |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| $L \leq 50$ | ± 1.5 |
| $50 < L \leq 100$ | ± 2.5 |
| $100 < L \leq 500$ | ± 3 |
| $500 < L \leq 1000$ | ± 4 |

- 注記 1) 指定外の寸法公差は表1による。
 2) #印寸法は最小サービス空間寸法とする。
 3) 取付用ネジはM8ボルトまたはコーチボルト呼び径8を使用のこと。
- NOTE 1. TABLE 1 INDICATES TOLERANCE OF DIMENSIONS WHICH IS NOT SPECIFIED.
 2. # MINIMUM SERVICE CLEARANCE.
 3. USE M8 BOLTS OR COACH SCREWS $\phi 8$ FOR FIXING THE UNIT.

| | | | | |
|----------|-------------|--------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| DRAWN | 8/Jun/2018 | I. YAMASAKI | TITLE | RTR-109 |
| CHECKED | 8/Jun/2018 | H. MAKI | 名称 | 送受信部 (壁掛装備) |
| APPROVED | 8/Jun/2018 | H. MAKI | 外寸図 | |
| SCALE | 1/8 | MASS 24 ±10% kg | NAME | TRANSCEIVER UNIT (BULKHEAD MOUNT) |
| DWG.No. | C3625-G02-B | REF.No. | 03-183-530G-C | OUTLINE DRAWING |

表 1 TABLE 1

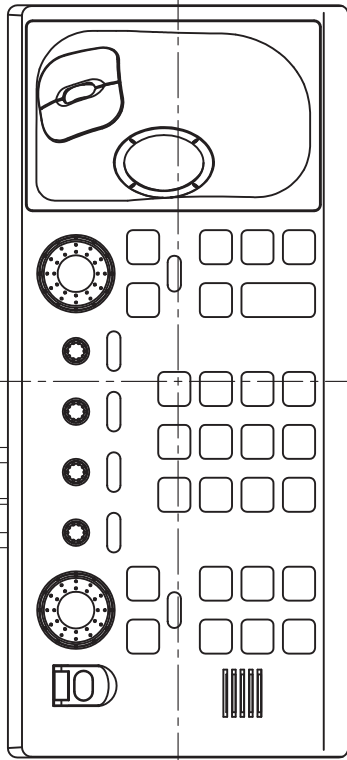
| 寸法区分 (mm) DIMENSION | 公差 (mm) TOLERANCE |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| L ≤ 50 | ±1.5 |
| 50 < L ≤ 100 | ±2.5 |
| 100 < L ≤ 500 | ±3 |

ケーブル (10m) 制御部用
TO PROCESSOR UNIT

トラックパイロット部用 (オプション)
TO TRACK PILOT (OPTION)

リモート操作部用 (オプション)
TO REMOTE CONTROL (OPTION)

TO REMOTE CONTROL (OPTION)



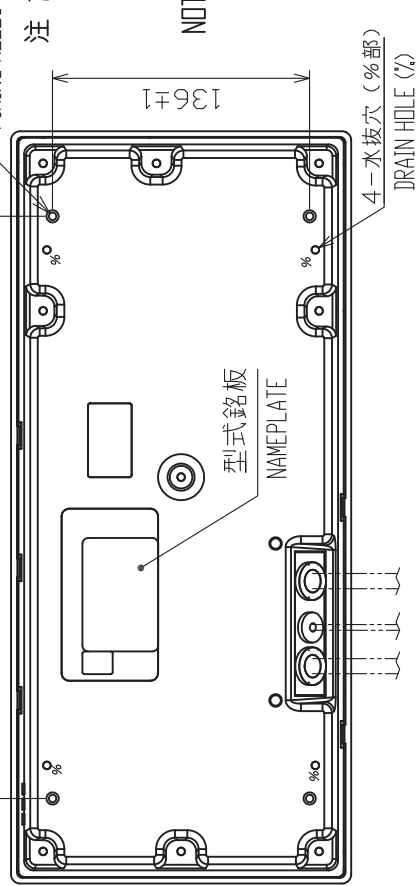
398

A →

取付穴
4-M4
FIXING HOLES

308±1

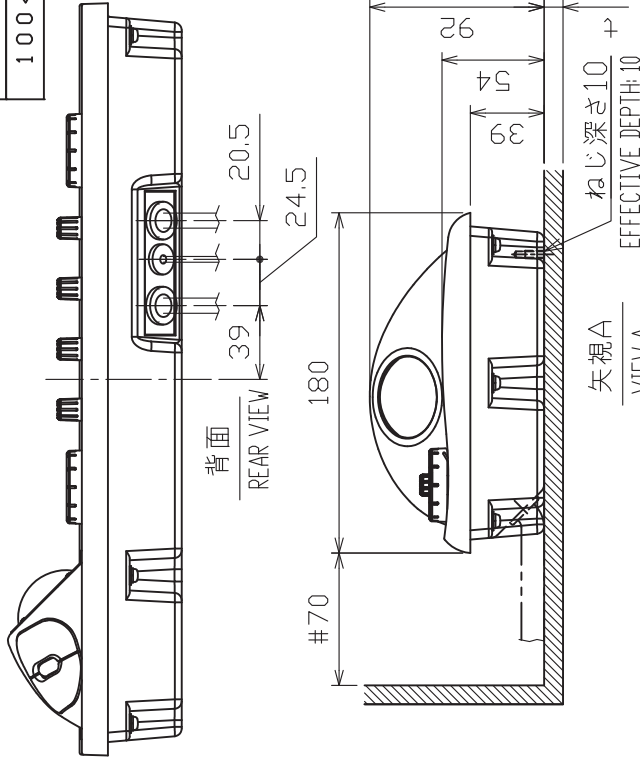
注記



型式銘板
NAMEPLATE

4-水抜穴 (%部)
DRAIN HOLE (%)

- NOTE
- 1) 指定外の寸法公差は表 1 による。
 - 2) # 印寸法は最小サービス空間寸法とする。
 - 3) 取付用ネジはセムス B (M4×12) を使用のこと。
板厚 (t) は最小 2 最大 4 とする。それ以外はネジ長さを (t + 7.8) ± 2 とする。
- TABLE 1 INDICATES TOLERANCE OF DIMENSIONS WHICH IS NOT SPECIFIED.
1. # MINIMUM SERVICE CLEARANCE.
 2. USE SEMS B SCREWS (M4x12) FOR FIXING THE UNIT.
 3. MOUNTING BOARD THICKNESS (t): 2 ≤ t ≤ 4, OR SCREW LENGTH: t + 7.8 ± 2.



背面
REAR VIEW

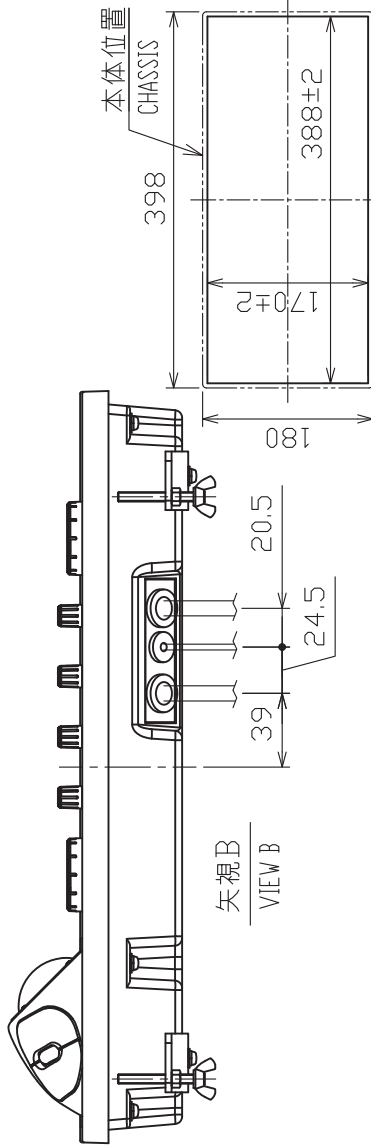
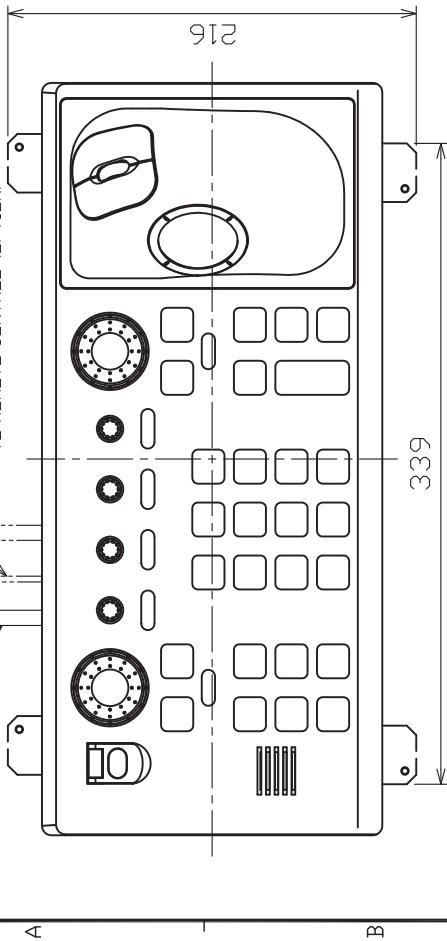
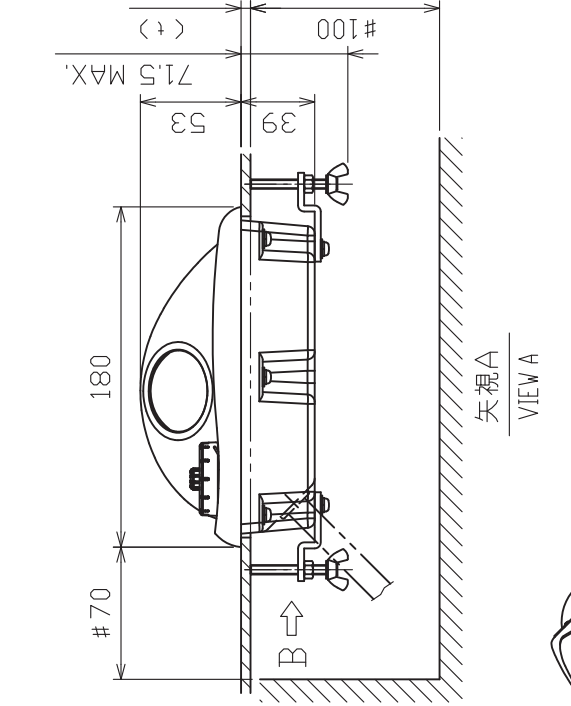
矢視 A
VIEW A

ねじ深さ 10
EFFECTIVE DEPTH: 10

| | | | | |
|----------|-------------|---------------------|----------|-------------------------------|
| DRAWN | 7/Mar/2017 | I. YAMASAKI | TITLE | RCU-014 |
| CHECKED | 7/Mar/2017 | H. MAKI | 名称 | 操作部 (卓上装備) |
| APPROVED | 8/Mar/2017 | H. MAKI | 外寸図 | |
| SCALE | 1/4 | 100% MASS 2.5 kg | WME | CONTROL UNIT (TABLETOP MOUNT) |
| IMG No. | C3652-602-B | 03-193-200G-1 | REF. No. | OUTLINE DRAWING |

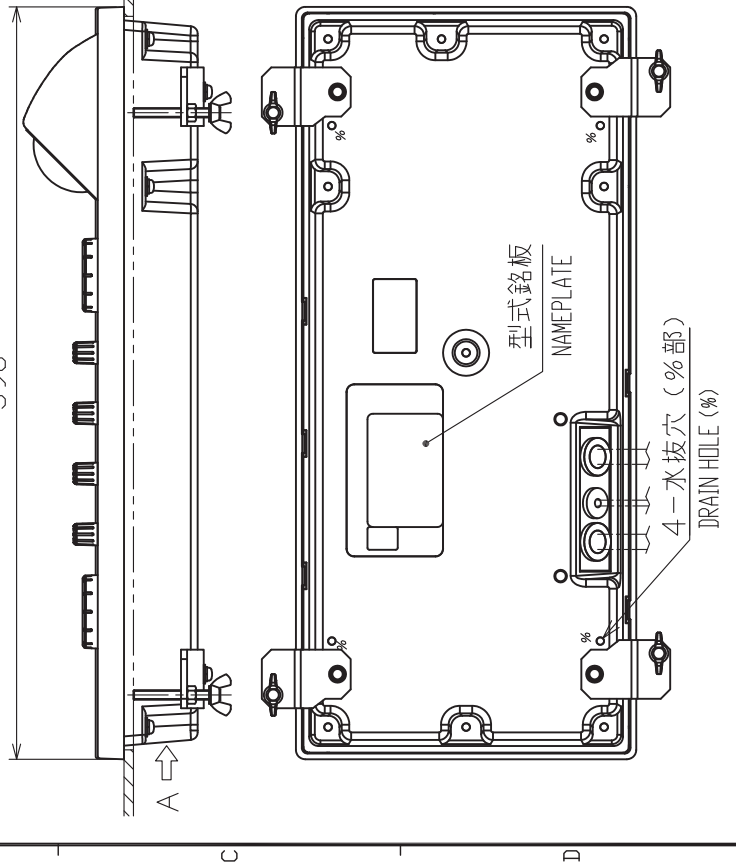
表 1 TABLE 1

| 寸法区分 (mm) DIMENSION | 公差 (mm) TOLERANCE |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| L ≤ 50 | ±1.5 |
| 50 < L ≤ 100 | ±2.5 |
| 100 < L ≤ 500 | ±3 |



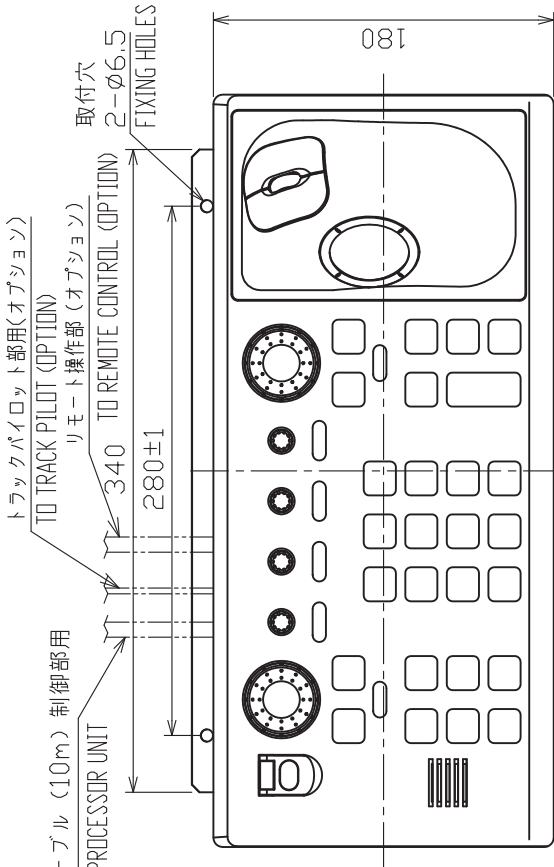
取付寸法 (尺度: 1/8)
CUTOUT DIMENSIONS (SCALE: 1/8)

- 注記
- 1) 指定外の寸法公差は表 1 による。
 - 2) # 印寸法は最小サービス空間寸法とする。
 - 3) 取付面板厚 (t) は最小 1.0 mm 最大 2.0 mm とする。
- NOTE
1. TABLE 1 INDICATES TOLERANCE OF DIMENSIONS WHICH IS NOT SPECIFIED.
 2. # MINIMUM SERVICE CLEARANCE.
 3. MOUNTING BOARD THICKNESS (t): 1.0 ≤ t ≤ 2.0.

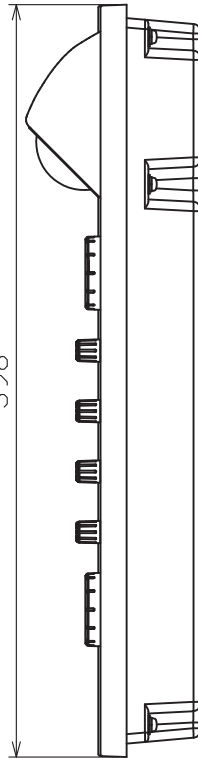


| | | | | |
|----------|-------------|---------------------|---------|----------------------------|
| DRAWN | 7/Mar/2017 | I. YAMASAKI | TITLE | RCU-014 |
| CHECKED | 7/Mar/2017 | H. MAKI | 名称 | 操作部 (埋込装備) |
| APPROVED | 8/Mar/2017 | H. MAKI | 外寸図 | |
| SCALE | 1/4 | 100% W/SS 2.6 kg | W/ME | CONTROL UNIT (FLUSH MOUNT) |
| FIG.No. | C3652-603-B | 03-193-201G-1 | REF.No. | OUTLINE DRAWING |

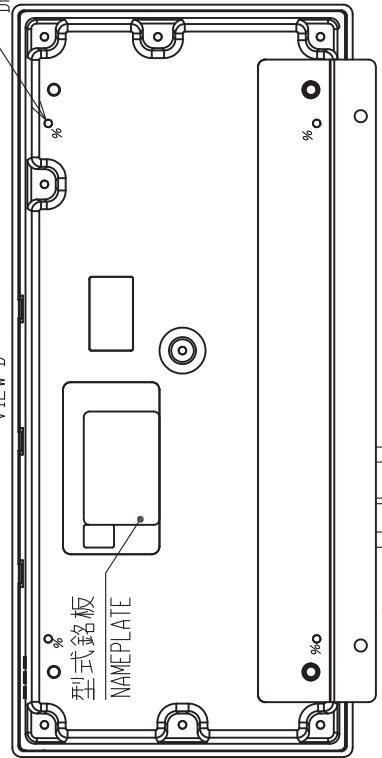
2 3 4 5



矢視A
VIEW A
398



矢視B
VIEW B



矢視E
VIEW E

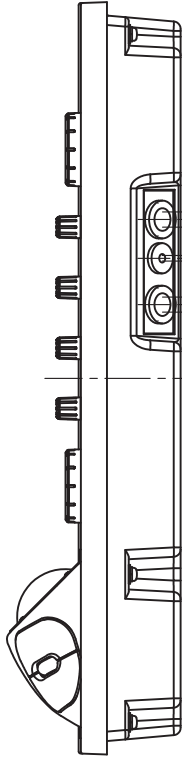
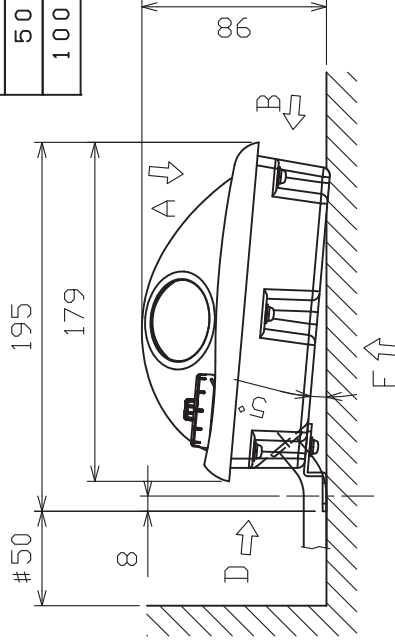


表 1 TABLE 1

| 寸法区分 (mm) DIMENSION | 公差 (mm) TOLERANCE |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| $L \leq 50$ | ± 1.5 |
| $50 < L \leq 100$ | ± 2.5 |
| $100 < L \leq 500$ | ± 3 |

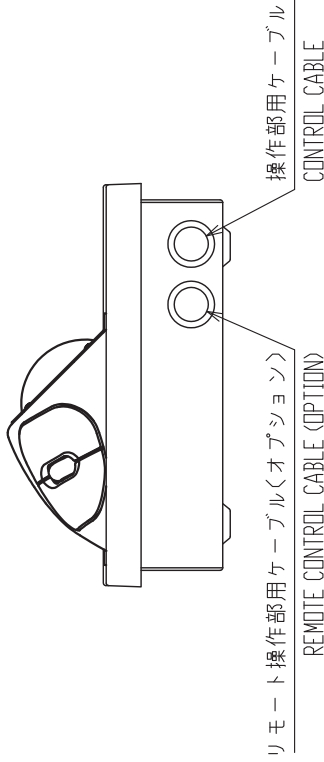
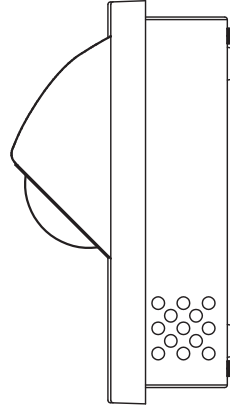
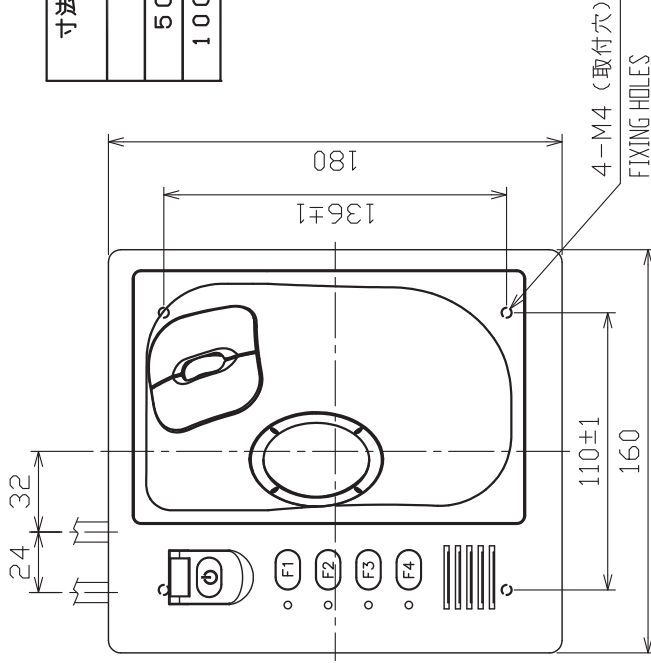


- 注記 1) 指定外の寸法公差は表 1 による。
 2) #印寸法は最小サービスイ間寸法とする。
 3) 取付用ネジはトラススタッピッド呼び径6、またはM6ボルトを使用のこと
- NOTE 1. TABLE 1 INDICATES TOLERANCE OF DIMENSIONS WHICH IS NOT SPECIFIED.
 2. # MINIMUM SERVICE CLEARANCE.
 3. USE TAPPING SCREWS $\phi 6$ OR M6 BOLTS FOR FIXING THE UNIT.

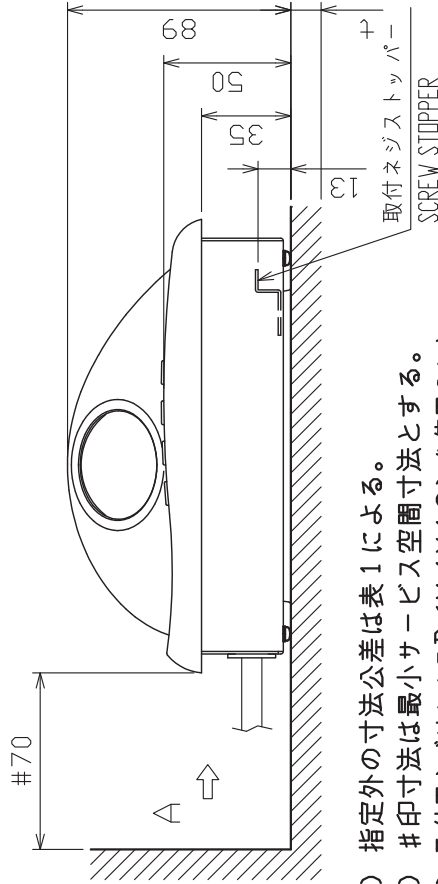
| | | | | |
|----------|-------------|--|---------|------------------------------|
| DRAWN | 7/Mar/2017 | I.YAMASAKI | TITLE | RCU-014 |
| CHECKED | 7/Mar/2017 | H.MAKI | 名称 | 操作部 (金具取付) |
| APPROVED | 8/Mar/2017 | H.MAKI | 外寸図 | |
| SCALE | 1/4 | WSS 2.8 kg | WME | CONTROL UNIT (FIXTURE MOUNT) |
| DWG.No. | C3652-G04-B | FAR-2x8 SER. 質量は10mケーブルを含む。 MASS INCLUDES 10m CABLE. | REF.No. | 03-193-202G-1 |
| | | | | OUTLINE DRAWING |

表 1 TABLE 1

| 寸法区分 (mm) DIMENSION | 公差 (mm) TOLERANCE |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| L ≤ 50 | ± 1.5 |
| 50 < L ≤ 100 | ± 2.5 |
| 100 < L ≤ 500 | ± 3 |



矢視A
VIEW A



- 注記 1) 指定外の寸法公差は表 1 による。
 2) # 印寸法は最小サービスイタリ寸法とする。
 3) 取付用ネジはセムスB (M4X12) を使用のこと。
 取付面板厚(t)は 2 ≤ t ≤ 5 とする。それ以外は、
 ネジ長さを (t + 7.8) ± 2 とする。

- NOTE 1. TABLE 1 INDICATES TOLERANCE OF DIMENSIONS WHICH IS NOT SPECIFIED.
 2. #: MINIMUM SERVICE CLEARANCE.
 3. USE M4x12 SCREWS FOR FIXING THE UNIT.
 THICKNESS OF MOUNTING BOARD(t) SHOULD BE 2 ≤ t ≤ 5.
 FOR THICKER ONE USE SCREW LENGTH: (t+7.8)±2.

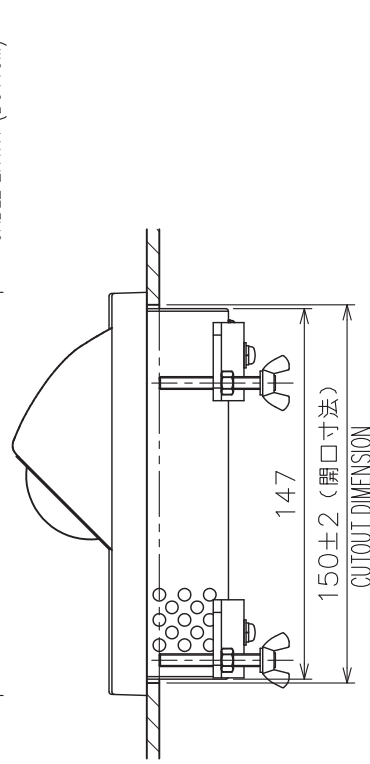
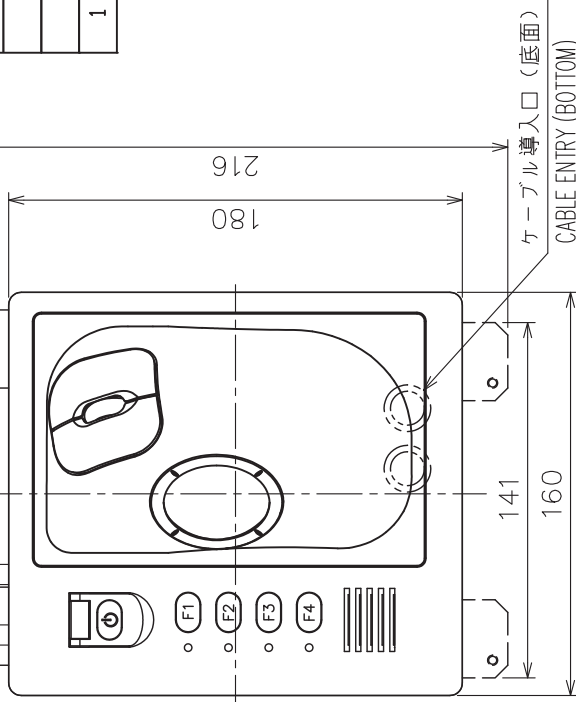
| | | | | |
|----------|-------------|---|---------------|------------------------------|
| DRAWN | 8/Jun/2018 | T.YAMASAKI | TITLE | RCU-015/015FEA |
| CHECKED | 8/Jun/2018 | H.IMAKI | 名称 | 操作部 (卓上装備) |
| APPROVED | 8/Jun/2018 | H.IMAKI | 外寸図 | |
| SCALE | 1/3 | 30% 質量は10mケーブル重さを含む。 MASS W/10m CABLE | NAME | CONTROL UNIT (DESKTOP MOUNT) |
| DWG.No. | C3519-G13-D | REF.No. | 03-163-785G-2 | OUTLINE DRAWING |

表 1 TABLE 1

| 寸法区分 (mm) DIMENSION | 公差 (mm) TOLERANCE |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| L ≤ 50 | ± 1.5 |
| 50 < L ≤ 100 | ± 2.5 |
| 100 < L ≤ 500 | ± 3 |

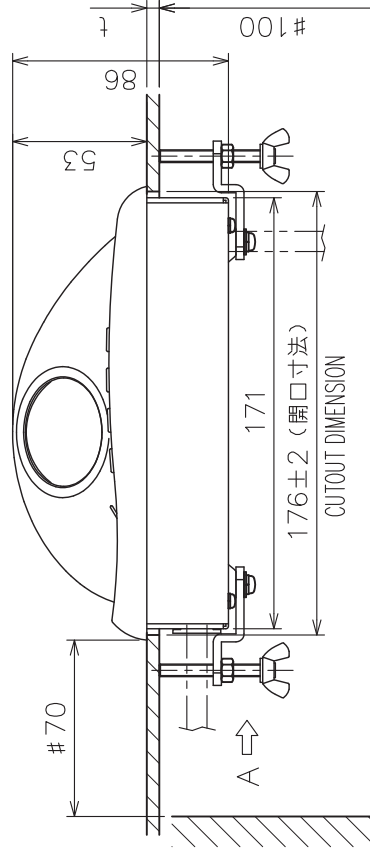
リモート操作部用ケーブル (オプション)
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT CABLE (OPTION)

操作部用ケーブル
CONTROL UNIT CABLE



ケーブル導入口 (側面)
CABLE ENTRY (REAR)

矢視 A
VIEW A



注記 1) #印寸法は最小サービスマウントとする。

2) 指定外の寸法公差は表 1 による。

3) ケーブル導入口は側面・底面から選択のこと。

4) 取付面板厚 (t) は最大 1.0 とする

NOTE 1. TABLE 1 INDICATES TOLERANCE OF DIMENSIONS WHICH IS NOT SPECIFIED.

2. #: MINIMUM SERVICE CLEARANCE.

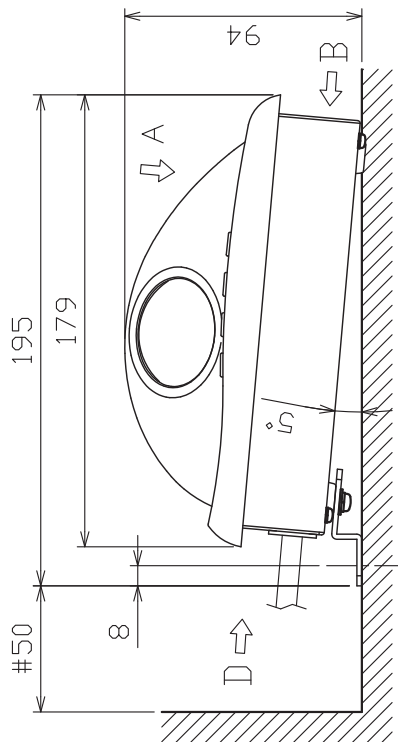
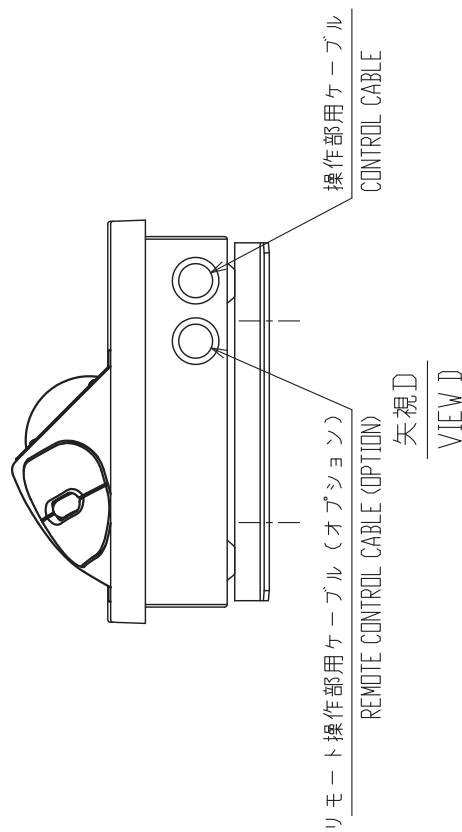
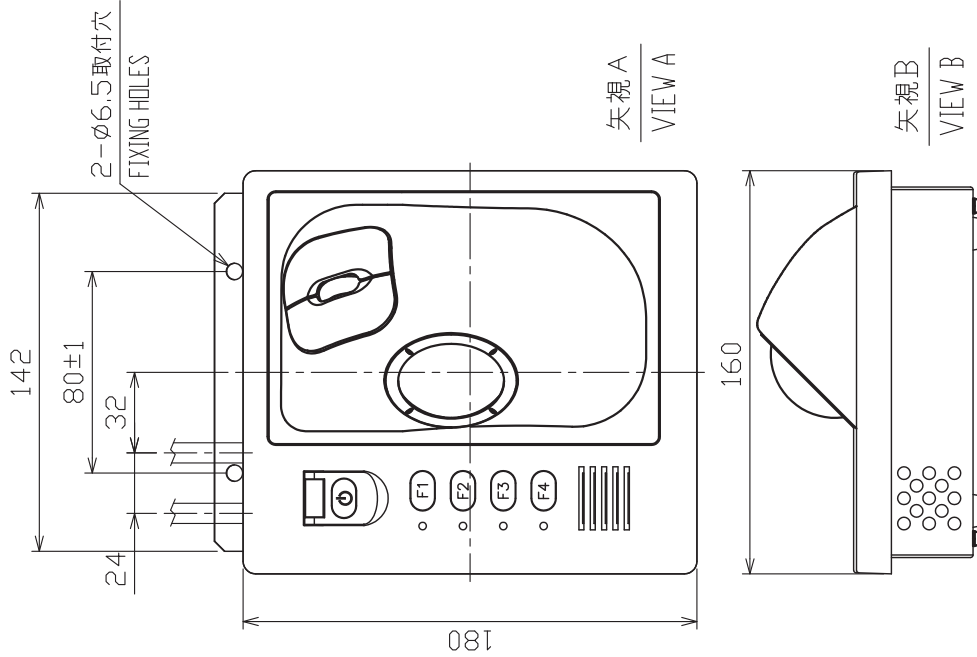
3. SELECT CABLE ENTRY FROM REAR OR SIDE.

4. THICKNESS OF MOUNTING BOARD (t) SHOULD BE MAX. 1.0.

| | | | | |
|----------|-------------|---|-----------------|----------------------------|
| DRAWN | 8/Apr/2018 | T. YAMASAKI | TITLE | RCU-015/015FEA |
| CHECKED | 8/Apr/2018 | H. MAKI | 名称 | 操作部 (埋込装置) |
| APPROVED | 8/Jun/2018 | H. MAKI | 外寸図 | |
| SCALE | 1/3 | MASS 2.5 ±0.1g 質量は10mm ² ケーブル質量を含む。 MASS INCLUDES 10mm CABLE | NAME | CONTROL UNIT (FLUSH MOUNT) |
| DWG.No. | C3519-G14-E | 03-163-786G-2 | OUTLINE DRAWING | |

表 1 TABLE 1

| 寸法区分 (mm) DIMENSION | 公差 (mm) TOLERANCE |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| L ≤ 50 | ±1.5 |
| 50 < L ≤ 100 | ±2.5 |
| 100 < L ≤ 500 | ±3 |



注 記

- 1) 指定外の寸法公差は表 1 による。
- 2) # 印寸法は最小サービス空間寸法とする。
- 3) 取付にはトラスタップピンネジ呼び径6またはM6 ボルトを使用のこと。

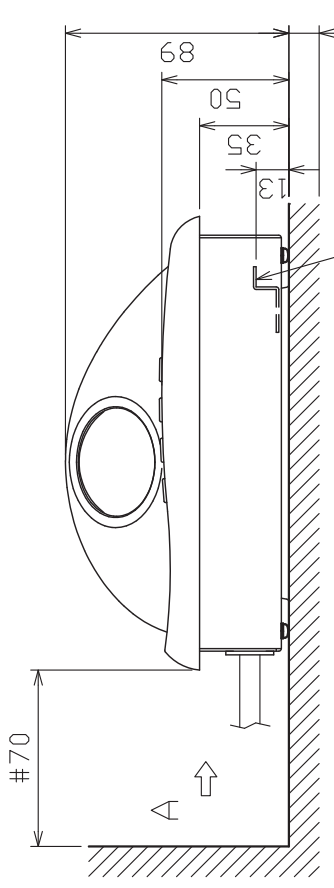
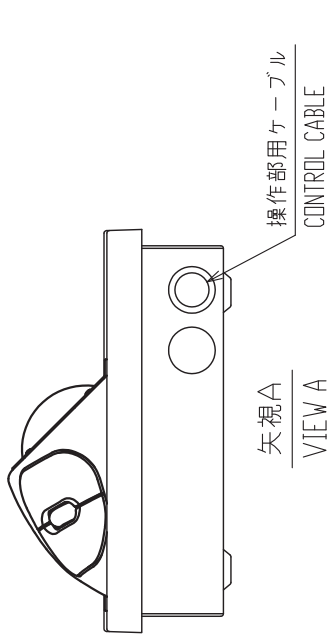
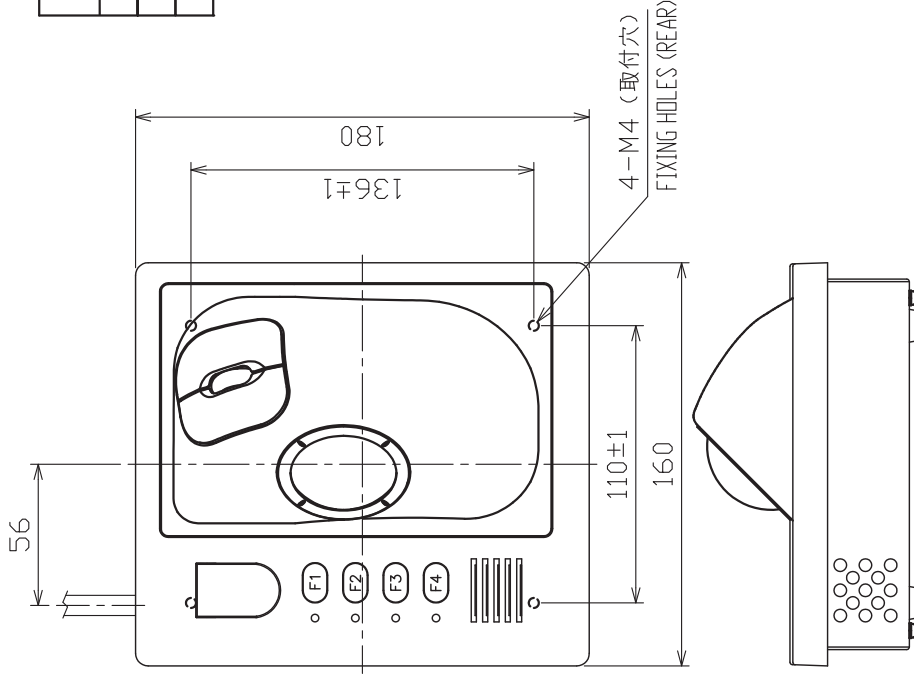
NOTE

1. TABLE 1 INDICATES TOLERANCE OF DIMENSIONS WHICH IS NOT SPECIFIED.
2. #: MINIMUM SERVICE CLEARANCE.
3. USE TAPPING SCREWS #6 OR M6 BOLTS FOR FIXING THE UNIT.

| | | | | |
|----------|-------------|---|---------------|---|
| DRAWN | 8/June/2018 | T.YAMASAKI | TITLE | RCU-015/015FEA |
| CHECKED | 8/June/2018 | H.MAKI | 名称 | 操作部 (取付金具装備) |
| APPROVED | 8/June/2018 | H.MAKI | 外寸図 | |
| SCALE | 1/3 | 30% 質量は10mケーブル重さを含む。 MASS W/10m CABLE | NAME | CONTROL UNIT (TABLE TOP MOUNT W/ FIXTURE) |
| IMG.No. | C3519-G15-D | REF.No. | 03-163-787G-1 | OUTLINE DRAWING |

表 1 TABLE 1

| 寸法区分 (mm) DIMENSIONS | 公差 (mm) TOLERANCE |
|-------------------------|----------------------|
| L ≤ 50 | ±1.5 |
| 50 < L ≤ 100 | ±2.5 |
| 100 < L ≤ 500 | ±3 |



- 注 記 1) 指定外の寸法公差は表 1 による。
 2) # 印寸法は最小サージ空間寸法とする。
 3) 取付用ネジはセムスB (M4X12) を使用のこと。
 取付面板厚(t)は $2 \leq t \leq 5$ とする。それ以外はネジ長さ ($t+7.8$) ± 2 のセムスBを使用のこと。

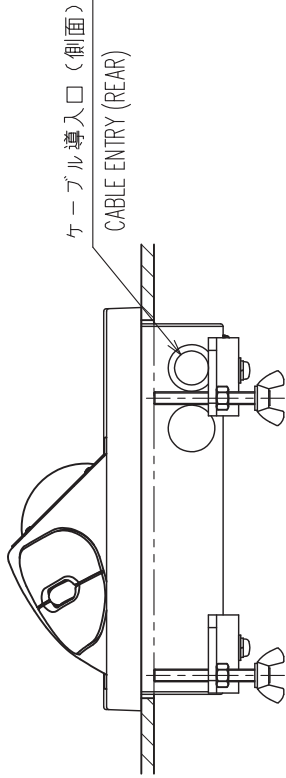
- NOTE 1. TABLE 1 INDICATES TOLERANCE OF DIMENSIONS WHICH IS NOT SPECIFIED.
 2. # MINIMUM SERVICE CLEARANCE.
 3. USE M4x12 SCREWS FOR FIXING THE UNIT.
 THICKNESS OF MOUNTING PANEL (t) SHOULD BE $2 \leq t \leq 5$.
 FOR USING GREATER THICKNESS, USE SCREW WHOSE LENGTH IS $(t+7.8) \pm 2$.

| | | | | |
|----------|-------------|---|-------|------------------------------|
| DRAWN | 8/Jun/2018 | I. YAMASAKI | TITLE | RCU-016 |
| CHECKED | 8/Jun/2018 | H. MAKI | 名称 | 操作部 (卓上装備) |
| APPROVED | 8/Jun/2018 | H. MAKI | 外寸図 | |
| SCALE | 1/3 | MASS 2.4 ±0% 容積は10cm ³ 以下を含む。 MASS W/ 10m CABLE. | NAME | CONTROL UNIT (DESKTOP MOUNT) |
| IMG. No. | C3519-G16-D | REF. No. 03-163-780G-4 | | OUTLINE DRAWING |

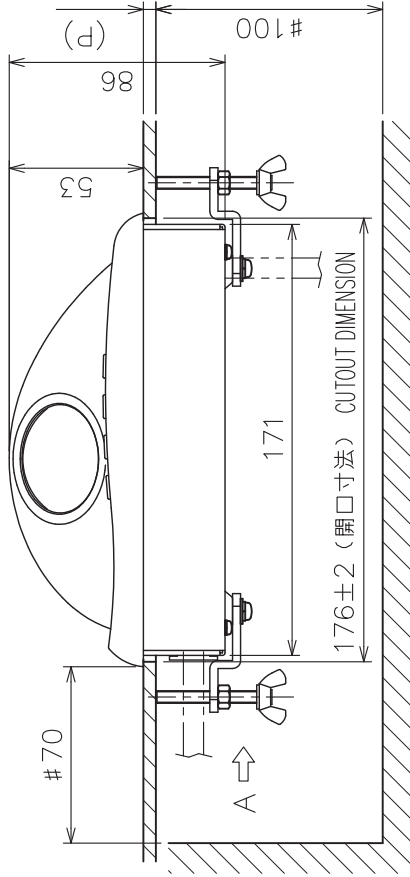
表 1 TABLE 1

| 寸法区分 (mm) DIMENSIONS | 公差 (mm) TOLERANCE |
|-------------------------|----------------------|
| L ≤ 50 | ± 1.5 |
| 50 < L ≤ 100 | ± 2.5 |
| 100 < L ≤ 500 | ± 3 |

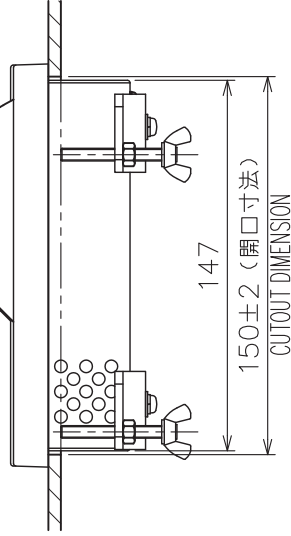
操作部用ケーブル
CONTROL UNIT CABLE



矢視 A
VIEW A



ケーブル導入口 (底面)
CABLE ENTRY (BOTTOM)



注 記

- 1) 指定外の寸法公差は表 1 による。
- 2) # 印寸法は最小サービス空間寸法とする。
- 3) ケーブル導入口は側面・底面から選択のこと。
- 4) 壁の厚さ (P) は最大 10 とする

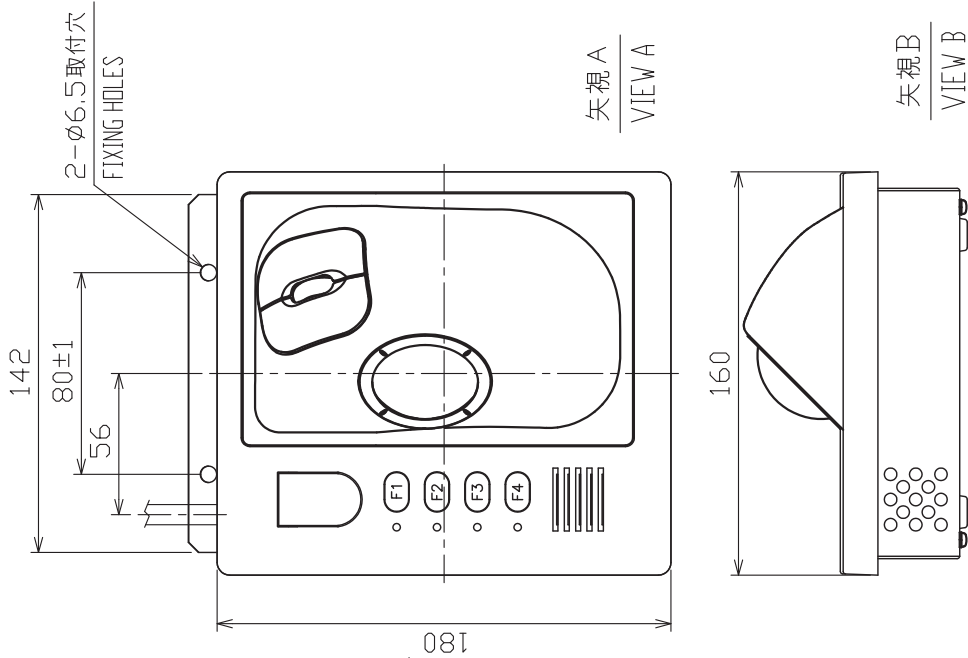
NOTE

1. TABLE 1 INDICATES TOLERANCE OF DIMENSIONS WHICH IS NOT SPECIFIED.
2. # MINIMUM SERVICE CLEARANCE.
3. SELECT CABLE ENTRY FROM REAR OR SIDE.
4. THICKNESS OF PANEL (P): 10 mm MAX.

| | | | | |
|----------|-------------|---------------------------------------|---------|----------------------------|
| DRAWN | 8/4Jun/2018 | T.YAMASAKI | TITLE | RCU-016 |
| CHECKED | 8/4Jun/2018 | H.MAKI | 名称 | 操作部 (埋込装備) |
| APPROVED | 8/4Jun/2018 | H.MAKI | 外寸図 | |
| SCALE | 1/3 | MASS ±10% 2.5 kg | NAME | CONTROL UNIT (FLUSH MOUNT) |
| DWG.No. | C3519-G11-E | 質量は 10m ケーブルを含む。 MASS W/ 10m CABLE | REF.No. | 03-163-781G-4 |
| | | | | OUTLINE DRAWING |

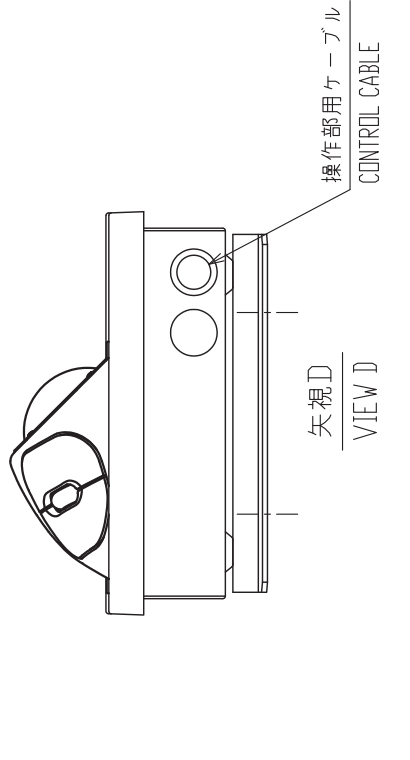
表 1 TABLE 1

| 寸法区分 (mm) DIMENSIONS | 公差 (mm) TOLERANCE |
|-------------------------|----------------------|
| L ≤ 50 | ± 1.5 |
| 50 < L ≤ 100 | ± 2.5 |
| 100 < L ≤ 500 | ± 3 |



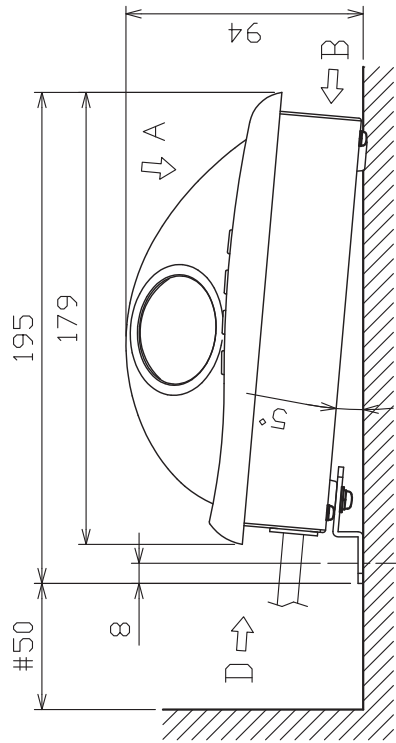
矢視 A
VIEW A

矢視 B
VIEW B



矢視 D
VIEW D

操作部用ケーブル
CONTROL CABLE



注 記

- 1) 指定外の寸法公差は表 1 による。
- 2) # 印寸法は最小サージビス空間寸法とする。
- 3) 取付用ネジはトラスタックピッチネジ呼び径 6、または M6 ボルトを使用のこと。

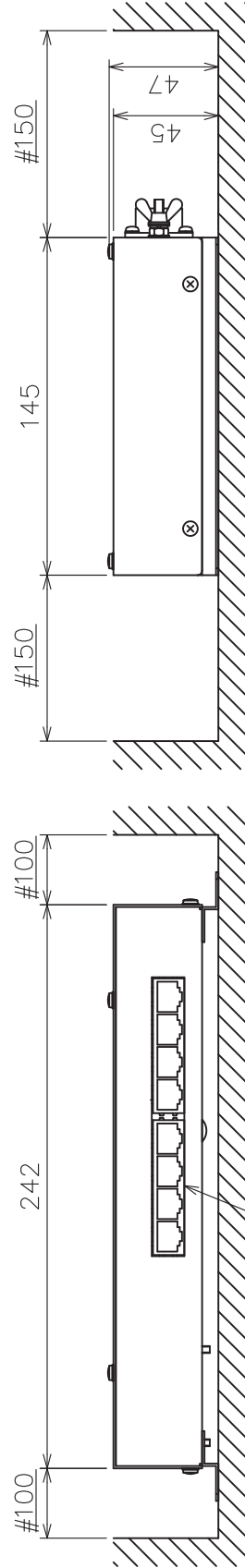
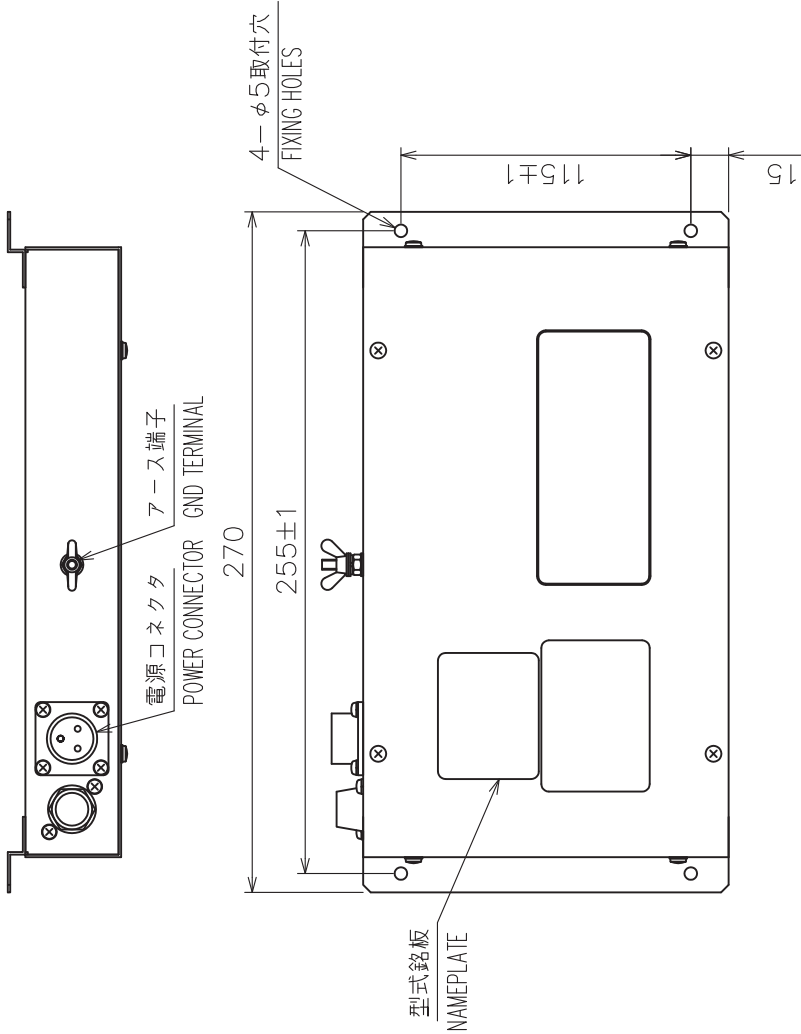
NOTE

1. TABLE 1 INDICATES TOLERANCE OF DIMENSIONS WHICH IS NOT SPECIFIED.
2. # MINIMUM SERVICE CLEARANCE.
3. USE TAPPING SCREWS #6 OR M6 BOLTS FOR FIXING THE UNIT.

| | | | | |
|----------|-------------|--|---------------|--|
| DRAWN | 8/June/2018 | I. YAMASAKI | TITLE | RCU-016 |
| CHECKED | 8/June/2018 | H. MAKI | 名称 | 操作部 (取付金具装備) |
| APPROVED | 8/June/2018 | H. MAKI | 外寸図 | |
| SCALE | 1/3 | MASS 2.5 kg 40% 質量は 10mm ケーブル 巻きを含む。 MASS W/ 10mm CABLE | NAME | CONTROL UNIT (TABLETOP MOUNT W/ FIXTURE) |
| DWG. No. | C3519-G12-D | REF. No. | 03-163-782G-2 | OUTLINE DRAWING |

表 1 TABLE 1

| 寸法区分 (mm) DIMENSIONS | 公差 (mm) TOLERANCE |
|-------------------------|----------------------|
| L ≤ 50 | ±1.5 |
| 50 < L ≤ 100 | ±2.5 |
| 100 < L ≤ 500 | ±3 |



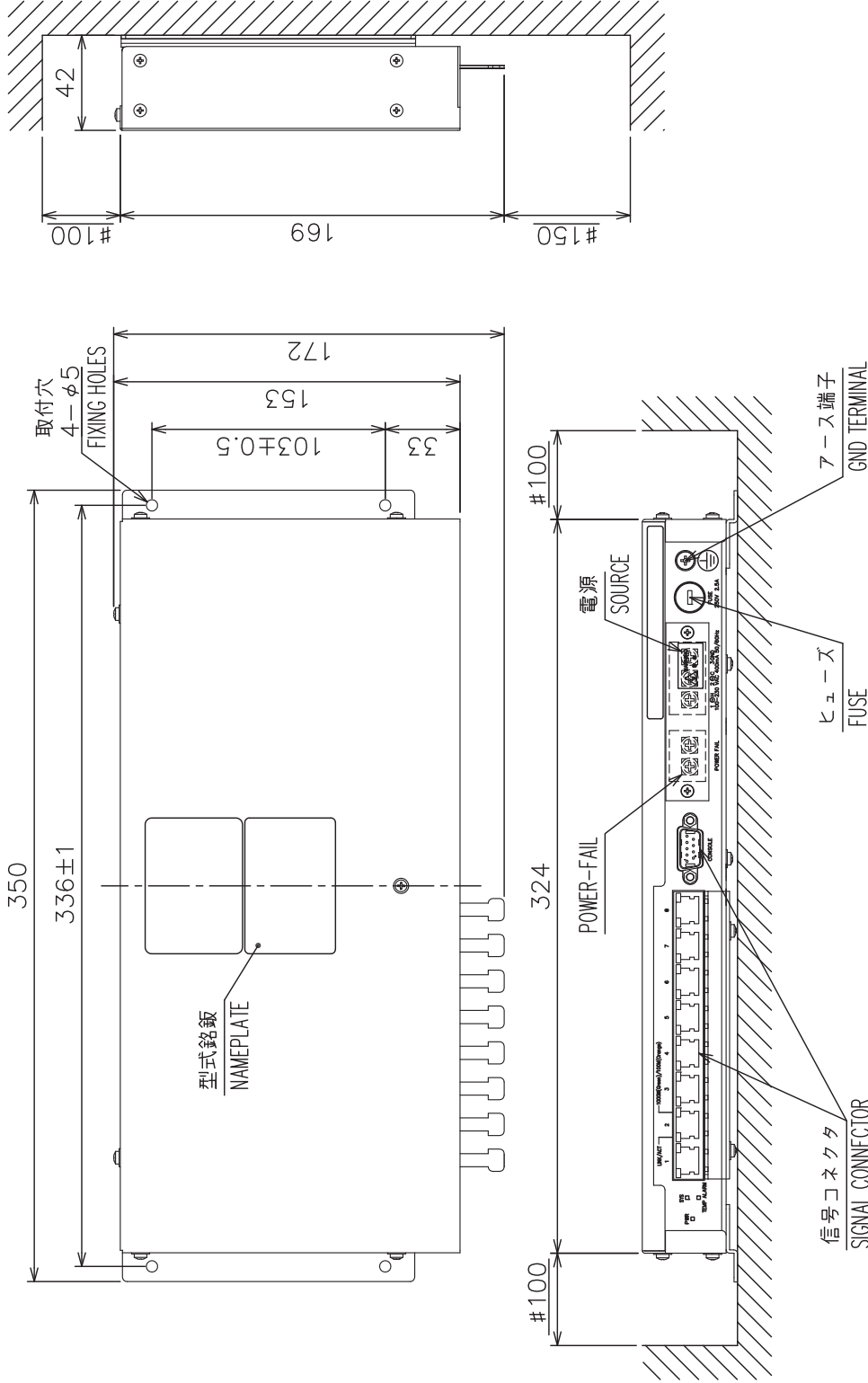
- 注 記**
- 1) 指定外寸法公差は表 1 による
 - 2) # 印寸法は最小サービスクリアランスとする
 - 3) 取付用ネジはトラスタッピンネジ呼び径 4×1.6 を使用のこと
- NOTE**
1. TABLE 1 INDICATES TOLERANCE OF DIMENSIONS WHICH IS NOT SPECIFIED.
 2. # MINIMUM SERVICE CLEARANCE.
 3. USE TAPPING SCREWS φ4x1.6 FOR FIXING THE UNIT.

信号コネクタ
SIGNAL CONNECTOR

| | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|---|
| DRAWN 27/Feb/2018 CHECKED 27/Feb/2018 APPROVED 28/Feb/2018 SCALE 1/3 DWG. No. C3519-G18-C | I. YAMASAKI H. MAKI H. MAKI | TITLE HUB-100 名称 イーサネットスイッチングハブ 外寸図 NAME SWITCHING HUB OUTLINE DRAWING |
| REF. No. 03-163-960G-4 | | |

表1 TABLE 1

| 寸法区分 (mm) DIMENSION | 公差 (mm) TOLERANCE |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| L ≤ 50 | ±1.5 |
| 50 < L ≤ 100 | ±2.5 |
| 100 < L ≤ 500 | ±3 |



- 注記 1) 指定外の寸法公差は表1による。
 2) #印寸法は最小サービス空間寸法とする。
 3) 取付用ネジはトラスタックピンネジ呼び径4×20を使用のこと。
- NOTE 1. TABLE 1 INDICATES TOLERANCE OF DIMENSIONS WHICH IS NOT SPECIFIED.
 2. # MINIMUM SERVICE CLEARANCE.
 3. USE TAPPING SCREWS $\phi 4 \times 20$ FOR FIXING THE UNIT.

| | | | | |
|----------|-------------|--|---------------|-----------------|
| DRAWN | 8/Jun/2018 | T. YAMASAKI | TITLE | HUB-3000 |
| CHECKED | 8/Jun/2018 | H. MAKI | 名称 | インテリジェントハブ |
| APPROVED | 8/Jun/2018 | H. MAKI | 外寸図 | |
| SCALE | 1/3 | 1/3 MASS ±10% 質量はケーブルを含みます。 MASS DOES NOT INCLUDE CABLE. | NAME | INTELLIGENT HUB |
| DWG. No. | C4473-G12-C | REF. No. | 24-014-350G-2 | OUTLINE DRAWING |

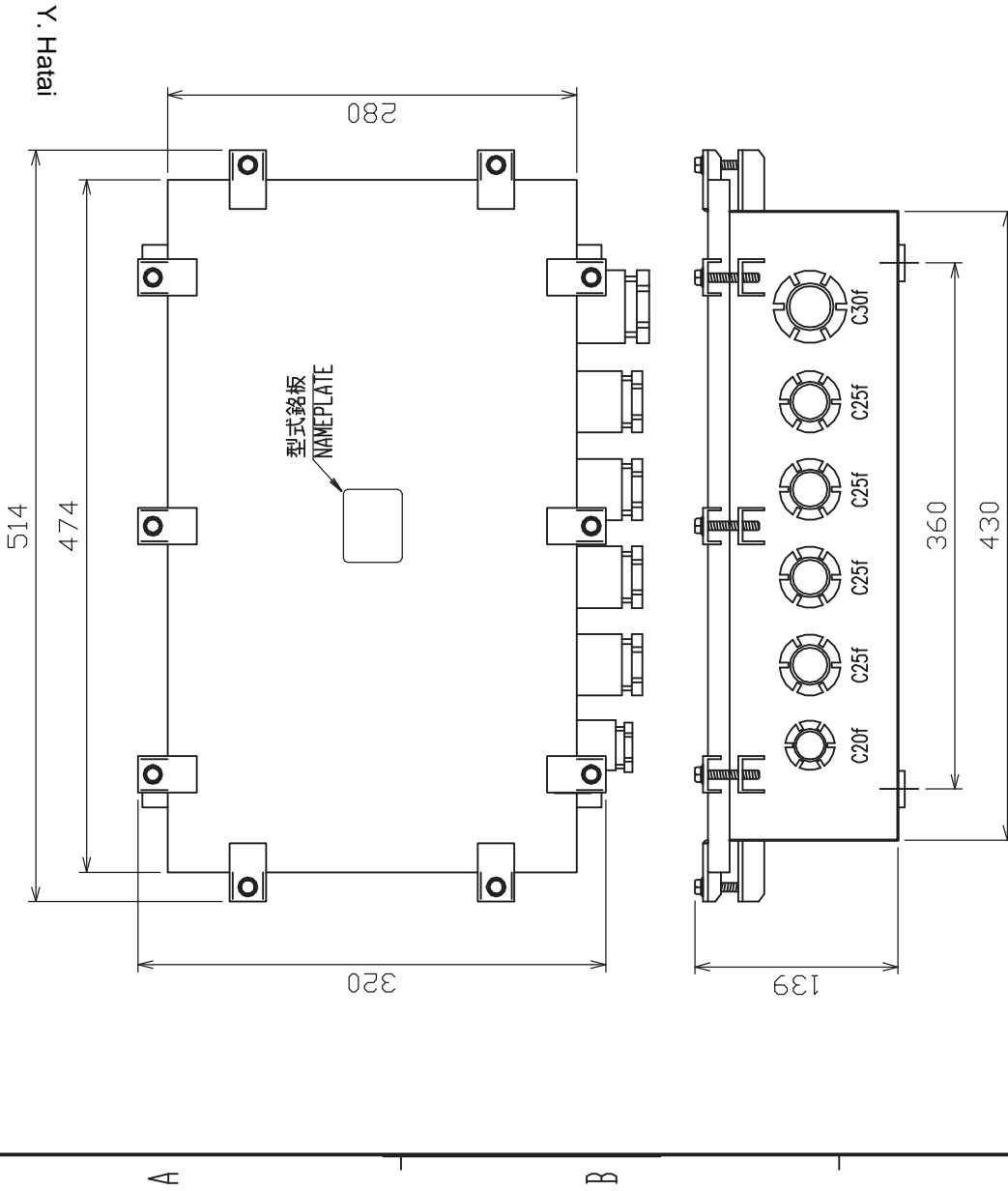


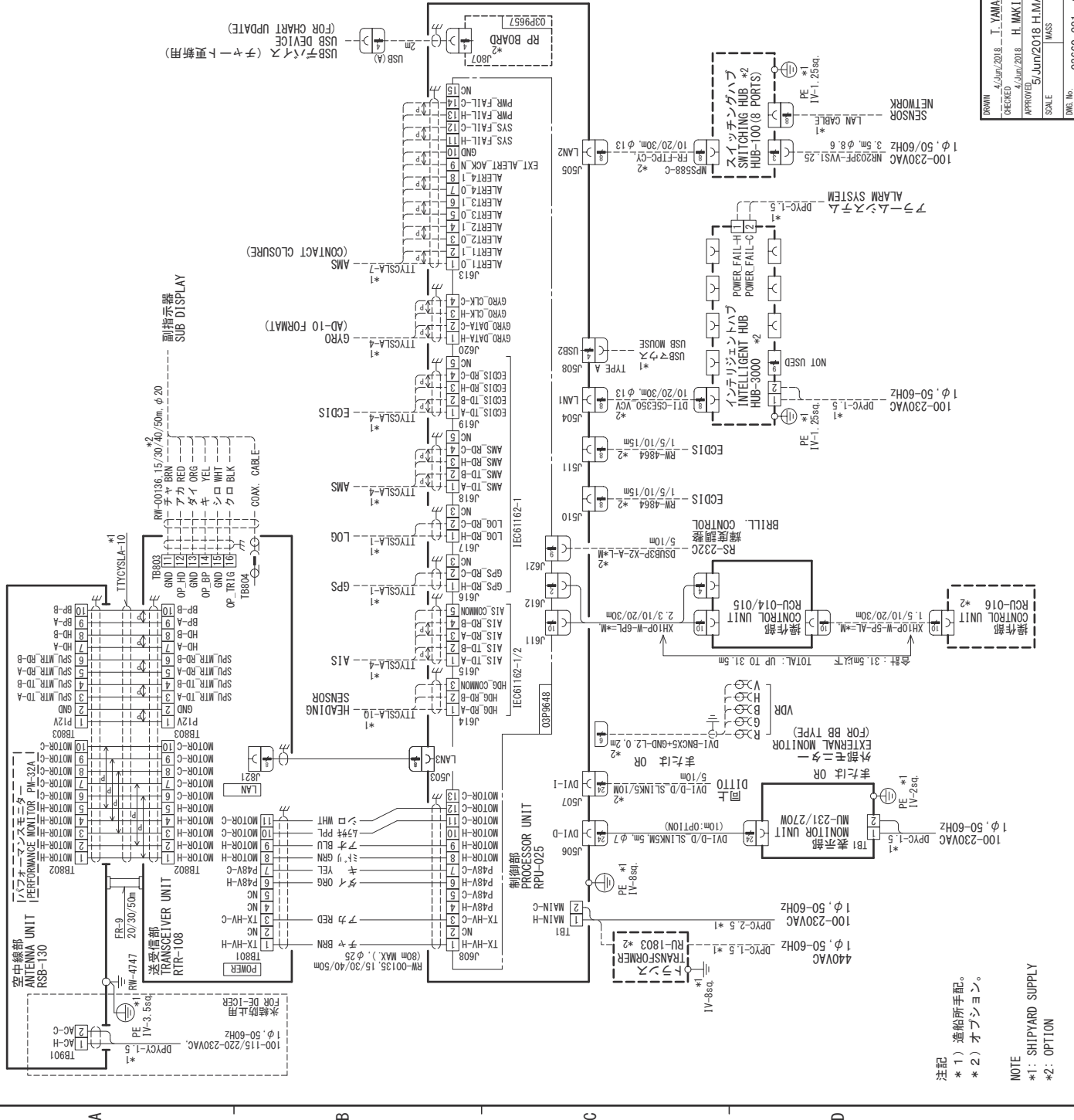
表1 TABLE 1

| 寸法区分(mm) DIMENSIONS | 公差(mm) TOLERANCE |
|------------------------|---------------------|
| 0 < L ≤ 50 | ±1.5 |
| 50 < L ≤ 100 | ±2.5 |
| 100 < L ≤ 500 | ±3 |
| 500 < L ≤ 1000 | ±4 |

注記 1) 寸法公差は表1による。

NOTE 1. TABLE 1 INDICATES TOLERANCE OF DIMENSIONS.

| | | |
|-------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| DRAWN Dec. 2, '04 | E. MIYOSHI | TITLE RJB-001 |
| CHECKED TAKAHASHI, T | | 名称 接続箱 |
| APPROVED Y. Hatai | FAR-2107/2807 | 外寸図 JUNCTION BOX |
| SCALE 1/5 | MASS 12 | NAME OUTLINE DRAWING |
| DWG.No. C3519-G31-A | ±10% kg | |



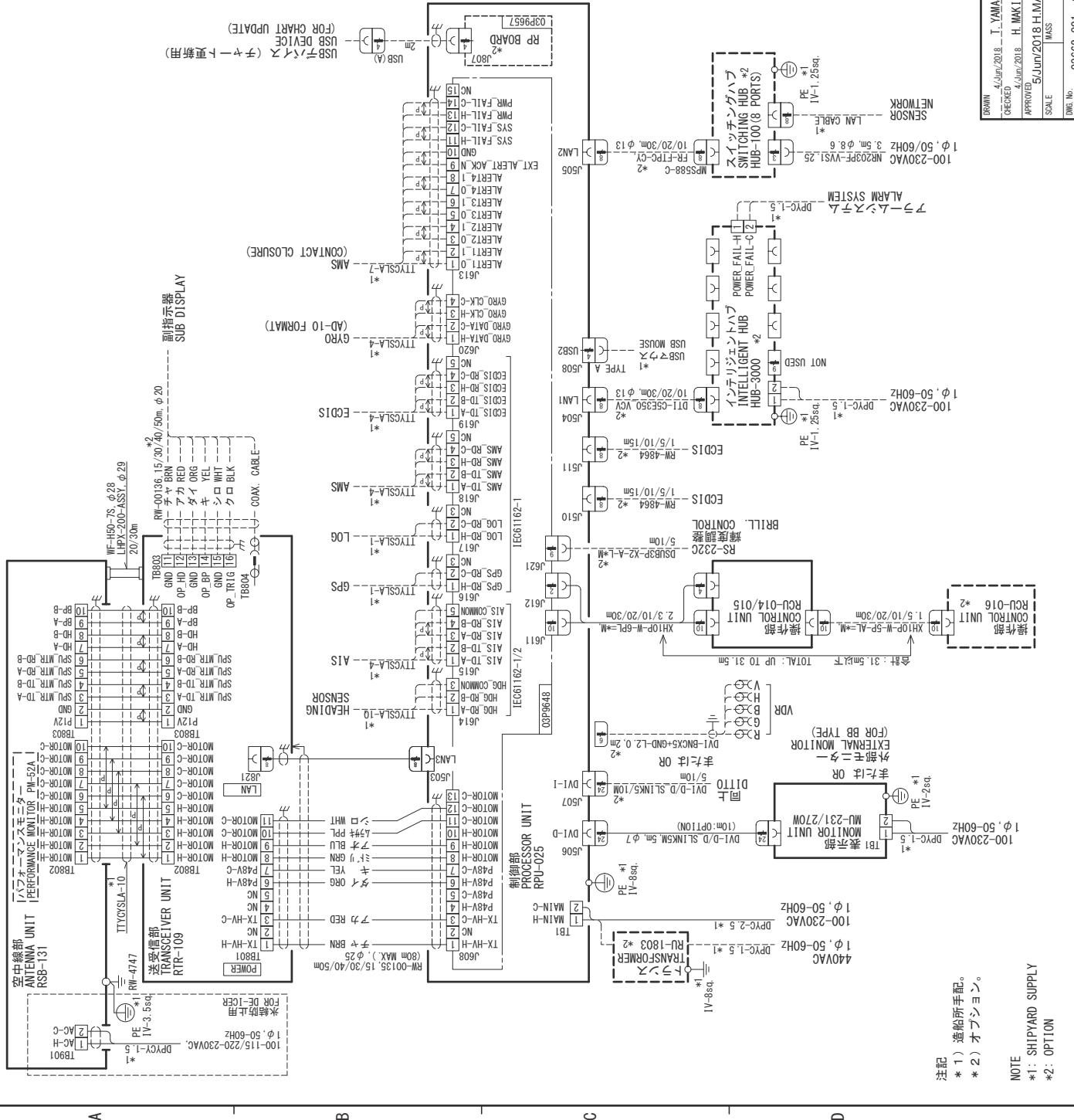
LANケーブルのコネクタ接続
FABRICATION FOR LAN CABLE

| | | | | | |
|---|---|-----|------------|-----|---------|
| 1 | 白 | 白/白 | FR-FTRC-CY | 白/白 | WHT/GRN |
| 2 | 青 | 青/青 | FR-FTRC-CY | 青/青 | GRN |
| 3 | 赤 | 赤/赤 | FR-FTRC-CY | 赤/赤 | WHT/ORG |
| 4 | 黄 | 黄/黄 | FR-FTRC-CY | 黄/黄 | BLU |
| 5 | 緑 | 緑/緑 | FR-FTRC-CY | 緑/緑 | WHT/BLU |
| 6 | 黒 | 黒/黒 | FR-FTRC-CY | 黒/黒 | ORG |
| 7 | 白 | 白/白 | FR-FTRC-CY | 白/白 | WHT/BRN |
| 8 | 黒 | 黒/黒 | FR-FTRC-CY | 黒/黒 | BRN |

注記
 ** 1) 造船所手配。
 ** 2) オプション。

NOTE
 ** 1: SHIPYARD SUPPLY
 ** 2: OPTION

| | | | | |
|----------|-------------|-------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| DRAWN | 4/1Jun/2018 | I. YAMASAKI | TYPE | FAR-2328W |
| CHECKED | 4/1Jun/2018 | H. MAKI | 名称 | 航海用レーダー |
| APPROVED | 3/1Jun/2018 | H. MAKI | | 相互接続図 |
| SCALE | | 1/100 | NAME | MARINE RADAR |
| DWG. No. | C3860-C01-C | REF. No. | 03-193-7004-0 | INTERCONNECTION DIAGRAM |

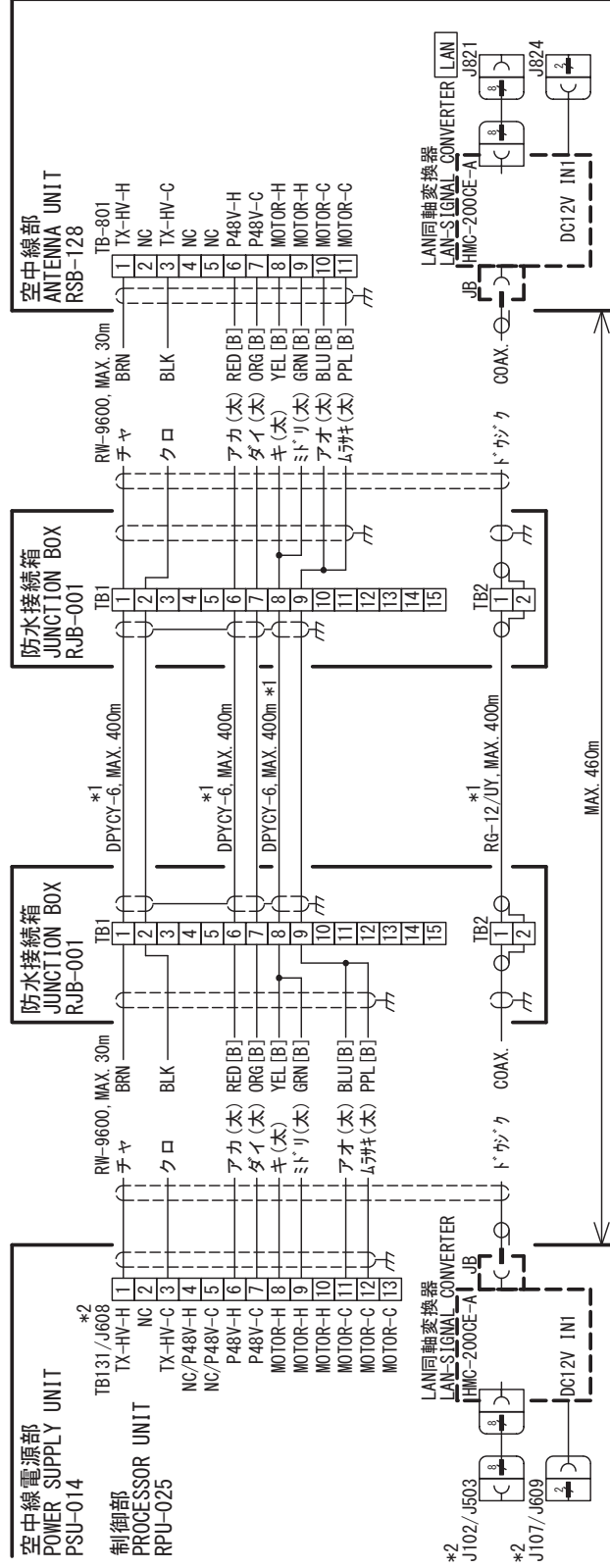


LANケーブルのコネクタ接続
FABRICATION FOR LAN CABLE

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 |
| 2 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 |
| 3 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 |
| 4 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 |
| 5 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 |
| 6 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 |
| 7 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 |
| 8 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 |
| 9 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 |
| 10 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 |
| 11 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 |
| 12 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 |
| 13 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 |
| 14 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 |
| 15 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 |
| 16 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 |
| 17 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 |
| 18 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 |
| 19 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 |
| 20 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 | 白 |

注記
 ** 1) 造船所手配。
 ** 2) オプション。
 NOTE
 ** 1: SHIPYARD SUPPLY
 ** 2: OPTION

| | | | | |
|----------|-------------|-------------|----------|---------------|
| DRAWN | 4/1Jun/2018 | I. YAMASAKI | TYPE | FAR-2338SW |
| CHECKED | 4/1Jun/2018 | H. MAKI | 名称 | 航海用レーダー |
| APPROVED | 5/1Jun/2018 | H. MAKI | | 相互接続図 |
| SCALE | | MMSS | NAME | MARINE RADAR |
| DWG. No. | C3862-C01-C | kg | REF. No. | 03-193-7012-0 |



A

B

C

| | | | | |
|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|--|
| DRAWN | 15/Sep/2017 | I. YAMASAKI | TITLE | RJB-001 |
| CHECKED | 15/Sep/2017 | H. MAKI | 名称 | 防水接続箱 (空中線ケーブル延長) |
| APPROVED | 15/Sep/2017 | H. MAKI | 相互結線図 | |
| DWG. No. | C3616-C02-G | REF. No. | NAME | JUNCTION BOX (ANTENNA CABLE EXTENSION) |
| | | | INTERCONNECTION DIAGRAM | |

注記
 * 1) 造船所手配。
 * 2) 併記された番号は、PSU-014/RPU-025の順。

NOTE
 *1: SHIPYARD SUPPLY.
 *2: THE CONNECTOR NUMBERS ARE SHOWN AS PSU-014/RPU-025 ORDER.